

BEFORE THE
INDEPENDENT CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
TO THE
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE
ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO THE
CALIFORNIA STEM CELL RESEARCH AND CURES ACT
REGULAR MEETING

LOCATION: HILTON SFO BAYFRONT HOTEL
600 AIRPORT BOULEVARD
BURLINGAME, CALIFORNIA

DATE: MARCH 19, 2013
8 A.M.

REPORTER: BETH C. DRAIN, CSR
CSR. NO. 7152

BRS FILE NO.: 92751

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

I N D E X

ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
REPORTS & DISCUSSION ITEMS	
1. CALL TO ORDER.	4
2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.	4
3. ROLL CALL.	4
4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT.	225
5. PRESIDENT'S REPORT.	6
ACTION ITEMS	
6. CONSIDERATION OF BOARD POLICY CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS TO THE BOARD BYLAWS AND THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP BYLAWS, IN RESPONSE TO THE IOM COMMITTEE REPORT.	33
7. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND INDUSTRY SUBCOMMITTEE: IOM COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS ON CIRM'S INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY POLICIES.	56
8. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR RFAS 12-02, 12-03 AND 12-04: CIRM HUMAN INDUCED PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL INITIATIVE.	UNDER SEPARATE COVER
12-02: CIRM TISSUE COLLECTION FOR DISEASE MODELING AWARDS	
12-03: CIRM HIPSC DERIVATION AWARD	
12-04: CIRM HPSC REPOSITORY AWARD	
EXTRAODINARY PETITION	
•APPLICATION ID1 06560	
•APPLICATION IR1 06564	
•APPLICATION IT1 06584	
•APPLICATION ID1 06617	
AND IR1 06595	

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

CLOSED SESSION

ACTION ITEMS

10. CONSIDERATION OF APPOINTMENT OF A NEW ICOC PATIENT ADVOCATE MEMBER TO THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. NOT HEARD

11. CONSIDERATION OF AMENDMENTS TO CIRM'S INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY REGULATIONS. 164

12. CONSIDERATION OF APPOINTMENT OF NEW SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS TO GRANTS WORKING GROUP. NOT HEARD

13. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATION REGARDING AN EXTRAORDINARY SUPPLEMENT AWARD TO RFA 09-01: DISEASE TEAM RESEARCH AWARD - DR1-01444, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. UNDER SEPARATE COVER

14. CONSIDERATION OF MINUTES FROM THE JANUARY 2013 BOARD WORKSHOP AND THE JANUARY 2013 BOARD MEETING. NOT HEARD

DISCUSSION ITEMS

15. UPDATE ON CIRM'S TRANSLATIONAL PROGRAM. 191

16. COMMUNICATIONS UPDATE. NOT HEARD

17. PUBLIC COMMENT. NONE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BURLINGAME, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, MARCH 19, 2013

2 9 A.M.

3

4 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: IF EVERYBODY COULD TAKE
5 THEIR SEATS PLEASE. I'D LIKE TO CALL THE MARCH 19,
6 2013, MEETING OF THE ICOC TO ORDER. WELCOME
7 EVERYBODY TO SAN FRANCISCO. IT'S GREAT TO SEE
8 EVERYONE HERE. LET'S PROCEED WITHOUT ADO. MARIA,
9 WILL YOU LEAD US IN THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

10 (THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.)

11 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MARIA, PLEASE CALL THE
12 ROLL.

13 MS. BONNEVILLE: KEN BURTIS.

14 DR. BURTIS: HERE.

15 MS. BONNEVILLE: DAVID BRENNER.

16 ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE. MARCY FEIT.

17 MS. FEIT: HERE.

18 MS. BONNEVILLE: LEON FINE. MICHAEL

19 GOLDBERG. SAM HAWGOOD. STEPHEN JUELSGAARD.

20 DR. JUELSGAARD: HERE.

21 MS. BONNEVILLE: TED Krontiris.

22 DR. Krontiris: HERE.

23 MS. BONNEVILLE: SHERRY LANSING. JACOB

24 LEVIN.

25 DR. LEVIN: HERE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. BONNEVILLE: BERT LUBIN.
2 DR. LUBIN: HERE.
3 MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL MARLETTA. ROBERT
4 PRICE.
5 DR. PRICE: HERE.
6 MS. BONNEVILLE: FRANCISCO PRIETO. CARMEN
7 PULIAFITO.
8 DR. PULIAFITO: PRESENT.
9 MS. BONNEVILLE: ROBERT QUINT. DUANE
10 ROTH.
11 MR. ROTH: HERE.
12 MS. BONNEVILLE: JOAN SAMUELSON.
13 MS. SAMUELSON: HERE.
14 MS. BONNEVILLE: JEFF SHEEHY.
15 MR. SHEEHY: HERE.
16 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN SHESTACK.
17 OSWALD STEWARD.
18 DR. STEWARD: HERE.
19 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN THOMAS.
20 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: HERE.
21 MS. BONNEVILLE: ART TORRES.
22 MR. TORRES: HERE.
23 MS. BONNEVILLE: KRISTINA VUORI.
24 DR. VUORI: HERE.
25 MS. BONNEVILLE: EUGENE WASHINGTON. DIANE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WINOKUR.

2 MS. WINOKUR: HERE.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: ALAN, WE'RE GOING TO
4 START A BIT OUT OF ORDER. WHY DON'T WE BEGIN WITH
5 YOUR REPORT, PLEASE, PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

6 DR. TROUNSON: THANK YOU, CHAIR. AND IT'S
7 NICE TO BE BACK FROM AUSTRALIA FROM THE BEACH. IT'S
8 RATHER DIFFICULT TO GET BACK ON THE AIRPLANE, I CAN
9 TELL YOU.

10 SO I WANT TO START, AS USUAL, ABOUT
11 DISCUSSING SOME OF THE SCIENCE THAT I THINK IS
12 REALLY STARTING TO CHANGE AGAIN THE EMPHASIS AND THE
13 DIRECTIONS IN THE AREA OF STEM CELLS. AND THE FIRST
14 ONE IS A REPORT FROM NEURON FROM A GROUP IN BRUSSELS
15 ON PYRAMIDAL NEURONS DEVELOPED FROM HUMAN IPS CELLS
16 WHERE THEY'VE SHOWN THAT THEY INTEGRATE EFFICIENTLY
17 INTO THE MOUSE BRAIN CIRCUIT. SO THEY WERE USING
18 HUMAN ES CELLS AND IPS CELLS CULTURED WITH A GROUP
19 OF MORPHOGENS, THINGS THAT MAKE THEM CHANGE AND
20 DIFFERENTIATE, AND GETTING A SEQUENTIAL FORMATION OF
21 FUNCTIONAL NEURONS, THESE ARE PYRAMIDAL NEURONS, IN
22 ALL SIX LAYERS OF IDENTITIES THAT ARE NECESSARY.

23 IT'S REALLY QUITE COMPLEX IN THE BRAIN
24 CORTEX, AS YOU MAY IMAGINE. AND IF YOU DON'T GET
25 THE RIGHT KIND OF NEURONS FORMED, YOU WOULDN'T

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EXPECT THE FUNCTION TO BE NORMALIZED. WHEN THEY'VE
2 TRANSPLANTED IN THE MOUSE NEONATAL BRAIN, THE ES
3 CELL-DERIVED CORTICAL NEURONS INTEGRATED VERY WELL,
4 VERY ROBUSTLY, AND ESTABLISHED AXONAL PROJECTIONS
5 AND DENDRITIC PATTERNS OF NORMAL CORTICAL NEURONS.
6 AND SO THIS IS A CORTEX, A REALLY CRITICAL PART OF
7 THE BRAIN.

8 AFTER SEVERAL MONTHS, THEY HAD ESTABLISHED
9 FUNCTIONAL SYNAPSES WITH ALL THE MOUSE BRAIN
10 CIRCUITRY. SO THEY LOOK LIKE THEY'RE REALLY
11 CONNECTED IN THERE AND FUNCTIONAL. THIS IS, I
12 THINK, A VERY STRONG INDICATION THAT THE MODELING
13 FOR THE HUMAN CORTEX IS REALLY GOING TO COME FROM
14 THESE TYPES OF CELLS, BOTH EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS AND
15 IPS CELLS. AND IF YOU LOOK AT THESE AXONAL
16 PROJECTIONS, UP IN THE TOP THIS IS WHERE THEY'RE, I
17 THINK, A COUPLE OF WEEKS AND THEN TWO MONTHS. AND
18 AS THEY GET -- AS THE TRANSPLANT IS OLDER AND OLDER,
19 THE AXONS INCREASE AND THE PROJECTIONS START TO COME
20 FROM THEM, AND ABOUT SIX MONTHS THEY'RE REALLY
21 WELL-DEVELOPED NEURONS THAT LOOK EXACTLY LIKE THEY
22 SHOULD AND APPEAR TO BE VERY WELL CONNECTED INTO THE
23 CIRCUITRY.

24 IF YOU LOOK AT THE GREEN DOT AT THE TOP ON
25 THE LEFT-HAND SIDE, THAT'S WHERE THE TRANSPLANT WAS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND THEY LOOK TO SEE WHERE THE AXONS TOOK THESE
2 CELLS. AND IN THE PICTURES BELOW, IT INDICATES THAT
3 THEY WENT TO ALL OF THESE PATHWAYS THAT YOU WOULD
4 HOPE THESE CELLS WOULD GO TO. SO THESE ARE THE
5 HUMAN CELLS IN A MOUSE BRAIN MAKING ALL THE
6 APPROPRIATE CONNECTIONS, GOING TO THE RIGHT PLACES.

7 SO I THINK THIS IS A VERY NICE PAPER. IF
8 ANYONE IS INTERESTED, IT'S WORTH A READ OF IT
9 BECAUSE THERE'S A LOT OF DETAIL IN IT, BUT IT'S DONE
10 BEAUTIFULLY. AND IT LOOKS LIKE -- I WOULD BE VERY
11 HOPEFUL THAT THIS KIND OF DIFFERENTIATION WOULD BE
12 EFFECTIVE IN TRANSPLANTS IN THE FUTURE IN THE HUMAN.

13 THERE'S ALSO ANOTHER COMPLEX AREA, AND I
14 THINK IT'S WORTH SAYING SOMETHING ABOUT, NATURAL
15 KILLER CELLS IN THE IMMUNE SYSTEM. NATURAL KILLER
16 CELLS ARE THE CELLS WHICH REALLY CAUSE A
17 COMPLICATION FOR ANY CELL WHICH IS UNDERDEVELOPED.
18 NATURAL KILLER CELLS ARE AFTER THINGS THAT ARE NOT
19 GOING RIGHT. AND AN UNDERDEVELOPED CELL, LIKE A
20 STEM CELL, IS A GREAT TARGET FOR A NATURAL KILLER
21 CELL.

22 AND SO THIS REALLY MAKES IT COMPLICATED
23 BECAUSE A LOT OF OUR ANIMAL MODELS DON'T INCLUDE
24 NATURAL KILLER CELLS IN THE MODEL. SO WHEN YOU GO
25 TO THE HUMAN, IF YOU HAVEN'T SORT OF THOUGHT ABOUT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THESE NATURAL KILLER CELLS, YOU MIGHT END UP WITH A
2 LOT OF DESTRUCTION OF THE CELLS THAT YOU PUT IN
3 THERE BECAUSE THEY'LL GO AFTER UNDIFFERENTIATED OR
4 POORLY DIFFERENTIATED CELLS.

5 SO THEY'VE GOT A CYTOTOXIC FUNCTION, AND
6 THAT IS SUPPRESSED IN TUMORS. AND THAT'S THE WAY
7 TUMORS ESCAPE THESE NATURAL KILLER CELLS. THE HUMAN
8 ES CELLS, IPS CELLS, MESENCHYMAL STEM CELLS ARE MUCH
9 MORE SUSCEPTIBLE TO NATURAL KILLER CELL-MEDIATED
10 CYTOTOXICITY THAN THEIR DIFFERENTIATED PRODUCT. SO
11 IT'S THE UNDIFFERENTIATED CELLS WHICH ARE THE ONES
12 WHICH ARE AT RISK.

13 SO IT TURNS OUT THE PAPER BY THIS GROUP,
14 JEWETT, ET AL. FROM UCLA AND THE *JOURNAL OF CANCER*,
15 I LIKE VERY MUCH BECAUSE THEY STARTED TO DESCRIBE
16 THE NATURE OF THESE NATURAL KILLER CELLS BECAUSE
17 THEY BELIEVED THAT THEY HAVE TWO STAGES OF
18 MATURATION, ONE WHICH THEY CALL TYPE 1, WHICH IS
19 EFFECTIVE FOR LYSIS OF STEM CELLS IN THE POORLY
20 DIFFERENTIATED PRODUCT. SO THAT'S ONE
21 CHARACTERISTIC IN THEIR MATURATION. THE SECOND
22 PART, WHICH IS REALLY HELPFUL TO THE CELLS, IS
23 REALLY A POSITIVE FOR DIFFERENTIATION IN
24 REGENERATION AND RESOLUTION OF INFLAMMATION; THAT
25 IS, THE REGULATORY NK CELL.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO IN THIS PARTICULAR CELL, IT HAS TWO
2 STAGES, ONE WHICH IS REALLY DANGEROUS FOR THE STEM
3 CELL OR THE POORLY DIFFERENTIATED CELLS PUT IN
4 THERE, AND THE OTHER WHICH IS GOING TO EMBRACE AND
5 ASSIST THE REGENERATIVE PROCESSES.

6 THIS IS TOO COMPLEX A SLIDE, BUT WHAT
7 THEY'VE DONE IS SAY THESE CELLS WITH LOTS OF THINGS
8 THAT CAN ATTACH TO THEM, THEY'VE GOT A LOT OF
9 RECEPTORS, AND IT DEPENDS ON THE NATURE OF THE
10 RECEPTORS AND WHAT'S OCCUPYING THEM WHICH WILL SEND
11 THEM INTO THESE DIFFERENT STAGES OF MATURATION. SO
12 IT'S A VERY NICE PAPER, AND I THINK IT'S SOMETHING
13 THAT WE DON'T REALLY THINK MUCH ABOUT, PARTICULARLY
14 IN THE ANIMAL MODELS THAT WE USE. AND I GET A
15 LITTLE CONCERNED THAT WE'LL GET SURPRISES IF WE
16 DON'T TAKE SOME OF THIS INTO ACCOUNT AS WE MOVE
17 FORWARD.

18 SO I DID REPORT A FEW MEETINGS AGO ON
19 FUNCTIONAL MATURATION OF CARDIOMYOCYTES AND TOLD YOU
20 THAT IPS CELLS IN THE PAPER THAT I HAD SOURCED AT
21 THAT TIME WERE VERY POOR COMPARED TO EMBRYONIC CELLS
22 IN MAKING FUNCTIONAL CARDIOMYOCYTES. WELL, THERE'S
23 A GROUP, LUNDY, ET. AL, PUBLISHED IN *STEM CELLS IN*
24 *DEVELOPMENT* FROM WASHINGTON, AND THEY STUDIED
25 DIFFERENTIATION OF BOTH EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS AND IPS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CELLS IN PROLONGED CULTURES, THAT IS VERY LONG
2 CULTURES COMPARED TO MOST PEOPLE, TO DETERMINE IF
3 THEY WOULD REALLY MATURE THEIR STRUCTURE AND
4 CONTRACTILITY INTO MORE ADULT PHENOTYPES. AND THEY
5 FOUND THAT IN PROLONGED CULTURE, THAT'S 80 TO 120
6 DAYS, WHICH IS A LONG PERIOD OF TIME TO MAINTAIN
7 CELLS IN THE LABORATORY, THAT THEY WERE QUITE
8 DIFFERENT, THOSE CELLS, TO THE EARLY STAGE CELLS,
9 WHICH WE USUALLY SEE FROM THE RESEARCH LABS, WHICH
10 ARE ROUNDABOUT 20 TO 40 DAYS. SO QUITE DIFFERENT.
11 AND THEY WERE DIFFERENT IN THEIR MORPHOLOGY AND THE
12 MYOFIBRIL DENSITY AND THEIR ALIGNMENT, VISIBLE
13 SARCOMERES THAT ARE PRESENT ON THE CELLS, AND
14 MULTINUCLEATED -- PROPORTION OF MULTINUCLEATED
15 CELLS.

16 ALSO, THEIR ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL
17 PROPERTIES STARTED TO APPROACH ADULT CARDIOMYOCYTES.
18 AND YOU CAN PROBABLY SEE THIS BEST IN THE LOWER
19 LEFT-HAND PANEL WHERE THE MORE MATURE CELLS ARE ON
20 THE BOTTOM. AND YOU CAN SEE NOW A PATTERN WHICH IS
21 QUITE DIFFERENT FROM THE PATTERN ABOVE IT, WHICH IS
22 THE MORE IMMATURE CELLS. IF YOU CULTURE THEM FOR A
23 LONGER TIME IN THE SYSTEM THAT THEY USED, THEY
24 REALLY DID SEEM TO START TO APPROACH ADULT
25 CARDIOMYOCYTES, WHICH I THINK IS A VERY GOOD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INDICATION OF THESE CELLS WILL ACTUALLY DO THAT
2 MATURATION EITHER IN THE LABORATORY OR WHEN THEY'RE
3 TRANSPLANTED.

4 SO A VERY NICE PIECE OF WORK AND RATHER
5 DIFFERENT TO A REPORT THAT I GAVE TO YOU FOUR OR
6 FIVE MONTHS AGO, I THINK.

7 THE LAST ONE I WANT TO DRAW YOUR ATTENTION
8 TO IS, I THINK, A VERY IMPORTANT PAPER. IT'S DONE
9 BY A VERY LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE IN A LARGE-SCALE
10 COLLECTIVE PROGRAM THAT WAS PUBLISHED IN *PNAS* THIS
11 YEAR. AND IT LOOKS AT THE GENOMIC RESPONSES IN
12 MOUSE MODELS, AND THEY SHOW THESE MOUSE MODELS ARE
13 VERY POOR MIMICS OF HUMAN INFLAMMATORY DISEASES. SO
14 THIS IS A REAL AND GENUINE PROBLEM.

15 SO CURRENTLY MOUSE MODELS ARE THE
16 CORNERSTONE TO ALL OUR CURRENT BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH.
17 THEY REALLY ARE THE CENTRAL USAGE IN ALL OUR
18 EXPERIMENTAL DATA. HOW WELL DO MOUSE MODELS
19 ACTUALLY MIMIC HUMAN INFLAMMATION IS THE QUESTION.
20 AND, IN FACT, REALLY DOES IT MIMIC IN MANY OF THE
21 CONDITIONS THAT WE'RE LOOKING AT?

22 SO THESE SCIENTISTS AND LARGE GROUP OF
23 PEOPLE IN THIS CONSORTIUM USED ACUTE INFLAMMATORY
24 STRESSES TO RESULT IN HIGHLY SIMILAR GENOMIC
25 RESPONSES IN THE HUMAN SO THEY CAN SHOW THAT THEY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WERE -- THEY COULD GET THESE RESPONSES AND EVEN
2 THEY'RE REPEATABLE, BUT MOUSE MODELS CORRELATE VERY
3 POORLY WITH THE HUMAN CONDITIONS AND WITH ONE
4 ANOTHER. SO THEIR VIEW WAS THAT THESE MOUSE MODELS
5 ARE NOT OPERATING VERY WELL AT ALL.

6 AND AMONGST THE GENES THAT CHANGED
7 SIGNIFICANTLY IN THE HUMAN, THE MOUSE ORTHOLOGS,
8 THOSE GENES OR SIMILAR GENES IN THE MOUSE, WERE
9 CLOSE TO RANDOM IN MATCHING THE HUMAN. SO THERE
10 WASN'T REALLY ANY CORRELATIVE CHANGE IN THE GENES
11 THAT YOU WOULD EXPECT. IT WAS MUCH MORE RANDOM THAN
12 IN ANY DIRECTION.

13 SO WE HAVE TO IMPROVE OUR CURRENT ANIMAL
14 MODEL SYSTEMS. THAT'S VERY CLEAR, AND WE'VE KNOWN
15 THAT FOR A WHILE, BUT I THINK THERE NEEDS TO BE A
16 HIGHER PRIORITY FOR TRANSLATION TO BE FOCUSED ON THE
17 COMPLEX HUMAN CONDITIONS RATHER THAN MOUSE MODELS.
18 OTHERWISE, I THINK WE'RE NOT GOING TO GET WHAT WE
19 EXPECT OUT OF THESE SYSTEMS.

20 SO IF YOU TAKE A LOOK AT THIS CORRELATION
21 MAP, AT THE TOP END ARE HUMAN BURNS VERSUS HUMAN
22 TRAUMA, AND IT'S A VERY HIGH CORRELATION OF .91
23 THERE. BUT YOU COME DOWN TO THE OTHER END OF THE
24 SCALE WHERE YOU'RE LOOKING AT MOUSE TRAUMA OR MOUSE
25 BURNS, AND THERE'S VERY LITTLE CORRELATION EVEN WITH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ONE ANOTHER -- WITH EACH OTHER IN THE MOUSE SYSTEM
2 AND ALMOST NO CORRELATION TO THE HUMAN, ALMOST NONE.

3 AND YOU CAN GO ON AND LOOK AT DIFFERENT
4 SETS OF DATA HERE. THEY'RE LOOKING AT SOME SETS OF
5 DATA, AND IN ONE PART THE DOTTED LINES ARE THE MICE
6 AND THE FIRM LINES SHOWN BELOW THE BAR ON THE
7 PICTURE AT THE BOTTOM RIGHT-HAND SIDE ARE THE HUMAN.
8 OBVIOUSLY THE MOUSE IS RESPONDING TOTALLY DIFFERENT
9 IN TERMS OF GENE REGULATION TO THE HUMAN. THE GENES
10 ARE EVEN IN THE WRONG DIRECTION.

11 SO YOU CAN GO THROUGH THIS AND LOOK AT ALL
12 OF THESE DIFFERENT THINGS. THIS IS ANOTHER
13 CORRELATION OF THE FAULT CHANGES IN GENES WITH THE
14 PERCENTAGE OF GENES THAT CHANGES. AND YOU CAN SEE
15 THE MOUSE DOWN IN ONE END OF THE SCALE, AND THE
16 HUMANS ARE WAY UP THE OTHER END OF THE SCALE. NO
17 CORRELATION WHATSOEVER WITH ONE ANOTHER. WE'RE
18 USING MOUSE MODELS FREQUENTLY AS TEST, A TEST BASIS,
19 AND WE'RE EXPECTING GENE SYSTEMS TO CHANGE, REALLY
20 ARE. AND I THINK THERE'S A REAL PROBLEM HERE WHICH
21 IS EXEMPLIFIED VERY NICELY IN THIS PAPER. AND I
22 THINK WE'VE GOT TO REASSESS OURSELVES THE WAY WE
23 UTILIZE THESE MODEL SYSTEMS.

24 SO I WANT TO THEN SORT OF NOW GO ON TO
25 WHAT WE'VE BEEN DOING INTERNALLY IN THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ORGANIZATION. AND I WANTED TO SAY AT THIS POINT I
2 REALLY DID WANT TO THANK ELLEN FEIGAL FOR STANDING
3 WELL INFORMED DESPITE ME BEING ON THE BEACH AND
4 SANDY AND WHATEVER ELSE. SHE KEPT ME VERY WELL
5 INFORMED. I THINK SHE DID A TERRIFIC JOB. THE TEAM
6 WAS REALLY BONDED AROUND WHERE SHE WENT, AND I FELT
7 VERY POSITIVE ABOUT IT. SO I WANTED TO THANK ELLEN
8 PARTICULARLY.

9 NOW, THE CIRM-SUPPORTED JOURNAL, WE'RE NOW
10 FINISHED SUPPORTING THE JOURNAL. SO IT'S NOW WE'RE
11 LETTING IT GO ON ITS OWN DEVELOPMENTAL PATHWAY. AND
12 THIS IS SOME OF THE DATA, SUMMARY DATA, THAT WE
13 REQUESTED FROM THE JOURNAL JUST TO REPORT TO YOU.
14 SO IT'S GOT A GREAT CIRCULATION. IT'S GOT A LOT OF
15 USERS. IT'S GOT A VERY GOOD VISITOR TO THE WEB.
16 IT'S INDEXED BY THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE IN
17 LESS THAN A YEAR, WHICH IS VERY UNUSUAL TO GET THAT.
18 SO THE PAPERS ARE IN *PUBMED* ALREADY WITHIN A YEAR.
19 AND THE ACCEPTANCE OF PAPERS, CURRENTLY IT'S 73
20 PERCENT, WHICH IS VERY HIGH. I THINK THAT'S GOING
21 TO GO DOWN AS THE JOURNAL RECEIVES MORE AND MORE
22 PAPERS.

23 I THINK THIS HAS BEEN A SUCCESS. I REALLY
24 THINK THIS HAS BEEN A SUCCESS. THERE'S A LOT OF
25 FOCUS ON THAT JOURNAL NOW, AND I THINK IN THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TRANSLATIONAL AREA WE'RE SEEING THINGS BEING
2 PUBLISHED IN THERE THAT ARE GETTING QUITE A LOT OF
3 ATTENTION EVEN THOUGH IT'S A VERY NEW JOURNAL. SO I
4 THINK THIS HAS BEEN A GREAT SUCCESS.

5 WE HAVE A NEW APPOINTMENT IN THE AGENCY,
6 SHEILA CHADWICK. SHE'S THE OFFICE MANAGER. AND
7 SHE'S COME FROM THE WESTERN GOVERNORS UNIVERSITY.

8 MS. LANSING: ALAN, THIS IS SHERRY. CAN
9 YOU SPEAK LOUDER?

10 DR. TROUNSON: SHE'S OUR OFFICE MANAGER,
11 THE FIRST PERSON YOU MEET IF YOU CAME TO VISIT US.

12 THE CURRENT RFA PROGRAM, THE IPS
13 INITIATIVE IS AT THIS MEETING, AS YOU KNOW.
14 RESEARCH LEADERSHIP, THE FUNDING DECISION WILL BE
15 HERE IN MAY 2013, SO IN MAY. AND WE HAD A VERY
16 INTERESTING RFA AND GRANTS WORKING GROUP AROUND
17 THAT. SO I THINK THERE ARE SOME ISSUES THAT WE NEED
18 TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT WITH THAT BECAUSE THERE IS
19 PERHAPS A NEED TO THINK ABOUT WHETHER WE SHOULD
20 EXTEND IT OR WHETHER WE SHOULD CLOSE IT DOWN NOW
21 BECAUSE WE'VE PROBABLY GOT EIGHT OR MORE RECOMMENDED
22 MEMBERS, LEADERSHIP AWARDEES. SO I'D LIKE TO TALK
23 TO YOU ABOUT THAT IN MAY.

24 THE ALPHA CLINICS, WE EXPECT THE CONCEPT
25 TO COME TO YOU IN MAY AS WELL.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP II, THE GRANTS
2 REVIEW WILL BE IN APRIL. AND EARLY TRANSLATION,
3 GRANTS WORKING GROUP WILL BE IN JUNE. SO IT'S A
4 VERY BUSY PROGRAM FOR EVERYONE INVOLVED IN THE
5 GRANTS WORKING GROUP AND OBVIOUSLY KEEPING GIL AND
6 HIS TEAM EXTREMELY BUSY AND ALL OF THE PEOPLE IN THE
7 SCIENCE OFFICE WHO SUPPORT ALL OF THESE RFA'S.

8 THE STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP III WE'RE
9 POSTING IN JUNE. TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES, THE
10 CONCEPT PROPOSAL WILL COME HERE IN JULY. DISEASE
11 TEAM III, WE'RE EXPECTING THAT IN AUGUST. SO RIGHT
12 IN THE MIDDLE OF YOUR HOLIDAYS FOR SOME PEOPLE
13 ANYWAY. BASIC BIOLOGY V WILL BE IN SEPTEMBER. SO
14 THERE'S A BIG PROGRAM IN FRONT OF US THIS YEAR.

15 SOME UPDATES ON THE BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT
16 GROUP WHO ARE WORKING UNDER ELONA BAUM AND NEIL
17 LITTMAN, WHO ARE REALLY NOW GETTING US TRACTION IN
18 THE AREA WITH COMPANIES. WE HAD 17 COMPANIES
19 EXHIBIT AT CIRM'S GRANTEE MEETING, WHICH WAS VERY
20 SUCCESSFUL. I THINK THEY WERE VERY HAPPY THERE AND
21 VERY WELCOMED. WE HAVE SOME UPCOMING EVENTS WHERE
22 THERE'S AN INVESTOR MEETING OF CALIFORNIA VC'S
23 THAT'S BEING ORGANIZED FOR JUNE AND A ROUNDTABLE
24 MEETING ON TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES, WHICH IS ALSO
25 BEING ORGANIZED IN JUNE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO LOTS OF ACTIVITIES AROUND THE BUSINESS
2 DEVELOPMENT AREA, WHICH WE'RE NOW REALLY PUTTING A
3 BIG EMPHASIS ON ENGAGING WITH THOSE COMPANIES.

4 SO WE JUST FINISHED A CIRM GRANTEE
5 MEETING, WHICH WAS HELD ON MARCH 6 TO 8, SO I WAS
6 BACK FOR THAT. THERE WAS SCIENTIFIC SESSIONS AND
7 TWO WORKSHOPS AND A PUBLIC SESSION. THE ORGANIZERS,
8 UTA GRIESHAMMER AND BECKY JORGENSON, GIL SAMBRANO,
9 DON GIBBONS, GEOFF LOMAX WITH THE SUPPORT OF KIM
10 WILLIAMS AND PAUL FRECH. AND IT WAS A GREAT
11 MEETING.

12 THESE MEETINGS HAVE BEEN SAID TO BE THE
13 BEST STEM CELL MEETINGS OF THE YEAR. AND I THINK IN
14 MANY RESPECTS THIS ONE WAS LIKE THAT. IT WAS VERY
15 WELL ATTENDED. THERE WERE OVER 500 ATTENDEES,
16 GRANTEES, THAT CAME. I THINK ANY OF THE BOARD --
17 THERE ARE SOME BOARD MEMBERS WHO ATTENDED SOME OF
18 THE SESSIONS. I THINK TERRIFIC SCIENCE. THERE'S A
19 GREAT POSITIVE BONDING FEELING THROUGHOUT CALIFORNIA
20 AND THOSE SCIENTISTS ALL WANTING TO WORK WITH ONE
21 ANOTHER. OFTEN YOU SEE THESE CONFERENCES ARE A MUCH
22 MORE COMPETITIVE ENVIRONMENT. THIS IS A VERY
23 SUPPORTIVE OF ONE ANOTHER ENVIRONMENT. CLICKING TO
24 CAN WE WORK TOGETHER? CAN WE DO THINGS TOGETHER?
25 AND I THINK SOMEHOW CIRM HAS BEEN ABLE TO ENGAGE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THESE PEOPLE IN A MUCH MORE POSITIVE WAY THAN IN
2 SOME OF THE CONFERENCES I GO TO OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
3 WHERE FUNDING IS REALLY QUITE DIFFICULT AT THE
4 MOMENT. NIH GRANTS ARE EXPECTING TO BE VERY HARD TO
5 GET. AND SO PEOPLE BECOME MUCH MORE COMPETITIVE
6 UNDER THOSE KIND OF CONDITIONS.

7 SO I THINK WE'RE PARTICULARLY LUCKY TO BE
8 ABLE TO CREATE THIS KIND OF ENVIRONMENT BECAUSE IT
9 LEADS TO -- GALVANIZES THE RESEARCH RATHER THAN
10 RESTRICTS IT. AND SO I THINK IT WAS A GREAT
11 MEETING. THERE WERE SOME AREAS WHERE WE COULD
12 PERFORM A LITTLE BETTER. WE GOT FEEDBACK ON THAT.
13 SO WE CONTINUE TO HAVE THAT. SO IT WILL BE ANOTHER
14 15 OR 18 MONTHS BEFORE WE HAVE ANOTHER ONE, BUT IT
15 WAS A TERRIFIC MEETING, AND I THINK SOME OF THE
16 BOARD MEMBERS THERE ALSO ENJOYED IT.

17 UPCOMING MEETINGS, THERE'S A WORKSHOP ON
18 PARKINSON'S DISEASE. SO SORT OF SET THIS UP
19 SOMETIME EARLY LAST YEAR, AND NOW IT'S ABOUT TO
20 HAPPEN ON MARCH 21ST TO THE 22D. IT'S BEEN
21 ORGANIZED BY ROSA CANET-AVILES WORKING WITH THE NIH
22 AND CIRM AND OTHER INVESTIGATORS AROUND THE WORLD.
23 SO WE'VE GATHERED THE BEST PEOPLE IN PARKINSON'S
24 DISEASE TO COME TOGETHER TO WORK TOGETHER TO LOOK TO
25 SEE WHAT WE CAN DO TO ACCELERATE SOME OPPORTUNITIES,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FIND OUT WHAT ARE THE BLOCKAGES IN THE SYSTEM. WHY
2 AREN'T WE GETTING A MOVEMENT OF REALLY HIGH QUALITY
3 WORK INTO THE CLINIC IN THIS AREA? WHY IS IT SORT
4 OF BEING HELD UP? WHAT CAN WE DO ABOUT ENABLING
5 THAT TO HAPPEN? CAN WE WORK TOGETHER ACROSS THE
6 WORLD TO DO THIS? IT SEEMS LIKE A GREAT
7 OPPORTUNITY. WE DO HAVE THE BEST PEOPLE IN THE
8 WORLD COMING TOGETHER. SO I'M EXPECTING A VERY GOOD
9 OUTCOME, AND I HOPE ROSA MIGHT COME AND REALLY GIVE
10 SUMMARY TO THAT. WE WILL BE WRITING IT UP.
11 ACTUALLY WE'LL BE PREPARING IT AS USUAL AS A WRITTEN
12 DOCUMENT THAT WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO YOU.

13 AND WE'RE HAVING A TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES
14 R & D ROUNDTABLE ALSO COMING UP.

15 THERE HAVE BEEN MEETINGS TO PROMOTE
16 COLLABORATIONS WITH INDUSTRY AND REGULATORY
17 AGENCIES. AGAIN, ELONA HAS BEEN TRAVELING QUITE A
18 BIT AND SETTING UP SOME OPPORTUNITIES FOR US,
19 BIOEUROPE OPPORTUNITY WHICH WAS HELD MARCH 11TH TO
20 THE 15TH IN BARCELONA AND A BIOINTERNATIONAL WHICH
21 IS IN APRIL IN CHICAGO WHERE SHE AND HER COLLEAGUES
22 ARE ATTENDING.

23 AND THERE'S A WEBINAR ON APRIL THE 15TH
24 WHICH IS CIRM/FDA/INDUSTRY/ACADEMIA WEBINAR ON THE
25 TOPIC MOVING STEM CELL-BASED THERAPIES TO THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CLINIC. SO AN IMPORTANT WEBINAR WITH ALL THE KEY
2 ORGANIZATIONS INVOLVED.

3 IN TERMS OF OUR GRANTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM,
4 WE RECENTLY RELEASED SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATIONS,
5 SCHEDULED NOTIFICATIONS, SCIENTIFIC OUTCOMES CODING,
6 AND REPORTING TOOLS. THEY'RE ALL NOW RECENTLY
7 RELEASED, SO THEY'RE ALL EFFECTIVE IN THE SYSTEM.
8 CURRENTLY UNDER WAY WE'RE DOING NOTICE OF GRANT
9 AWARDS AND REVIEW IMPROVEMENTS TO ENABLE ALL THIS TO
10 HAPPEN ELECTRONICALLY IN A VERY EASY WAY. AND ALSO
11 OUR DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT, WE'RE FINALIZING THE
12 LICENSING OF A NEW SYSTEM THERE.

13 SO I'D LIKE TO INVITE CHILA NOW TO COME
14 AND PRESENT THE FINANCE REPORT TO YOU. SHE HAS A
15 LITTLE BIT OF PROBLEM WITH HER VOICE, SO FOR THOSE
16 ON THE PHONE, YOU'LL PROBABLY HAVE TO SPEAK CLOSE TO
17 THE PHONE, CHILA.

18 MS. SILVA-MARTIN: I DO APOLOGIZE FOR MY
19 VOICE. I WILL TRY TO MAKE THIS QUICK. I'D LIKE TO
20 START BY PROVIDING YOU WITH A HIGH LEVEL FINANCIAL
21 REPORT. OUR GRANT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FIRST EIGHT
22 MONTHS OF THE YEAR WERE A LITTLE BIT OVER \$116
23 MILLION AS COMPARED TO THE PRIOR PERIOD WHERE WE
24 DISPENSED \$151 MILLION.

25 WE HAVE A VERY HEALTHY CASH BALANCE. OUR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AVAILABLE CASH FOR GRANT AND LOAN PAYMENTS AND
2 OPERATIONAL EXPENSES AS OF FEBRUARY 28TH WAS \$72.4
3 MILLION. AS YOU MAY RECALL, IN JULY OF 2012, WE
4 BEGAN RECEIVING COMMERCIAL PAPER FUNDING. SO WE'RE
5 NOW RECEIVING FUNDING ON A MONTHLY BASIS VERSUS BOND
6 PROCEEDS, WHICH WE RECEIVED EITHER ONCE OR TWICE A
7 YEAR. SO THIS CHANGE IN FUNDING SOURCE REALLY
8 REQUIRES A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF COORDINATION AND
9 REPORTING WITH THE STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE AND THE
10 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, BUT IT'S WORKING VERY WELL
11 FOR US.

12 MOVING ON TO OUR NEXT REPORT, THIS IS A
13 REVIEW OF OUR OPERATIONAL EXPENSES AS OF FEBRUARY
14 2013. THIS CHART REFLECTS OUR OPERATING
15 EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY, AND IT DOES A COMPARISON
16 TO THE PRIOR FISCAL YEAR. THESE ARE EXPENDITURES
17 RECORDED THROUGH FEBRUARY. AND THERE ARE SOME LAGS
18 IN OUR OPERATING EXPENDITURES OF ABOUT FOUR TO
19 \$600,000.

20 I JUST WANT TO COVER SOME OF THE VARIANCES
21 FROM ONE FISCAL YEAR TO THE OTHER. IN OUR EMPLOYEE
22 EXPENSES, OUR COSTS HAVE GONE UP BY ABOUT A MILLION
23 DOLLARS, BUT THAT'S BECAUSE AS OF FEBRUARY OF THIS
24 FISCAL YEAR, WE HAD 59 POSITIONS FILLED AS COMPARED
25 TO FEBRUARY OF 2012 WHERE WE HAD 51 POSITIONS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FILLED.

2 OUR EXTERNAL EXPENSES ARE DOWN. AND WHILE
3 THERE ARE A VARIETY OF FACTORS IMPACTING THAT, THE
4 TWO BIGGEST FACTORS ARE, AS YOU MAY RECALL, WHEN WE
5 BUILT THE 12-13 BUDGET, WE HAD INDICATED THAT WE
6 WOULD TERMINATE OUR I.T. PROGRAM AND CONSULTING
7 COSTS BY FEBRUARY OF 2013. WE ACTUALLY ENDED THE
8 MAJORITY OF OUR I.T. CONTRACTS BY JANUARY OF 2013,
9 AND NOW THAT WORK IS BEING PERFORMED BY TWO STAFF.

10 ANOTHER CONTRACT IMPACTING THE REDUCTION
11 IN EXPENDITURES IS OUR INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION
12 SERVICES. WE ACTUALLY CONVERTED THAT TO A POSITION
13 EARLIER THIS FISCAL YEAR.

14 OUR REVIEW MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS ARE UP,
15 AND THAT'S BECAUSE OUR SCIENCE STAFF HAS BEEN VERY
16 BUSY HOLDING GRANT WORK GROUP REVIEWS, CDAP
17 MEETINGS, AS WELL AS OTHER WORKSHOPS. SO OVERALL
18 WE'VE HAD ABOUT 15 MEETINGS DURING THE FIRST EIGHT
19 MONTHS OF THIS FISCAL YEAR AS COMPARED TO ABOUT 12
20 LAST YEAR, AND THE MAJORITY OF THE ONES THAT WE'VE
21 HAD THIS YEAR HAVE BEEN FULL GRANTS WORK GROUP
22 REVIEWS.

23 AND OUR MEMBERSHIP AND TRAVEL IS ACTUALLY
24 DOWN THIS FISCAL YEAR, AND THAT WAS BECAUSE WE HAD
25 ONETIME COSTS LAST YEAR FOR THE WORLD STEM CELL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SUMMIT.

2 OUR NEXT CHART REFLECTS EXPENDITURES BY
3 COST CENTER. AND WHAT I CAN SAY ABOUT OUR
4 EXPENDITURES AT THIS TIME IS THAT THEY'RE PRETTY
5 MUCH ON TRACK. WE EXPECT EXPENDITURES TO COME IN AT
6 ABOUT 90 TO 95 PERCENT OF WHAT WAS BUDGETED.

7 OUR NEXT TWO CHARTS REFLECT OUR 6-PERCENT
8 ADMINISTRATIVE CAP. FROM WHAT I REPORTED LAST TIME,
9 THERE REALLY ISN'T ANY MAJOR CHANGES. I STILL
10 ANTICIPATE THAT WE WILL BE SPENDING ABOUT \$14
11 MILLION FOR GENERAL GRANT EXPENDITURES IN THIS
12 FISCAL YEAR, LEAVING US A LITTLE BIT OVER \$104
13 MILLION TO CARRY US FROM 13-14 AND BEYOND. AND IN
14 THIS NEXT CHART, IT REFLECTS THAT OUR EXPENDITURES,
15 OUR FORECAST, WE SHOULD BE ABLE TO GO THROUGH THE
16 20-21 FISCAL YEAR.

17 AND THE LAST THING THAT I WANTED TO COVER
18 IS OUR 13-14 BUDGET DEVELOPMENT. WE DID DISTRIBUTE
19 THE TEMPLATES AND THE CURRENT YEAR FISCAL DATA TO
20 OUR COST CENTER MANAGERS IN JANUARY. WE GAVE THEM A
21 VERY SHORT TURNAROUND TIME, AND THEY TURNED THOSE
22 BACK TO US IN FEBRUARY. AND WE'VE BEEN DEVELOPING
23 THE BUDGET, AND WE'VE HAD SOME INTERNAL MEETINGS
24 WITH THE PRESIDENT AND THE CHAIR. WE WILL FINALIZE
25 THOSE BUDGETS AND BRING THEM TO THE FINANCE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SUBCOMMITTEE IN APRIL. AND ONCE WE GET INPUT FROM
2 THAT MEETING, WE WILL PREPARE THE FINAL DOCUMENTS
3 AND BRING THEM TO YOU FOR YOUR REVIEW AND APPROVAL
4 IN MAY.

5 THAT CONCLUDES MY PRESENTATION. ARE THERE
6 ANY QUESTIONS? THANK YOU VERY MUCH. I APOLOGIZE
7 FOR MY VOICE.

8 MS. SAMUELSON: CAN I JUST ASK. DO WE
9 HAVE ALL THESE CHARTS IN OUR MATERIALS OR ACCESS TO
10 THEM?

11 MS. BONNEVILLE: THEY'RE NOT IN THE
12 BINDERS.

13 MS. SAMUELSON: THANKS.

14 DR. TROUNSON: CHAIR, I WONDER IF I CAN
15 INVITE RICK KELLER TO REPORT THE COMPLETION OF OUR
16 MAJOR FACILITIES PROGRAM TO YOU?

17 DR. KELLER: GOOD MORNING. TODAY WE'RE
18 GOING TO REVIEW THE FINAL OUTCOMES OF THE 2008 MAJOR
19 FACILITIES GRANTS. THAT INCLUDES A REVIEW OF THE
20 OBJECTIVES, OUR PROCESS, AND, OF COURSE, SOME OF THE
21 OUTCOMES.

22 THAT PROGRAM INVOLVED THE COMMITMENT OF
23 \$271 MILLION IN CIRM FUNDING SPLIT BETWEEN
24 CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT. THE APPLICANTS
25 COMMITTED AN ADDITIONAL \$520 MILLION. OVERALL THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CIRM FUNDING COMMITTED TO THE PROJECT REPRESENTS 9
2 PERCENT OF THE TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZED BY PROP 71.

3 THE MAJOR FACILITIES OBJECTIVES DEALT WITH
4 THREE: NEW FACILITIES THAT WERE FREE OF FEDERAL
5 RESTRICTIONS THAT WERE OMINOUS AT THE TIME,
6 EXPANSION OF RESEARCH CAPACITY, AND TO IMPROVE
7 EXISTING FACILITIES. AND TO BORROW A TERM FROM DR.
8 TROUNSON'S PRESENTATION, I THINK NEW FACILITIES ARE
9 ALSO A MORPHOGEN AS THEY ENABLE CHANGE IN A BIG WAY
10 IN THE STRATEGIC PLAN.

11 THE GRANT PROCESS BEGAN WITH A REVIEW BY
12 THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP WHERE APPLICANTS' PROGRAMS
13 WERE EVALUATED ON THREE PROGRAMMATIC LEVELS ON A
14 SCIENTIFIC BASIS: BASIC RESEARCH, TRANSLATIONAL
15 RESEARCH, AND PRECLINICAL RESEARCH. IF AN APPLICANT
16 DEMONSTRATED COMPETENCE IN THREE OF THESE, THEY WERE
17 ELIGIBLE FOR A CIRM INSTITUTE GRANT OF UP TO \$50
18 MILLION; COMPETENCE IN TWO, A CENTER FOR EXCELLENCE
19 OF A \$25 MILLION GRANT; AND COMPETENCE IN ONE
20 ELEMENT WAS CLASSIFIED A SPECIAL PROGRAM WITH GRANTS
21 UP TO \$10 MILLION.

22 ONCE THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP COMPLETED
23 THEIR EVALUATION, 12 APPLICATIONS WERE FORWARDED TO
24 THE FACILITIES WORKING GROUP. THE FACILITIES
25 WORKING GROUP DEVELOPED ITS OWN CRITERIA FOR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EVALUATION AND SCORING OF THE APPLICANTS WHICH
2 BECAME THE BASIS FOR ALLOCATION OF FUNDING.

3 IN TOTAL, THE MATCHING AND LEVERAGE FUNDS
4 PROPOSED BY THE GRANTEES AMOUNTED TO \$519 MILLION
5 ALONG WITH THE CIRM FUNDS, GIVING A TOTAL OF \$791
6 MILLION.

7 IN OUR PROCESS AFTER APPROVAL OF THE
8 GRANTS, WE DEVELOPED NOTICE OF GRANT AWARDS FOR
9 THOSE APPLICATIONS THAT WERE APPROVED. IT'S
10 IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT MOST OF THESE WERE ISSUED
11 INITIALLY AFTER THE APPROVALS, BUT SOME, BECAUSE OF
12 FINANCING ISSUES, WERE SOMEWHAT DELAYED. WE ALSO
13 RECEIVED QUARTERLY REPORTS FROM ALL OF THE GRANTEES
14 SHOWING PROGRESS IN CONSTRUCTION. IF THERE WERE
15 CHANGES THAT NEEDED TO BE MADE IN THE BUDGET OR FOR
16 CONSTRUCTION OR FOR EQUIPMENT, THESE WERE SUBMITTED
17 TO CIRM FOR APPROVAL. WE ALSO CONDUCTED ON-SITE
18 VISITS TO ALL OF THE GRANTEES TO REVIEW BOTH THEIR
19 PROGRAM AND BUILDING ISSUES. AND PURSUANT TO THE
20 PROP 71 REQUIREMENTS, AN INDEPENDENT AUDIT WAS
21 PREPARED FOR EACH OF THE TWELVE GRANTS.

22 IN TOTAL, THE APPLICANTS PROPOSED 500,000
23 ASSIGNABLE SQUARE FEET OF SPACE TO BE BUILT. BASED
24 ON ACTUAL AS-BUILT DRAWINGS, THAT NOW AMOUNTS TO
25 ABOUT 477,000 ASSIGNABLE SQUARE FEET. THAT VARIANCE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IS MAINLY BECAUSE APPLICATIONS RELIED ON ESTIMATES
2 AND WE ACTUALLY HAVE THE ACTUAL ARCHITECTURAL
3 DRAWINGS AND HAVE DONE THE TAKEOFFS. IN ALL CASES
4 THE FULL SCOPE OF WORK THAT WAS ANTICIPATED WAS
5 COMPLETED.

6 WITH REGARD TO THE TOTAL ACTUAL AMOUNT
7 SPENT, THE 791 MILLION THAT WAS THE BUDGET AT THE
8 TIME APPLICATIONS WERE APPROVED, THE ACTUAL AMOUNT
9 SPENT IS 758, INDICATING THAT THE PROGRAM OVERALL
10 WAS 4.2 PERCENT OR \$33 MILLION UNDER BUDGET. IN
11 SOME CASES APPLICANTS REDIRECTED THESE FUNDS TO
12 EITHER ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT PURCHASES OR AS SAVINGS.

13 WITH REGARD TO THE COMPLETION OF PROJECTS,
14 SIX OF THE 12 PROJECTS WERE COMPLETED WITHIN THE
15 APPROVED TIMELINE. FOUR PROJECTS WERE DELAYED
16 BECAUSE OF FINANCIAL ISSUES RELATED TO THE MATCHING
17 OR LEVERAGE FUNDS THAT WERE PROVIDED BY THE
18 GRANTEES. THOSE INCLUDED STATE FUNDS WHICH WERE
19 ACTUALLY FROZEN AT THE TIME BECAUSE OF THE STATE'S
20 FISCAL CONDITION. ONE PROJECT WAS DELAYED DUE TO A
21 SITE CHANGE WHICH ACTUALLY IMPROVED THE
22 EFFECTIVENESS OF THAT PROJECT MOVING IT FROM
23 OFF-CAMPUS TO AN ON-CAMPUS LOCATION. FINALLY, ONE
24 PROJECT WAS DELAYED BECAUSE OF LOGISTICAL AND
25 REGULATORY ISSUES SURROUNDING ANIMAL CARE SPACES.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE OTHER OUTCOMES THAT WERE IDENTIFIED AS
2 PART OF THE OBJECTIVES WERE TO INCLUDE ENERGY
3 EFFICIENCY IN THESE BUILDINGS. ALL OF THE GRANTS
4 ACHIEVED THEIR LEED CERTIFICATION OBJECTIVES. WE
5 ALSO ACHIEVED THE GOAL OF AT LEAST 50 PERCENT OF THE
6 EXPENDITURES RELATED TO CALIFORNIA SUPPLIERS BY A
7 FAR MARGIN, I WOULD SAY. THERE WERE NO EXCEPTIONS
8 NOTED IN THE INDEPENDENT AUDITS, AND AS A FOLLOW-UP,
9 WE WILL BE SEEING STAFF VISITS TO ALL OF THESE
10 FACILITIES.

11 JUST TO GIVE YOU SOME BRIEF IMAGES, THE
12 SPECIAL PROGRAMS AT MERCED ON THE LEFT, A
13 RENOVATION. SANTA CRUZ WAS ONE FLOOR OF A BUILDING
14 ON THE RIGHT, AND SANTA BARBARA WAS ALSO A
15 RENOVATION. THE TWO CENTER OF EXCELLENCE PROJECTS
16 WERE \$40 MILLION OF CIRM FUNDS. THE UC BERKELEY
17 FACILITY WAS TWO FLOORS OF A BUILDING THAT WAS UNDER
18 CONSTRUCTION, AND THE BUCK INSTITUTE WAS A NEW
19 FACILITY.

20 OF THE INSTITUTE PROJECTS, THE UCLA
21 PROJECT ON THE LEFT WAS THE LIFE SCIENCES BUILDING,
22 AND OUR PROJECT IS ONE FLOOR OF THAT BUILDING. THE
23 UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA PROJECT IS AN
24 ADDITION, AND THEN UC DAVIS ACTUALLY RENOVATED AN
25 HISTORICAL BUILDING FROM THE OLD STATE FAIR SITE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INTO A LABORATORY BUILDING.

2 DR. PULIAFITO: USC IS A NEW BUILDING.

3 DR. KELLER: IT'S AN ADDITION.

4 DR. PULIAFITO: CONNECTED TO ANOTHER
5 BUILDING, BUT IT'S A NEW BUILDING. I KNOW. I'M
6 THERE.

7 DR. KELLER: THE LAST FOUR OF THE
8 INSTITUTES, THE STANFORD PROJECT, WHICH WAS ROUGHLY
9 20 PERCENT OF THE OVERALL PROGRAM OF \$200 MILLION, I
10 NOTE THAT THE ARTWORK WAS NOT PART OF THE PROJECT.
11 IT WAS NOT PART OF THE LEVERAGE. IRVINE ON THE
12 RIGHT, THE SAN FRANCISCO PROJECT, AND THE CONSORTIUM
13 PROJECT IN SAN DIEGO.

14 I THINK THE FACT THAT ALL 12 PROJECTS WERE
15 COMPLETED DESPITE SOME OF THE CHALLENGES I THINK IS
16 A CREDIT TO ALL THE PEOPLE WHO WORKED ON THE
17 PROJECTS. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, I'D BE GLAD TO
18 ANSWER THEM.

19 DR. TROUNSON: SO, BOARD, JUST BEFORE YOU
20 DO, I WANTED TO THANK PARTICULARLY RICK FOR A HUGE
21 EFFORT TO PUT THIS WHOLE PROGRAM TOGETHER. HE WAS
22 WORKING FULL TIME ON THIS PROJECT UP UNTIL A FEW
23 YEARS AGO AND HAS CONTINUED TO BE PART TIME SEEING
24 US ALL THE WAY THROUGH THIS. HE CAME FROM THE UC
25 SYSTEM. HE'S DONE A PHENOMENAL JOB, AND WE'VE ALL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 APPRECIATED THE PROFESSIONAL EXPERTISE THAT HE'S
2 PROVIDED.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANKS VERY MUCH, RICK.
4 ARE THERE QUESTIONS? MR. JUELSGAARD.

5 DR. JUELSGAARD: DR. KELLER, ON ONE OF THE
6 SLIDES YOU HAD INDICATED THAT THERE WAS A \$33
7 MILLION SAVINGS IN TERMS OF WHAT WAS BUDGETED. AND
8 IN RESPONSE TO THAT, YOU INDICATED THAT PART OF IT
9 WENT TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT, BUT ALSO PART
10 OF IT WAS SAVINGS. SO OUT OF THAT SAVINGS, HOW MUCH
11 OF THE SAVINGS CAME BACK TO CIRM AS OPPOSED TO GOING
12 TO THE INSTITUTION?

13 DR. KELLER: NONE OF IT CAME BACK TO CIRM
14 SINCE OUR GRANT ADMINISTRATION POLICY HAD SPECIFIED
15 THAT SAVINGS WOULD ACCRUE TO THE GRANTEES. AND THE
16 ISSUE THERE RELATED TO THE ICOC'S REVIEW OF THAT
17 PROGRAM AND SAID THAT THEY WANTED TO INCENTIVIZE
18 PROGRAMS TO SAVE, BUT AT THE SAME TIME DID NOT WANT
19 TO SHORT THEM SINCE NONE OF THE APPLICANTS RECEIVED
20 THE FULL AMOUNT THAT THEY HAD REQUESTED.

21 DR. JUELSGAARD: THANKS.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OTHER QUESTIONS? MR.
23 SHEEHY.

24 MR. SHEEHY: I JUST WANT TO ECHO ALAN'S
25 COMMENTS, DR. TROUNSON. RICK HAS DONE A PHENOMENAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 JOB FOR US. AND THINK OF 12 SITES AND WE'RE NOT
2 TALKING ABOUT OVERAGES. WE'RE TALKING ABOUT
3 SAVINGS. JUST ALL OF STAFF AND RICK, I THINK WE
4 SHOULD REALLY APPLAUD THE WORK THAT THEY'VE DONE.
5 THIS IS AMAZING. THIS WAS ONE OF OUR KEY GOALS WHEN
6 PROP 71 WAS PASSED, AND WE CREATED AN ENORMOUS
7 AMOUNT OF NEW SCIENTIFIC CAPACITY IN CALIFORNIA WITH
8 THIS.

9 (APPLAUSE.)

10 DR. KELLER: ANY OTHER QUESTIONS?

11 MS. SAMUELSON: WHAT'S THE PROTOCOL IF WE
12 WANT TO GO SEE ONE OF THEM IN THE AREA OF ONE OF THE
13 BUILDINGS, FACILITIES?

14 DR. TROUNSON: IF YOU WANT TO SEE THEM, I
15 THINK IT'S ONLY A MATTER OF CONTACTING THE HEAD OF
16 THE STEM CELL CENTER THERE OR WE COULD HELP ARRANGE
17 IT. THEY'RE FANTASTIC BUILDINGS. THEY'RE JUST
18 WONDERFUL PLACES. AND TO SEE ALL THE PEOPLE WORKING
19 TOGETHER CONNECTED, IT'S JUST MAGNIFICENT. AND IT
20 REALLY DOES SAY SOMETHING VERY SPECIAL. LET'S HOPE
21 WE KEEP THEM ALL FUNDED AND REALLY ON PURPOSE FOR
22 THE NEXT COUPLE OF DECADES AT THE VERY LEAST.

23 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: ANY OTHER COMMENTS ON
24 ANY OF THE PARTS OF DR. TROUNSON AND TEAM'S
25 PRESENTATION? THANK YOU.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I HAVE A NUMBER OF COMMENTS, NUMBER OF
2 THINGS TO SHARE WITH YOU IN THE CHAIR'S REPORT, BUT
3 I'M GOING TO DEFER THAT TO A BIT LATER IN TODAY'S
4 MEETING. I WANT TO PROCEED NOW TO ITEM 6, WHICH IS
5 IN YOUR BINDER, DEALING WITH THE POLICIES TO
6 IMPLEMENT THE CONCEPT PROPOSAL ADOPTED BY THE BOARD
7 IN RESPONSE TO THE IOM REPORT.

8 JUST RECAPPING, THOUGH IT'S NOT NECESSARY,
9 THE IOM, AFTER LENGTHY REVIEW, PUBLISHED ITS REPORT
10 ON CIRM, PRESENTED THAT REPORT AT OUR DECEMBER BOARD
11 MEETING THROUGH ITS CHAIR DR. HAROLD SHAPIRO. WE,
12 IN TURN, HAD A WORKSHOP ON JANUARY 23D IN WHICH WE
13 DISCUSSED THAT IOM REPORT AND IN PARTICULAR HAD A
14 FOUR-PLUS HOUR DISCUSSION ON A PLAN THAT I PUT
15 TOGETHER WHICH SOUGHT TO COMPREHENSIVELY ADDRESS ALL
16 ASPECTS OF THE IOM PROPOSAL IN ONE FASHION OR
17 ANOTHER.

18 AS I SAID AT THE TIME, IT WAS A PLAN THAT
19 THERE WAS SOMETHING FOR EVERYBODY, BUT NOBODY WAS
20 FULLY HAPPY WITH, WHICH SOMETIMES IS KIND OF THE
21 BEST RESULT. AND AT THE CONCLUSION OF THAT SESSION,
22 WE HAD A VOTE IN WHICH THE BOARD ADOPTED THE PLAN ON
23 A 23-0 VOTE WITH ONE ABSTENTION.

24 WE AT THE CONCLUSION OF THAT DIRECTED THE
25 TEAM TO DEVELOP AMENDMENTS TO EXISTING POLICIES,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BYLAWS, AND REGULATIONS THAT WOULD ALLOW US TO
2 IMPLEMENT THE CHANGES, WHICH CHANGES WE'RE GOING TO
3 HAVE FOR A ONE-YEAR TRIAL PERIOD TO SEE HOW
4 EVERYTHING WORKS OUT.

5 THE TEAM, WHICH CONSISTED OF MEMBERS OF
6 BOTH THE OFFICE OF THE CHAIR AND THE OFFICE OF THE
7 PRESIDENT, WORKED VERY HARD IN DEVELOPING SIX
8 DIFFERENT RECOMMENDATIONS TO IMPLEMENT VARIOUS
9 ASPECTS OF THE PLAN. AND IT IS, I THINK, NOT ONLY
10 DID THEY COME UP WITH VERY GOOD RESULTS AFTER A LOT
11 OF HARD WORK, BUT I CAN REPORT TO THE BOARD IT WAS A
12 VERY PRODUCTIVE EXERCISE IN TEAMWORK BETWEEN THE
13 OFFICES OF THE CHAIR AND THE OFFICES OF THE
14 PRESIDENT, HAVING HEARD FROM ALL MEMBERS OF BOTH
15 GROUPS THAT IT REALLY WAS A VERY NICE AND HIGHLY
16 COLLABORATIVE EXERCISE.

17 SO THAT'S KIND OF THE PREMISE HERE. WHAT
18 WE'RE GOING TO DO TODAY IS TO HEAR IN TURN THE
19 DESCRIPTION OF THE VARIOUS ASPECTS OF THE PLAN THAT
20 REQUIRE BOARD VOTE. THEY'RE GOING TO BE PRESENTED
21 VARIOUSLY BY DIFFERENT FOLKS AS WE GO THROUGH HERE.

22 THE FIRST ONE THAT WE'RE GOING TO ADDRESS
23 IS IN RESPONSE TO ONE OF THE CENTRAL CONCERNS OF THE
24 IOM, THAT THERE WERE PERCEIVED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
25 ON OUR BOARD BY VIRTUE OF THE FACT THAT WE HAVE A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NUMBER OF INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED BY VOTING BOARD
2 MEMBERS. YOU WILL RECALL HOW WE CHOSE TO DEAL WITH
3 THAT ISSUE, WHICH HAD TO DO WITH THE MEMBERS FROM
4 THE 13 INSTITUTIONS IN QUESTION ABSTAINING ON ALL
5 GRANT VOTES GOING FORWARD. WE'VE ACTUALLY REFINED
6 THAT TO MAKE IT, I THINK, A LITTLE CLEANER AND
7 IMPROVED.

8 MR. HARRISON WILL GIVE YOU NOW A REVIEW OF
9 THE MATERIAL YOU HAVE ON THAT RECOMMENDATION. AND I
10 SHOULD NOTE AT THE OUTSET EACH OF THESE
11 RECOMMENDATIONS REQUIRES A VOTE OF THE BOARD. WHAT
12 WE'RE GOING TO DO IS WALK THROUGH EVERYTHING AND
13 COME BACK AND DO THE VOTING AT THE TAIL END OF THE
14 DISCUSSION OF ALL SIX. SO, MR. HARRISON, THE FIRST
15 ITEM, PLEASE.

16 MR. HARRISON: I WILL TRY TO SPEAK
17 DIRECTLY INTO THE MICROPHONE.

18 MS. LANSING: I'M HEARING YOU MUCH BETTER.
19 I'VE BEEN ON SINCE 9:30.

20 MR. HARRISON: THANKS VERY MUCH. GOOD
21 MORNING, EVERYONE. AS CHAIR THOMAS SAID, THIS WAS A
22 COLLABORATIVE EFFORT, AND THE TEAM MEMBERS WHO
23 PARTICIPATED IN DEVELOPING A POLICY FOR YOUR
24 CONSIDERATION TODAY TO ADDRESS THE PERCEPTION OF
25 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST INCLUDED MARIA BONNEVILLE,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PAUL STEIN, IAN SWEEDLER, SCOTT TOCHER, AND MYSELF.

2 AS CHAIR THOMAS SAID, THE GOAL OF THE
3 GROUP WAS TO PROPOSE A POLICY TO IMPLEMENT THE
4 CONCEPT PROPOSAL THAT WAS APPROVED BY THE BOARD AT
5 YOUR LAST MEETING. JUST AS A REMINDER, THE CONCEPT
6 ENTAILED THE FOLLOWING. THE 13 MEMBERS APPOINTED
7 FROM INSTITUTIONS THAT ARE ELIGIBLE FOR CIRM FUNDING
8 SHOULD ABSTAIN FROM VOTING ON ALL APPLICATIONS FOR
9 RESEARCH FUNDING, NOT JUST APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED BY
10 THEIR OWN INSTITUTION.

11 THE COROLLARY TO THAT WAS THAT UNLESS THEY
12 OTHERWISE HAVE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST, THE 13
13 MEMBERS SHOULD BE ABLE TO ABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
14 DISCUSSION AND OFFER THEIR EXPERTISE TO THEIR FELLOW
15 BOARD MEMBERS.

16 TO IMPLEMENT THIS PLAN, WE PROPOSE TO
17 AMEND THE BYLAWS, AND THE ACTUAL AMENDMENTS ARE
18 INCLUDED IN YOUR BINDER BEHIND TAB 6, ATTACHMENT 1.

19 THE CHALLENGE FOR THE DRAFTING GROUP WAS
20 TO TRY TO FIND A SOLUTION THAT ADDRESSED THE BOARD'S
21 CONCEPT PROPOSAL WHILE RECOGNIZING THE QUORUM
22 CHALLENGES THAT IT POTENTIALLY PRESENTED. AND BY
23 THAT WHAT I MEAN IS THAT QUORUM IS DEFINED TO MEAN
24 THOSE MEMBERS WHO HAVE BEEN APPOINTED, WHO HAVE
25 TAKEN THE OATH OF OFFICE, AND WHO DO NOT HAVE A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CONFLICT OF INTEREST. SO WHEN A MEMBER ABSTAINS
2 FROM PARTICIPATING IN A VOTE, HE OR SHE IS INCLUDED
3 IN THE QUORUM. AND WHAT THAT CAUSES IS A CHALLENGE
4 BECAUSE IN ORDER TO TAKE ACTION, WE NEED TO HAVE THE
5 AFFIRMATIVE VOTE OF A MAJORITY OF A QUORUM. SO
6 EFFECTIVELY AN ABSTENTION UNDER CERTAIN
7 CIRCUMSTANCES REALLY COUNTS AS A NO VOTE. THAT
8 OBVIOUSLY POSED A CHALLENGE FOR US.

9 SO TO ADDRESS THAT, WE WOULD PROPOSE TO DO
10 THE FOLLOWING. WE WOULD ESTABLISH A STANDING
11 SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE BOARD, WHICH WE WOULD CALL THE
12 APPLICATION REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE. THAT SUBCOMMITTEE
13 WOULD BE COMPOSED OF 16 MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, THE
14 PATIENT ADVOCATES, THE LIFE SCIENCE MEMBERS, AND THE
15 CHAIR AND THE STATUTORY VICE CHAIR, WITH THE 13
16 MEMBERS APPOINTED FROM UNIVERSITIES AND NONPROFIT
17 RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS ACTING AS EX OFFICIO MEMBERS.
18 AND OUR BYLAWS DEFINE EX OFFICIO TO MEAN THAT YOU
19 CAN PARTICIPATE PROVIDED YOU DON'T HAVE A CONFLICT,
20 BUT YOU'RE NOT ENTITLED TO VOTE.

21 THE SUBCOMMITTEE WOULD MEET CONCURRENTLY
22 WITH THE BOARD WHENEVER THE BOARD IS PRESENTED WITH
23 APPLICATIONS FOR RESEARCH FUNDING. AND THE
24 SUBCOMMITTEE'S CHARGE WOULD BE TO CONSIDER THE
25 GRANTS WORKING GROUP'S RECOMMENDATIONS, TO ENGAGE IN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW, AND TO MAKE FINAL DECISIONS ON
2 APPLICATIONS FOR RESEARCH FUNDING.

3 THE ADVANTAGE OF THIS APPROACH IS THAT OUR
4 QUORUM WOULD THEN BE BASED ON 16 MEMBERS RATHER THAN
5 29. AND WE WOULD ENSURE THAT ALL THE MEMBERS HAVE
6 THE OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE, BUT ONLY THOSE 16
7 WOULD BE ELIGIBLE TO VOTE. SO THAT'S THE PROPOSAL
8 TO IMPLEMENT THE BOARD'S CONCEPT PROPOSAL TO ADDRESS
9 THE PERCEPTION OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. I'D BE
10 HAPPY TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS. DR. PULIAFITO.

11 DR. PULIAFITO: WHEN ARE WE GOING TO MOVE?
12 ARE WE GOING TO MOVE ON EACH ONE OF THESE
13 INDIVIDUALLY OR WHAT?

14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK WE WERE GOING TO
15 WAIT TILL WE GET THROUGH ALL SIX AND THEN COME BACK
16 AND VOTE.

17 MR. SHESTACK: I'M SORRY, BUT THE QUESTION
18 WAS ARE WE VOTING ON THEM INDIVIDUALLY?

19 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WE WILL BE VOTING ON
20 THEM INDIVIDUALLY, BUT AT THE TAIL END OF
21 EVERYTHING.

22 MR. SHESTACK: BUT IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS
23 ABOUT A PARTICULAR ONE, YOU SHOULD ASK THEM NOW.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: CORRECT.

25 MR. SHESTACK: SO I WOULD JUST POINT OUT,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I WOULD REMIND EVERYBODY THAT THIS IS A TRIAL THAT
2 WILL LAST PERHAPS A YEAR. I'D ALSO POINT OUT THAT
3 THIS PUTS A RATHER UNDUE STRESS. THE IOM TALKED TO
4 EVERYONE EXHAUSTIVELY, BUT THEY FAILED TO TALK TO
5 ANY MEMBERS OF THE ADVOCATE COMMITTEE ON THE BOARD.
6 THIS PUTS A BIZARRE STRESS ON THE ADVOCATE MEMBERS
7 OF THE BOARD, MANY OF WHOM ACTUALLY CARE FOR SICK
8 PEOPLE OR ARE SICK THEMSELVES. I, FOR INSTANCE,
9 WILL BE AT FOUR MEETINGS FOR CIRM IN THE MONTH OF
10 MARCH. THAT'S ABSURD.

11 NOW NONE OF US REALLY CAN AFFORD TO EVER
12 MISS A GRANTS REVIEW MEETING, OR THE PEOPLE OF
13 CALIFORNIA WON'T REALLY HAVE ANYBODY REPRESENTING
14 THEM OTHER THAN INDUSTRY WHEN THESE VOTES ARE TAKEN
15 BECAUSE THE DEANS CAN'T VOTE. SO I JUST WANT TO
16 POINT OUT THAT THIS DOES PUT A LARGE STRESS, AND
17 ADVOCATES WILL HAVE TO MAKE A MUCH MORE SIGNIFICANT
18 EFFORT TO ATTEND ALL THE GRANT WORKING REVIEW
19 SESSIONS, WHICH ARE OFTEN ALSO TWO-DAY MEETINGS, AND
20 THERE ARE OCCASIONALLY MORE THAN ONE OF THEM IN A
21 MONTH.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, MR. SHESTACK.
23 ANY OTHER COMMENTS ON THIS PARTICULAR ITEM? OKAY.
24 MR. HARRISON, WHY DON'T YOU STAY UP THERE. LET'S GO
25 ON TO THE --

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. PRICE: CAN I ASK A QUESTION ON THE
2 PARTICIPATION IN DISCUSSION IF YOU DON'T HAVE A
3 CONFLICT? EXPAND ON WHAT IT MEANS NOT TO HAVE A
4 CONFLICT. IF YOU HAVE 30 APPLICATIONS FOR A GRANT
5 AT A MEETING, AND YOU HAVE FROM YOUR INSTITUTION ONE
6 GRANT IN THAT, ONE APPLICATION.

7 MR. SHESTACK: YOU'RE SAYING IN THAT TIER?

8 DR. PRICE: YES. DOES THAT MEAN YOU'RE
9 EXCLUDED FROM ANY DISCUSSION?

10 MR. HARRISON: NO. SO THIS WOULD OPERATE
11 THE SAME WAY IT OPERATES UNDER THE CURRENT SYSTEM.
12 SO, FOR EXAMPLE, IF YOU HAVE APPLICATIONS FOR BASIC
13 BIOLOGY WHERE THE BOARD IS MAKING MULTIPLE AWARDS
14 AND YOUR INSTITUTION HAS SUBMITTED ONE APPLICATION,
15 YOU CAN PARTICIPATE IN THE BOARDS'S DISCUSSION OF
16 ALL OF THE APPLICATIONS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE
17 ONE FROM YOUR INSTITUTION.

18 THE ONE EXCEPTION TO THAT IS A
19 CIRCUMSTANCE IN WHICH THERE IS A SINGLE AWARD. AND
20 IN THOSE CASES, WE CONSIDER ALL OF THE MEMBERS OF
21 THE BOARD WHO HAVE AN INTEREST IN ANY SINGLE
22 APPLICATION TO BE DISQUALIFIED FROM PARTICIPATING IN
23 THE DISCUSSION OF ANY OF THEM. JUST AS WE'VE DONE
24 HISTORICALLY, YOU WILL EACH BE PRESENTED WITH A
25 SHEET THAT IDENTIFIES THOSE APPLICATIONS IN WHICH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU HAVE A CONFLICT. AND THOSE ARE THE APPLICATIONS
2 FROM WHICH WE'D ASK YOU TO ABSTAIN FROM EVEN
3 ENGAGING IN THE DISCUSSION.

4 DR. PRICE: I HAVE ONE OTHER QUESTION
5 ABOUT THE QUORUM. A QUORUM IS A MAJORITY OF THOSE
6 THAT ARE ELIGIBLE?

7 MR. HARRISON: NO. A QUORUM IS DEFINED AS
8 65 PERCENT OF ELIGIBLE MEMBERS. ELIGIBLE MEMBERS IS
9 DEFINED TO MEAN THOSE MEMBERS WHO BEEN APPOINTED,
10 WHO'VE TAKEN THE OATH OF OFFICE, AND WHO DO NOT HAVE
11 A CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

12 DR. PRICE: SO BACK TO JEFF'S POINT. I
13 WANT TO GET BACK TO YOUR POINT. ASIDE FROM THE
14 ADVOCATES, THIS IS GOING TO PUT INCREDIBLE PRESSURE
15 ON ATTENDANCE BECAUSE -- RIGHT?

16 MR. HARRISON: THERE WILL BE 16 MEMBERS OF
17 THE SUBCOMMITTEE WHO CAN PARTICIPATE IN DECISIONS
18 REGARDING APPLICATIONS FOR FUNDING.

19 DR. PRICE: JUST OUT OF CURIOSITY, IF YOU
20 WERE TO APPLY THAT AS JUST SORT OF A TEST CASE,
21 TODAY'S GROUPING, WOULD WE HAVE A QUORUM?

22 MR. HARRISON: WE WOULD. AND THERE ARE
23 TWO DIFFERENT TYPES OF APPLICATIONS COMING TO THE
24 BOARD TODAY FOR THE REPOSITORY AND DERIVATION
25 AWARDS. THERE'S ONLY A SINGLE AWARD. SO ALL OF THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MEMBERS WHO HAVE AN INTEREST IN ANY SINGLE
2 APPLICATION WOULD BE DEEMED TO BE DISQUALIFIED FROM
3 PARTICIPATING IN THE DISCUSSION OF ANY OF THE
4 APPLICATIONS.

5 WITH RESPECT TO THE TISSUE COLLECTION,
6 THERE ARE MULTIPLE AWARDS. SO YOU WOULD ONLY BE
7 DISQUALIFIED FROM PARTICIPATING IN AN APPLICATION
8 SUBMITTED BY YOUR OWN INSTITUTION.

9 DR. PRICE: WE HAVE ENOUGH OF THOSE OTHER
10 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS HERE?

11 MR. HARRISON: WE DO AT THE MOMENT.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES, DR. LEVIN, THEN
13 SENATOR TORRES.

14 DR. LEVIN: JAMES, JUST A QUICK QUESTION.
15 ONE OF THE ADDITIONAL STRESSES ON THE PATIENT
16 ADVOCATES IS THAT THEY'RE NOT ABLE TO HAVE
17 ALTERNATES. AS I RECALL, IS THAT BUILT INTO PROP
18 71? WE CAN'T CHANGE THAT WITH ANY SORT OF ACTION OF
19 THE BOARD?

20 MR. HARRISON: THAT'S CORRECT. IT'S BUILT
21 INTO THE LAW ITSELF.

22 MR. TORRES: INTO THE CONSTITUTION ITSELF.

23 MR. HARRISON: INTO THE STATUTORY
24 PROVISIONS OF PROP 71.

25 MR. TORRES: WE ALSO HAVE TO REMEMBER THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE IOM WOULD PREFER TO REMOVE ALL THE INSTITUTIONAL
2 MEMBERS OF THIS BOARD, WHICH WE FOUGHT VERY MUCH
3 AGAINST.

4 NO. 2, THERE WERE SOME EDITORIALS THAT
5 OPINED THAT YOU SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED FROM THIS
6 BOARD IN ORDER TO CLEARLY STATE TO THE PUBLIC THERE
7 WOULD BE NO PERCEIVED OR REAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.
8 THAT'S WHY I FEEL THIS COMPROMISE IS APPROPRIATE.
9 AND, YES, IT DOES PUT PRESSURE, BUT YOU'RE APPOINTED
10 TO SERVE. AND IF YOU CAN'T SERVE, THEN YOU NEED TO
11 RECONSIDER WHAT YOUR FUTURE POSITION SHOULD BE ON
12 THIS BOARD. THAT'S THE MOST IMPORTANT ISSUE, THAT
13 PATIENT ADVOCATES WILL FEEL THE PRESSURE TO ATTEND
14 MORE MEETINGS. QUITE FRANKLY, WE SHOULD.

15 AND SECONDLY, WE'VE MADE SOME PROVISIONS
16 WITH SB 1064 TO ALLOW MORE REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES
17 AND A SMALL, ALTHOUGH NOT GENEROUS, STIPEND TO THOSE
18 PATIENT ADVOCATES WHO SERVE ON THIS BOARD. THAT WAS
19 NOT A COMPROMISE EASILY ACCEPTED BY THE LEGISLATURE,
20 BUT IT WAS.

21 THOSE ARE THE FACTORS THAT ARE THERE, BUT
22 CLEARLY I UNDERSTAND THE PRESSURE OF TIME AND THE
23 PRESSURE OF BUSINESS AND PERSONAL BUSINESS THAT
24 NEEDS TO BE ATTENDED TO. BUT AT THE END OF THE DAY,
25 THE BOARD MEMBERS THAT HAVE BEEN APPOINTED TO THIS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BOARD FROM VARIOUS SOURCES, CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS
2 AS WELL AS OTHER AREAS, WE JUST NEED TO TAKE OUR
3 ATTENDANCE MUCH MORE SERIOUSLY.

4 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. SHEEHY.

5 MR. SHEEHY: WELL, AS SOMEONE WHO TAKES
6 HIS ATTENDANCE VERY SERIOUSLY, I MUST SAY I DON'T
7 THINK ANY OF THE OTHER PATIENT ADVOCATES TAKE THEIR
8 SERVICE LIGHTLY. IT IS ENORMOUSLY DIFFICULT AND
9 EXTREMELY STRESSFUL TO BE ON THIS BOARD. AND, YOU
10 KNOW, TO SOMEHOW SUGGEST THAT WE SHOULD EN MASSE
11 RESIGN BECAUSE WE CAN'T DEVOTE OUR LIVES TO THIS IS
12 KIND OF --

13 MR. TORRES: I'M NOT ASKING FOR YOUR
14 RESIGNATION. I'M POINTING OUT WHAT THE VARIABLES
15 ARE THAT PEOPLE ARE LOOKING AT.

16 MR. SHEEHY: YOU RECEIVE A SALARY.

17 MR. TORRES: YES, I DO RECEIVE A SALARY.

18 MR. SHEEHY: I DON'T THINK THE COMPARISON
19 YOU ARE MAKING TO THE REST OF US IS APT.

20 MR. TORRES: SO DO YOU FROM THE UNIVERSITY
21 OF CALIFORNIA. YOU RECEIVE A SALARY. SO WE BOTH
22 RECEIVE SALARIES. I'M NOT ASKING FOR YOUR
23 RESIGNATION OR ANY OTHER PATIENT ADVOCATE'S
24 RESIGNATION. I'M JUST POINTING OUT THAT WE ARE IN A
25 VERY SERIOUS NEXT FEW STEPS. AND AFTER SPENDING A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DAY IN THE LEGISLATURE YESTERDAY, I WANT TO MAKE
2 SURE THAT WE ARE TAKING THESE RECOMMENDATIONS
3 SERIOUSLY. AS I SAID TO THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR AND
4 THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE, TO THE TREASURER, TO
5 THE CONTROLLER, AND TO MEMBERS OF BOTH PARTIES OF
6 BOTH POLICY COMMITTEES THAT WE DO TAKE THESE
7 RECOMMENDATIONS SERIOUSLY. AND I HOPE THAT WE DO
8 PROCEED AS I INDICATED TO THEM YESTERDAY, THAT THESE
9 RECOMMENDATIONS WOULD BE VOTED UPON TODAY BY THIS
10 BOARD.

11 MS. LANSING: I THINK THIS IS OBVIOUSLY A
12 VERY DIFFICULT THING, BUT WE DID COMMISSION THE
13 REPORT, AND THE REPORT CAME BACK WITH THESE
14 RECOMMENDATIONS. AND THEN AT THE LAST MEETING WE
15 WENT THROUGH ALL OF THIS. AND THOUGH I FEEL WE ALL
16 HAVE INCREDIBLY MIXED FEELINGS ABOUT THIS --

17 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SHERRY, YOU'VE GOT A
18 LITTLE STATIC. IT'S NOT YOU. APPARENTLY IT'S ON
19 OUR END. PLEASE GO AHEAD.

20 MS. LANSING: I DON'T KNOW WHAT YOU HEARD.
21 I'LL START AGAIN. I KNOW HOW DIFFICULT THIS IS FOR
22 ALL OF US. REPRESENTING PATIENT ADVOCATES OR
23 REPRESENTING THE INSTITUTIONS, THIS IS VERY, VERY
24 DIFFICULT. BUT WE DID COMMISSION THE REPORT. WE
25 DID ASK FOR IT. AND WE DID SPEND THE LAST MEETING,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I THINK THE BETTER PART OF THE MEETING, ALMOST THE
2 WHOLE DAY, ON BASICALLY AGREEING TO THE
3 RECOMMENDATIONS, MAYBE RELUCTANTLY, BUT AGREEING TO
4 THEM FOR A TRIAL PERIOD.

5 WHEN I READ THEM YESTERDAY, I THOUGHT WE
6 WERE JUST CODIFYING WHAT WE HAD ALREADY AGREED ON.
7 AND I DO THINK THAT IF WE DON'T DO THIS, WE'RE GOING
8 TO FACE REAL DIRE CONSEQUENCES WITH THE LEGISLATURE
9 AND WITH THE PUBLIC. SO MY STRONG FEELINGS, AFTER
10 READING EVERYTHING, AND I APPRECIATE JAMES GOING
11 THROUGH THIS, IS THAT WE MUST TRY THIS FOR A YEAR.
12 MAYBE WE CAN DO AN EVALUATION IN SIX MONTHS AND SAY
13 THIS PART IS WORKING, THAT PART ISN'T WORKING, AND
14 THAN PASS AGAIN. BUT WE DID SPEND, AS I REMEMBER,
15 ALMOST THE ENTIRE MEETING THE LAST TIME SAYING,
16 OKAY, THIS IS WHAT WE'RE GOING TO DO, AND NOW STAFF
17 GO AND CODIFY IT.

18 SO I DON'T REALLY SEE ANY CHANGES AS
19 PAINFUL AS IT IS FOR ALL OF US TO GO FORWARD WITH
20 THIS. THIS WAS THE RECOMMENDATIONS THAT CAME OUT
21 FROM AN INDEPENDENT COMMITTEE, AND WE DID PROMISE TO
22 ADDRESS IT.

23 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, SHERRY. WE
24 ALL HEARD YOU. THE STATIC WAS FROM MIKES IN HERE
25 AND SOMEHOW THAT DROVE STATIC.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. LANSING: I'M REALLY SORRY I'M NOT
2 THERE.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: PLEASE, WE'RE VERY HAPPY
4 YOU'RE ON BY PHONE. YOU ARE CORRECT. THIS IS
5 BASICALLY CODIFYING EVERYTHING THAT WAS DECIDED.
6 AND IS THERE ANY -- DEAN HAWGOOD.

7 DR. HAWGOOD: JAMES, I WAS JUST WONDERING
8 WHETHER YOUR GROUP CONSIDERED -- WE'VE HAD SOME
9 DISCUSSION IN THE PAST OF WHEN WE ARE IN CONFLICT
10 WITH A PARTICULAR APPLICATION, THAT WE SHOULD
11 ACTUALLY RECUSE OURSELVES FROM THE ROOM IN ADDITION
12 TO NOT PARTICIPATING, WHETHER YOUR GROUP HAD ANY
13 THOUGHTS ABOUT THAT SO THAT WE HAVE CONSISTENCY.

14 MR. HARRISON: ABSOLUTELY. YES. AS YOU
15 MAY RECALL, THE BOARD ADOPTED A PROPOSAL FROM THE
16 GOVERNANCE SUBCOMMITTEE LAST YEAR TO REQUIRE MEMBERS
17 NOT ONLY TO DISQUALIFY THEMSELVES WHEN THEY HAVE A
18 CONFLICT, BUT UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES TO LEAVE
19 THE ROOM. AND THOSE CIRCUMSTANCES ARE FAIRLY
20 LIMITED. THEY ARISE WHEN AN APPLICANT
21 SELF-IDENTIFIES BY FILING AN EXTRAORDINARY PETITION
22 OR BY MAKING PUBLIC COMMENT AND A BOARD MEMBER THEN
23 ASKS FOR DEBATE OR DISCUSSION REGARDING THAT
24 PARTICULAR APPLICATION. UNDER THOSE CIRCUMSTANCES,
25 A MEMBER HAS TO LEAVE THE ROOM.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WE'VE AMENDED THE BYLAWS TO APPLY THAT
2 SAME RULE TO THE APPLICATION REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE.
3 SO IF A CIRCUMSTANCE WERE TO ARISE WHERE YOU HAD A
4 CONFLICT OF INTEREST WITH RESPECT TO AN APPLICATION,
5 THE APPLICANT COMES BEFORE THE BOARD,
6 SELF-IDENTIFIES, MAKES PUBLIC COMMENT, AND A MEMBER
7 OF THE BOARD THEN ASKS FOR BOARD DEBATE REGARDING
8 THAT APPLICATION, AT THAT POINT IN TIME, WE'D ASK
9 YOU TO LEAVE THE ROOM.

10 MS. SAMUELSON: JAMES, I HAD THOUGHT THAT
11 THE TRADE-OFF WE WERE GOING TO GET WAS IN EXCHANGE
12 FOR LOSING THE VOTES OF THE DEANS, IF YOU WILL, WE
13 ARE GAINING THE EXPERTISE IN THE ROOM AS WE MAKE OUR
14 DECISION. BUT I'M HEARING THAT IT'S LESS
15 PARTICIPATION.

16 MR. SHESTACK: MAINTAINING THEIR
17 DISCUSSION. AS I UNDERSTAND IT, AND IT IS GOOD TO
18 CLARIFY SO WE REALLY DO UNDERSTAND IT, YOU ARE
19 MAINTAINING THE DISCUSSION AS WE HAVE ALWAYS HAD.
20 THEY WILL BE ABLE TO CHIME IN AND INFORM US AND EACH
21 OTHER ON LARGER AND MORE SPECIFIC ISSUES OF SCIENCE
22 AND THE GRANTS AS BEFORE, NO MORE, NO LESS, BUT THEY
23 WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO VOTE. AND IN THE INSTANCE
24 WHERE THERE IS A SINGLE PROPOSITION UP FOR FUNDING,
25 PERHAPS OCCASIONALLY, THEY WOULD BE NOT ALLOWED EVEN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO BE IN THAT DISCUSSION.

2 MS. SAMUELSON: AND SO THERE'S AT LEAST AS
3 MUCH RECUSAL FILING OUT OF THE ROOM AS WE HAVE HAD.
4 THAT'S DISAPPOINTING TO ME, AND I GUESS I JUST
5 DIDN'T UNDERSTAND THAT. BUT I THOUGHT WE WERE
6 GAINING MORE PARTICIPATION BECAUSE THAT'S THE THING
7 THAT HAS ALWAYS BOTHERED ME, THAT WITH ALL THOSE
8 RECUSALS, WE LOSE THE EXPERTISE.

9 MR. SHESTACK: THERE IS ONE GAIN, I WOULD
10 POINT OUT, ALTHOUGH IT COMES IN ANOTHER ITEM, BUT
11 IT'S IMPORTANT, I THINK, AND IT'S ACTUALLY -- AND
12 HOPEFULLY WILL MAKE UP FOR SOME OF THE WISDOM THAT
13 WE ARE CODIFYING OUT OF OUR DELIBERATION, WHICH IS
14 THAT STAFF IS ACTUALLY REQUESTED TO TAKE A MORE
15 PROACTIVE POSITION IN RECOMMENDING AREAS AND
16 DISCUSSING WHETHER OR NOT IN PORTFOLIO REVIEW, AND I
17 THINK IT'S GOOD TO HAVE.

18 SO THERE WILL BE OTHER INFORMATION, NEW
19 INFORMATION, COMING IN KIND OF A PROGRAM -- IN A
20 PLANNED WAY AND THAT CAN'T BE BAD. SO I POINT THAT
21 OUT.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: AS THERE IS GOING TO BE
23 A LOT OF DISCUSSION ON EACH OF THESE ITEMS, I'M
24 GOING TO TAKE CHAIR'S PREROGATIVE AND REVERSE WHAT I
25 SAID EARLIER. I THINK WE SHOULD ACTUALLY HAVE A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VOTE ON EACH OF THESE IN TURN. BY THE TIME --

2 DR. PULIAFITO: I'D LIKE TO MOVE THAT WE
3 ACCEPT THIS RECOMMENDATION.

4 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MOVED BY DEAN PULIAFITO.
5 IS THERE A SECOND?

6 MR. JUELSGAARD: I'LL SECOND THE MOTION.

7 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. IS THERE FURTHER
8 BOARD DISCUSSION ON THIS? HEARING NONE, MEMBERS OF
9 THE PUBLIC.

10 MR. REED: AS SOMEONE WHO DISAGREED WITH
11 THE WHOLE THRUST OF THE IOM REPORT THING, THAT THERE
12 WAS A CONFLICT OF INTEREST BY THIS BOARD'S PRETTY
13 MUCH VERY EXISTENCE, I'VE ALWAYS FELT SINCE DAY ONE
14 THIS WAS A CONVERGENCE OF EXPERTISE, NOT A CONFLICT
15 OF INTEREST. STILL, THE PROBLEM OF THE PERCEPTION
16 HAS BEEN ATTACKING US SINCE DAY ONE, AND IT'S THE
17 ONLY ONE THAT ANYBODY SEEMS TO PAY ATTENTION TO AS A
18 SERIOUS OBJECTION.

19 SO I REGARD WHAT YOU ARE CONSIDERING NOW
20 AS A SACRIFICE ON THE BOARD, A FURTHER SACRIFICE.
21 YOU ARE ALREADY OVERWORKED AND DRASTICALLY
22 UNDERPAID, HARDLY PAID AT ALL FOR WHAT YOU ARE
23 DOING, BUT THIS IS SOMETHING GOOD THAT YOU ARE
24 DOING.

25 WHEN I FIRST HEARD THE SUGGESTIONS, I WAS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LIKE DUMBFOUNDED BECAUSE THEY MET EVERY RATIONAL
2 OBJECTION THAT COULD BE MADE. SO I THINK THIS IS A
3 SOLID THING. I THINK IT'S WORTH DOING. I THINK IT
4 WILL BE PAINFUL. I THINK IT WILL BE INCONVENIENT,
5 BUT I THINK IT'S REALLY WORTH DOING TOWARDS THE
6 GREATER GOOD, WHICH IS THE CONTINUED EXISTENCE AND
7 FURTHER, FROM MY OPINION, PART 2 OF THE PROPOSITION
8 71. I THINK THERE MUST BE A SECOND PART OF THIS. I
9 THINK THIS CLEARS THE WAY OF THE ONLY REMAINING
10 RATIONAL OBJECTION TO IT. THANK YOU.

11 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DON. MR.
12 HARRISON, WILL YOU CALL THE ROLL PLEASE. SORRY.
13 MS. -- ANYONE. MARIA, WILL YOU CALL THE ROLL,
14 PLEASE.

15 MS. BONNEVILLE: IT CAN BE A VOICE VOTE.

16 MR. SHESTACK: CALL THE ROLL.

17 MS. BONNEVILLE: KEN BURTIS.

18 DR. BURTIS: YES.

19 MS. BONNEVILLE: DAVID BRENNER.

20 ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE. MARCY FEIT.

21 MS. FEIT: YES.

22 MS. BONNEVILLE: LEON FINE. MICHAEL
23 GOLDBERG. SAM HAWGOOD.

24 DR. HAWGOOD: YES.

25 MS. BONNEVILLE: STEPHEN JUELSGAARD.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. JUELSGAARD: YES.
2 MS. BONNEVILLE: TED Krontiris.
3 DR. Krontiris: YES.
4 MS. BONNEVILLE: SHERRY LANSING.
5 MS. LANSING: YES.
6 MS. BONNEVILLE: JACOB LEVIN.
7 DR. LEVIN: YES.
8 MS. BONNEVILLE: BERT LUBIN.
9 DR. LUBIN: YES.
10 MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL MARLETTA. ROBERT
11 PRICE.
12 DR. PRICE: YES.
13 MS. BONNEVILLE: FRANCISCO PRIETO. CARMEN
14 PULIAFITO.
15 DR. PULIAFITO: YES.
16 MS. BONNEVILLE: ROBERT QUINT.
17 DR. QUINT: YES.
18 MS. BONNEVILLE: DUANE ROTH.
19 MR. ROTH: YES.
20 MS. BONNEVILLE: JOAN SAMUELSON.
21 MS. SAMUELSON: NO.
22 MS. BONNEVILLE: JEFF SHEEHY.
23 MR. SHEEHY: NO.
24 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN SHESTACK.
25 MR. SHESTACK: YES.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. BONNEVILLE: OSWALD STEWARD.
2 DR. STEWARD: YES.
3 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN THOMAS.
4 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES.
5 MS. BONNEVILLE: ART TORRES.
6 MR. TORRES: AYE.
7 MS. BONNEVILLE: KRISTINA VUORI.
8 DR. VUORI: YES.
9 MS. BONNEVILLE: EUGENE WASHINGTON. DIANE
10 WINOKUR.
11 MS. WINOKUR: YES.
12 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. THAT MOTION
13 PASSES. THANK YOU.
14 GO ON TO ITEM NO. 2 NOW, WHICH IS
15 INVOLVING THE GRANT REVIEW PROCESS. THERE ARE JUST
16 A COUPLE OF PRELIMINARY COMMENTS ON THIS.
17 I'VE TRIED TO PUT IN PLACE A PROTOCOL HERE
18 WHICH HAS A SIGNIFICANT CHANGE FROM PREVIOUS
19 PRACTICE, WHICH IS SHIFTING PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW FROM
20 THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP TO THE BOARD. THIS CHANGE,
21 AS WELL AS ISSUES SURROUNDING THE INVOLVEMENT OF THE
22 PATIENT ADVOCATES, IS DERIVED FROM THE CONTINUED
23 CONCERN IN THE IOM REPORT ON THE GENERAL THEME OF
24 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.
25 HERE, ALTHOUGH IT MIGHT AT FIRST BLUSH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 APPEAR THAT THIS HAD TO DO WITH COMMENTS THAT THE
2 IOM HAD ABOUT HOW THE PATIENT ADVOCATES HAVE
3 PERSONAL CONFLICTS BECAUSE OF THE DISEASE OR
4 CONDITION THEY REPRESENTED, THAT WHOLE LINE OF
5 ANALYSIS WAS TROUBLING TO ME FOR A WHOLE VARIETY OF
6 REASONS, NOT THE LEAST OF WHICH EVERY ONE OF US HAS
7 FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS, OR WHATEVER THAT HAVE
8 DISEASES OR CONDITIONS. SO WE'RE ALL VERY
9 CONCERNED, AND THAT DID NOT AT ALL SEEM LIKE A FAIR
10 CRITICISM.

11 AND INTERESTINGLY ENOUGH, DESPITE THE
12 LANGUAGE IN THE REPORT ON THAT SUBJECT, WHEN IT CAME
13 TO THE NOTION OF PATIENT ADVOCATES IN THE GRANTS
14 WORKING GROUP, THE IOM WAS FINE WITH THAT CONCEPT
15 EXCEPT FOR THE FACT THAT THEY RECOMMENDED THAT NO
16 PATIENT ADVOCATE BOARD MEMBERS SHOULD BE IN THE ROOM
17 AND THAT THE PATIENT ADVOCATES THAT SHOULD BE IN
18 ATTENDANCE AT EACH GRANTS WORKING GROUP MEETING
19 WOULD BE AN ENTIRELY NEW SLATE OF PATIENT ADVOCATES
20 WHO COULD PARTICIPATE, VOTE, ETC. SO THAT CRITICISM
21 WENT AWAY WITH RESPECT TO THAT DISTINCTION.

22 WHAT THEY REALLY WERE CONCERNED ABOUT AS
23 FAR AS THE PATIENT ADVOCATE BOARD MEMBERS WAS THE
24 CONFLICT OF HAVING BOARD MEMBERS IN THE ROOM VOTING
25 ON THINGS AND THEREBY INFLUENCING POTENTIALLY THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VOTES OF THE SCIENTISTS IN THE PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW
2 ITSELF.

3 AND SO TAKING ALL THIS INTO ACCOUNT AND
4 FEELING THAT THERE WERE REAL ADVANTAGES TO HAVING
5 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW BEING DONE AT THE BOARD IN TERMS
6 OF GIVING THE BOARD FULL DISCUSSION IN THAT ARENA,
7 AS WELL AS THE FACT THAT IT WOULD GREATLY INCREASE
8 THE TRANSPARENCY OF THE PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW PROCESS
9 TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC, WE CAME UP WITH THIS SOLUTION
10 OF MOVING PROGRAMMATIC TO THE BOARD, HAVING THE
11 PATIENT ADVOCATES FROM THE BOARD WHO I INSIST BE IN
12 THE ROOM TO GIVE FULL BENEFIT OF INPUT, HAVE THEM IN
13 THE ROOM AS THEY ALWAYS HAVE BEEN, DO NOT ENTERTAIN
14 THE NOTION OF A SECOND SLATE OF UNRELATED PATIENT
15 ADVOCATES IN THE ROOM. AND THE ONE COMPROMISE HERE,
16 MUCH AS ONE WE HAD IN THE PREVIOUS TOPIC, WOULD BE
17 THAT THE PATIENT ADVOCATES WOULD NOT VOTE IN
18 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW TO ADDRESS THE CENTRAL CONFLICT
19 OF INTEREST ISSUE IDENTIFIED BY THE IOM.

20 WHAT WOULD HAPPEN THEN WOULD BE, TAKING A
21 LITTLE BIT OF SCOTT'S THUNDER HERE, BUT I JUST
22 WANTED TO GIVE CONTEXT, THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP
23 WOULD PROCEED, DETERMINE THE SCIENTIFIC ORDERING OF
24 THE PROPOSALS THEY WANTED TO RECOMMEND. THE STAFF
25 WHO WOULD BE IN ALL OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MEETINGS WOULD ANALYZE THAT, AND THE RESULTS OF THE
2 DELIBERATIONS OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP AS WELL AS
3 STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS ON THOSE RESULTS WOULD PROCEED
4 TO THE BOARD. MEMBERS OF THE PATIENT ADVOCATE GROUP
5 IN THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP, HAVING SAT THROUGH --
6 AND VERY IMPORTANTLY, I FORGOT TO MENTION THE
7 PROPOSAL IS THEY CAN'T VOTE, BUT THEY CAN FULLY
8 PARTICIPATE IN THE DISCUSSIONS. THOSE PATIENT
9 ADVOCATES WOULD THEN BE THE BRIDGE TO THE BOARD SO
10 THAT WHEN WE HAD THE PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW AT THE
11 BOARD ITSELF, IT WOULD BE LED BY THE PATIENT
12 ADVOCATES WHO WOULD HAVE BEEN INFORMED HAVING SAT
13 THROUGH ALL THE RELEVANT PROCEEDINGS. AND THEN THE
14 BOARD WOULD CONDUCT FULL PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW AND
15 WOULD CAST A FINAL VOTE ON PROPOSALS TO BE ADOPTED
16 FOR FUNDING.

17 SO THAT'S KIND OF THE CONTEXT HERE. WITH
18 THAT, LET ME TURN IT OVER TO MR. TOCHER FOR SPECIFIC
19 REVIEW OF THE AMENDMENTS THAT NEED TO BE MADE TO
20 IMPLEMENT THAT NOTION. I KNOW WE'VE GOT SOME STRONG
21 SENTIMENT ON THIS. I ANTICIPATE AND LOOK FORWARD TO
22 SOME VIGOROUS DEBATE. MR. TOCHER.

23 MR. TOCHER: THANK YOU, CHAIRMAN THOMAS.
24 I SHOULD HAVE JUST GONE THROUGH MY SLIDES WHILE YOU
25 WERE SPEAKING TO HELP OUT THE DISCUSSION. BEFORE I

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BEGIN, I JUST WANT TO -- BEFORE I BEGIN, THOUGH, I
2 WANT TO THANK MY COLLEAGUES DRS. GILL SAMBRANO AND
3 PAT OLSON AS WELL AS THE DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL PAUL
4 STEIN AND JAMES HARRISON AND MARIA BONNEVILLE FOR
5 HELPING CRAFT THIS DRAFT POLICY, WHICH ALSO
6 BENEFITED GREATLY AS WELL FROM THE INPUT OF MEMBERS
7 JEFF SHEEHY AND OS STEWARD.

8 AS J.T. INDICATED, THE CONCEPT PROPOSAL
9 APPROVED BY THE BOARD CONTEMPLATES SHIFTING THE
10 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW THAT CURRENTLY OCCURS DURING THE
11 GRANTS WORKING GROUP MEETING AND MOVING THAT TO THE
12 BOARD. THERE ARE CERTAIN GUIDING LEGAL PRINCIPLES
13 THAT I WANTED TO JUST RUN OVER REAL QUICKLY THAT
14 SORT OF GAVE US THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE AREA THAT WE
15 HAD TO OPERATE IN IN DRAFTING THIS POLICY.

16 FIRST ARE THE FUNCTIONS THEMSELVES OF THE
17 GRANTS WORKING GROUP, WHICH IS TO RECOMMEND
18 CRITERIA, STANDARDS, AND REQUIREMENTS FOR
19 CONSIDERING FUNDING APPLICATIONS, TO RECOMMEND
20 STANDARDS FOR AWARD, OVERSIGHT TO THE ICOC,
21 STANDARDS FOR EVALUATION OF GRANTEES TO ENSURE
22 COMPLIANCE AND, FINALLY, OF COURSE, TO REVIEW GRANTS
23 AND MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR AWARDS OF THOSE GRANTS.

24 PROP 71 ALSO DEFINES THE GRANTS WORKING
25 GROUP MEMBERSHIP IN STATUTE. AND THAT IS AS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMPRISING FIFTEEN SCIENTIST MEMBERS AND SEVEN
2 PATIENT ADVOCATES FROM THE ICOC. THE PROPOSITION
3 ALSO STATES THAT RECOMMENDATIONS MAY ONLY BE MADE BY
4 A VOTE OF A MAJORITY OF A QUORUM, WHICH, AS YOU
5 HEARD JAMES A FEW MOMENTS AGO SAY, IS AT LEAST 65
6 PERCENT OF THE MEMBERS ELIGIBLE TO VOTE.

7 IN ADDITION, THE PROPOSITION ALSO PROVIDES
8 FOR MINORITY REPORTS TO ISSUE FROM A GRANTS REVIEW.
9 AND THAT IS IN THE EVENT OF 35 PERCENT OF THOSE
10 MEMBERS JOINING IN A MINORITY POSITION, THEN A
11 MINORITY REPORT MAY BE MADE TO THE ICOC. SO FROM
12 THIS WE CAN CONCLUDE THAT THE ENTIRE MEMBERSHIP MUST
13 BE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE
14 BOARD AND MUST ALSO PARTICIPATE IN ANY VOTE ON
15 ISSUANCE OF A MINORITY REPORT.

16 SO WITH THAT, THE POLICY CALLS FOR, FIRST,
17 THE BYLAWS TO PRESCRIBE THE FOLLOWING FUNDING TIERS
18 TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE INITIAL SCORES AND
19 REVIEWS THAT OCCUR BY THE SCIENTIST MEMBERS PRIOR TO
20 THEM COMING TO THE REVIEW.

21 TIER I WILL COMPRISE SCORES BETWEEN 75 AND
22 ABOVE AND WILL COMPRISE THOSE RECOMMENDED FOR
23 FUNDING. TIER II WILL BE COMPRISED OF SCORES 65 TO
24 74 AND WILL REPRESENT APPLICATIONS THAT WERE JUDGED
25 TO BE OF MODERATE SCIENTIFIC QUALITY OR APPLICATIONS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WHERE CONSENSUS ON SCIENTIFIC MERIT COULD NOT BE
2 REACHED AND MAY BE SUITABLE FOR PROGRAMMATIC
3 CONSIDERATION. TIER III, THEN, WILL COMPRISE THE
4 REMAINING APPLICATIONS SCORING 64 AND BELOW AND WILL
5 REPRESENT GRANTS THAT ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR
6 FUNDING.

7 THE GRANTS REVIEW OFFICE WILL INFORM THE
8 REVIEWERS OF THE FUNDING LEVELS IN ADVANCE OF THE
9 GRANTS WORKING GROUP MEETING SO THAT THIS GUIDANCE
10 MAY BE INCORPORATED INTO THEIR REVIEWS AND INITIAL
11 SCORES PRIOR TO COMING TO THE MEETING.

12 MR. SHESTACK: WHAT WAS THAT AGAIN?

13 MR. TOCHER: THAT THE GRANTS OFFICE WILL
14 CONVEY THIS TIERED SYSTEM TO THE SCIENTIST MEMBERS
15 AS THEY REVIEW THEIR APPLICATIONS PRIOR TO THE
16 MEETING.

17 THE REVIEW MEETING WILL THEN BEGIN WITH
18 ALL REVIEWERS ADVISED OF THE SCORING SYSTEM. THE
19 SCIENTIFIC REVIEW WILL BE CONDUCTED AS CURRENTLY
20 PRACTICED WITH SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS DISCUSSING THE
21 GRANTS AND THEN SCORING. IN ADDITION, PATIENT
22 ADVOCATES MAY PARTICIPATE IN THE DISCUSSION, BUT
23 WILL NOT SCORE APPLICATIONS.

24 AFTER CONSIDERATION OF ALL OF THE
25 APPLICATIONS BY THE SCIENTIST MEMBERS, THOSE MEMBERS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WILL HAVE ONE FINAL OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THEIR
2 SCORES AND MAKE ANY CHANGES THEY WISH AS TO ANY
3 GRANT IN WHICH THEY'RE ABLE TO PARTICIPATE. AFTER
4 AN APPROPRIATE AMOUNT OF TIME, THE SCIENTISTS WILL
5 THEN ENTER THEIR FINAL SCORES.

6 MR. SHESTACK: I'M SORRY. JUST TO
7 UNDERSTAND, THAT IS THE PROCESS THAT IS FOLLOWED
8 NOW; IS THAT RIGHT? SO SCORES ARE AFTER DISCUSSION
9 THERE IS A RESTATEMENT, THERE'S A RESTATEMENT OF
10 SCORES?

11 MR. TOCHER: THAT'S RIGHT.

12 MR. SHESTACK: BUT NO TABULATION OR
13 REPORTING BACK TO THE GROUP ON WHAT THEIR SCORES
14 WERE?

15 MR. TOCHER: THAT'S CORRECT. WHAT I MEAN
16 TO DESCRIBE HERE IS THAT EVEN AT THE CONCLUSION
17 AFTER THE ALL THE GRANTS HAVE BEEN SCORED, BEFORE
18 THEY ARE FINALLY SUBMITTED, THE SCIENTIST MEMBERS
19 CAN CHANGE A SCORE ON THEIR SCORE SHEET BEFORE
20 SUBMITTING. THAT WOULD BE BEFORE ANYTHING IS SHOWN
21 ON A LIST.

22 MR. SHESTACK: OKAY.

23 MR. TOCHER: STAFF WILL THEN TALLY THE
24 SCORES. AND IF NO APPLICATION IS AVAILABLE OR
25 ELIGIBLE, I SHOULD SAY, FOR A MINORITY REPORT, AS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I'LL DISCUSS IN A MOMENT, THEN THE ENTIRE GRANTS
2 WORKING GROUP, INCLUDING PATIENT ADVOCATES, WILL
3 VOTE ON A MOTION TO SEND THE ENTIRE SLATE AS
4 COMPRISED IN RANK ORDER AND IN THE RESPECTIVE TIERS
5 TO THE APPLICATION REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE BOARD.
6 IF THERE ARE NO MINORITY REPORTS, THIS WILL CONCLUDE
7 THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP MEETING.

8 HOWEVER, AT THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP
9 MEETING AND PRIOR TO THE FINAL VOTE ON THE SLATE OF
10 RECOMMENDATIONS, THE REVIEW OFFICE WILL LEAD THE
11 CONSIDERATION OF OBTAINING MINORITY REPORTS. IF ANY
12 APPLICATION HAS AT LEAST 35 PERCENT OF ITS SCORES
13 PLACING IT IN A TIER OTHER THAN THE ONE THAT IT WAS
14 PLACED BY VIRTUE OF ITS AVERAGE SCORE, THAT
15 APPLICATION WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR A MOTION TO FORWARD
16 A MINORITY REPORT TO THE APPLICATION REVIEW
17 SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE BOARD. AND AFTER ALL GRANTS
18 THAT ARE ELIGIBLE FOR A MINORITY REPORT HAVE BEEN
19 CONSIDERED, THEN THE FINAL MOTION ON THE ENTIRE
20 SLATE WOULD BE ENTERTAINED.

21 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE MEETING OF THE
22 APPLICATION REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE BOARD AT
23 WHICH THE PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW WILL BE CONDUCTED,
24 STAFF WILL PROVIDE THE SUBCOMMITTEE WITH THE
25 RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. IN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ADDITION, PRIOR TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING, STAFF
2 WILL REVIEW THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GRANTS
3 WORKING GROUP, DEVELOP A STAFF RECOMMENDATION,
4 PROVIDE A MEMORANDUM TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE WITH THE
5 STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS, AND PRESENT THOSE
6 RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE AT ITS MEETING.

7 THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GRANTS WORKING
8 GROUP WILL BE FORWARDED TO THE APPLICATION REVIEW
9 SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE BOARD WHERE THE VICE CHAIRS OF
10 THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP WILL MODERATE THE
11 DISCUSSION OF PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW. AGAIN, AT THE
12 SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING, THE STAFF WILL PRESENT AN
13 INTRODUCTION TO THE RFA AND REVIEW, MUCH LIKE IT IS
14 DONE NOW, THE SUMMARY GRANTS WORKING GROUP
15 RECOMMENDATIONS, AND ALSO A PORTFOLIO UPDATE WHEN
16 RELEVANT TO THE PROGRAMMATIC DISCUSSION.

17 THE SUBCOMMITTEE WILL REVIEW THE APPLICATIONS AND
18 RECOMMENDATIONS WITH A FOCUS ON PORTFOLIO BALANCE,
19 RELEVANCE TO UNMET HEALTH NEED, URGENCY OF TIMELINE,
20 ALIGNMENT WITH THE FOCUS OF PROPOSITION 71,
21 ALIGNMENT WITH THE GOALS AND PRIORITIES OF THE RFA,
22 BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS, IF NECESSARY, AND OTHER ANY
23 OTHER STIPULATIONS. AND, FINALLY, OF COURSE,
24 CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC COMMENT.

25 ARE THERE ANY QUESTIONS?

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. PRICE: GO BACK TO STEP SIX.

2 MR. SHESTACK: ARE YOU DONE?

3 DR. PRICE: BULLET TWO, SO DOES THIS ADD
4 SOMETHING NEW WHERE THE STAFF CAN MAKE A DIFFERENT
5 RECOMMENDATION THAN THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP? IT
6 SAYS THE STAFF WILL REVIEW THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP,
7 DEVELOP STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS. SO THAT WAS SAYING
8 THAT THE STAFF/GRANTS WORKING GROUP RECOMMENDS A
9 PARTICULAR RANK ORDERING OF PROPOSALS.

10 MR. SHESTACK: THE STAFF CAN PROVIDE
11 CONTEXT IN A WAY THAT THEY MIGHT NOT HAVE DONE
12 BEFORE. AND IN THIS CASE THEY MIGHT END UP
13 PROVIDING CONTEXT THAT THE SCIENTISTS ARE NO LONGER
14 ALLOWED TO INJECT INTO THEIR REVIEW PROCESS BECAUSE
15 THERE DOESN'T SEEM TO BE A PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW PART
16 FOR THEM.

17 DR. PRICE: THIS DOESN'T SAY PROGRAMMATIC
18 REVIEW.

19 MR. TOCHER: THERE MAY BE, FOR INSTANCE,
20 THOSE APPLICATIONS IN TIER II WHICH HAVE A
21 DIFFERENCE OF OPINION ON SCIENTIFIC MERIT WHICH THE
22 STAFF COULD HELP WEIGH IN ON FOR THE BOARD'S
23 CONSIDERATION.

24 DR. PRICE: WE'VE DONE THAT IN THE PAST
25 WHEN WE'VE ASKED QUESTIONS AND THE MEMBERS OF THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STAFF REVIEW THIS. THIS SAYS SOMETHING QUITE
2 DIFFERENT. IT SAYS THE STAFF WILL DEVELOP A
3 RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO WHAT THE GRANTS
4 WORKING GROUP HAS ALREADY RECOMMENDED. ISN'T THAT
5 WHAT THAT SAYS?

6 MR. TOCHER: YES. I THINK STAFF WOULD
7 ENGAGE IN THE DISCRETION IT DOES NOW IN TERMS OF
8 IDENTIFYING THOSE APPLICATIONS WHICH BEAR SPECIAL
9 MENTION OR WHICH THEY BELIEVE SHOULD BE HIGHLIGHTED
10 BY THE BOARD.

11 DR. PRICE: I DON'T REMEMBER A SINGLE
12 INSTANCE THAT THE STAFF HAS RECOMMENDED TO THE BOARD
13 SOMETHING DIFFERENT THAN THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP
14 HAS RECOMMENDED.

15 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. PRICE, IT'S ACTUALLY
16 NOT CORRECT. DR. TROUNSON, FOR EXAMPLE, YOU MIGHT
17 WANT TO ADDRESS THE CAPRICOR SITUATION.

18 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO -- CAN I JUST
19 ADD THAT I REMEMBER INCIDENCES WHERE THE STAFF
20 WEIGHED IN ON THINGS, AND I THOUGHT THAT WAS VERY
21 HELPFUL. SO I DON'T THINK THIS IS A NEGATIVE AT
22 ALL.

23 DR. TROUNSON: WELL, I THINK THE
24 DISCUSSIONS HAVE REALLY GONE ALONG THIS LINE FOR
25 SOME TIME, THAT IF THE STAFF FELT THAT THERE WAS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SOME ISSUE OR SOME ASPECT OF THE GRANT THAT WAS
2 WORTHY TO BRING TO NOTICE OF THE BOARD AND THAT
3 MIGHT STRENGTHEN THAT PROPOSAL OR IT MIGHT WEAKEN
4 THAT PROPOSAL, THEN I THINK THAT THE BOARD WANTS TO
5 HEAR FROM STAFF, THROUGH ME, IF THAT IS AN ISSUE.
6 IT MIGHT BE IN THE FORM OF A RECOMMENDATION, BUT
7 MORE LIKELY, I THINK, IN THE FORM OF A CLARIFICATION
8 OVER SOME MATTER THAT MIGHT HAVE AN IMPACT ON THE
9 WAY YOU SEE THAT PARTICULAR GRANT.

10 SO I UNDERSTAND THAT THAT'S BEEN THE TENOR
11 OF THE DISCUSSIONS AND CERTAINLY WAS BEFORE I LEFT
12 AND IT HAS BEEN AFTERWARDS. SO I CAN'T ACCOUNT FOR
13 THE DISCUSSIONS PERSONALLY WHILE I WASN'T HERE, BUT
14 I UNDERSTAND THAT'S THE FEELING AROUND THIS ISSUE.
15 SO I DON'T THINK THAT WE WANT TO -- WE WOULD REALLY
16 WANT TO BE MOSTLY VERY SUPPORTIVE OF THE REVIEWERS.
17 BUT IF THERE IS AN ISSUE THAT'S REALLY APPEARED OR
18 AN ISSUE WE THINK IS WORTHY OF BRINGING TO THE
19 ATTENTION OF THE BOARD, I THINK THE BOARD WANTS TO
20 KNOW.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. WE HAVE
22 MARCY AND DR. STEWARD.

23 MS. FEIT: I DON'T THINK THAT -- I MEAN
24 EVERYBODY WELCOMES THE STAFF'S INPUT. WE NEED IT,
25 AND IT'S ALWAYS APPROPRIATE. I THINK IT'S IN THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WORDING OF ITEM 2, AS DR. PRICE IS POINTING OUT. IT
2 READS AS IF THE STAFF IS GOING TO REDO THE
3 RECOMMENDATIONS RATHER THAN SAY, "AND STAFF WILL
4 MAKE ANY ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS AS NEEDED."
5 THAT SAYS IT DIFFERENTLY. I THINK IT'S MORE THAT
6 THAN ANYTHING ELSE.

7 MR. TOCHER: TO THE EXTENT THAT THIS
8 IMPLIES THAT THERE WOULD BE A CHANGE IN THE
9 RECOMMENDATIONS BASED FROM STAFF'S PERSPECTIVE OF
10 WHAT IS COMING OUT OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP,
11 THAT'S MY MISTAKE. THAT'S NOT WHAT IT SHOULD IMPLY.

12 MR. SHESTACK: MARCY, I DON'T KNOW HOW --
13 WE SHOULD DEFINE IT. AS I IMAGINE IT, IT JUST MEANS
14 THAT THERE IS A PART OF TIME IN THE AGENDA WHERE
15 STAFF IS GOING TO CHIME IN WITH ADDITIONAL OPINIONS
16 IF THEY HAVE THEM. PERSONALLY I WELCOME THEM, AND
17 ALSO WE CAN REMIND OURSELVES OF GRANTS WHERE THE
18 STAFF HAS MADE VERY STRONG RECOMMENDATIONS THAT THE
19 BOARD HAS CHOSEN TO NOT DO. I DON'T THINK IT WILL
20 BE UNDUE NECESSARILY, BUT I DO THINK THAT WE
21 SHOULDN'T FEEL LIKE THERE'S A PARALLEL TRACK OF
22 RECOMMENDATIONS. BUT THERE MAY BE AN INSTANCE WHERE
23 STAFF HAS A STRONG OPINION OR ADDITIONAL
24 INFORMATION, PORTFOLIO REVIEW; AND AS LONG AS IT'S
25 PRESENTED AS THAT, I THINK IT'S A GOOD THING.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. FEIT: IT'S IN THE WORDING. IT'S NOT
2 IN THE INTENT. WE ALL GET THE INTENT.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DR. PRICE,
4 MARCY, AND JON. DR. STEWARD.

5 MS. LANSING: CAN I GET MY NAME IN ORDER?

6 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES, SHERRY. WE'LL HAVE
7 DR. STEWARD AND THEN YOU.

8 DR. STEWARD: SO A COUPLE OF INTRODUCTORY,
9 BRIEF COMMENTS JUST TO POINT OUT, AS WE DIG DOWN
10 INTO THE WEEDS HERE. THE CONCEPT PROPOSAL THAT WE
11 APPROVED AT THE LAST BOARD MEETING WAS THAT
12 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW WILL OCCUR AT THE BOARD. THAT
13 WAS IT. AND WHAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT NOW IS A WHOLE
14 LOT OF OTHER THINGS THAT I, AT LEAST, HAVE SOME
15 CONCERNS ABOUT AND I'LL ASK SOME QUESTIONS.

16 I WOULD LIKE TO MAKE ONE OTHER SORT OF
17 ANCILLARY POINT TO BUILD ON SOMETHING THAT J.T.
18 SAID, AND THIS HAS BEEN BOTHERING ME EVER SINCE THE
19 IOM REPORT CAME OUT.

20 THE IOM CLAIM THAT PATIENT ADVOCATES ARE
21 SOMEHOW IN CONFLICT BECAUSE THEY REPRESENT OR HAVE A
22 PARTICULAR DISEASE OR DISORDER IS OUTRAGEOUS. IT
23 MEANS THAT ANYONE WHO HAS A PARTICULAR DISEASE OR
24 DISORDER OR ANY FAMILY MEMBER WITH A PARTICULAR
25 DISEASE OR DISORDER WOULD HAVE TO DECLARE A CONFLICT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WHEN MAKING DECISIONS ABOUT GRANTS. THAT WOULD
2 INCLUDE EVERYONE ON THE BOARD AND EVERYONE ON
3 SCIENCE STAFF.

4 IF YOU JUST GO DOWN THAT LITTLE ROAD, YOU
5 CAN SEE THAT THAT SUGGESTION OF THE IOM VIOLATES
6 EVERY PRIVACY LAW THAT I KNOW. I JUST WANT TO GO ON
7 RECORD AS SAYING THAT'S OUTRAGEOUS.

8 NOW, ENOUGH OF THAT. SO A COUPLE OF
9 QUESTIONS, SCOTT, IF YOU COULD. I DO WANT TO SAY
10 SOMETHING ABOUT THE DISCUSSION THAT WE HAD AT THE
11 GRANTS WORKING GROUP, ALTHOUGH I CAN SAVE THAT.

12 ONE QUESTION IS DURING THE GWG DISCUSSION
13 OF SCIENTIFIC MERIT -- AND I'M ASKING THIS OF
14 EVERYBODY. I DON'T MEAN TO PUT YOU ON THE SPOT ON
15 THIS -- I'M A LITTLE UNCLEAR. IN WHAT WAY IS IT
16 ENVISIONED THAT PATIENT ADVOCATES WOULD PARTICIPATE
17 IN THE DISCUSSION? SO I MEAN A LOT OF THE
18 DISCUSSION IS ADEQUACY OF CONTROL GROUPS,
19 STATISTICAL ANALYSES, ADEQUACY OF ANIMAL MODELS.
20 I'M HAVING TROUBLE SEEING THE ROLE THAT THE PATIENT
21 ADVOCATES PLAY.

22 MR. TOCHER: WELL, THE ROLE WOULD BE
23 UNCHANGED FROM THE ROLE THAT PATIENT ADVOCATES PLAY
24 NOW IN TERMS OF THE SCIENTIFIC SCORING OF THE GRANTS
25 REVIEW. SO IT'S NOT CONTEMPLATED THAT THERE WOULD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BE A CHANGE.

2 DR. STEWARD: CAN I JUST SAY SOMETHING?
3 THE WAY IT IS NOW, JUST SO EVERYBODY KNOWS, IN THE
4 GRANTS WORKING GROUP, THE PATIENT ADVOCATES ARE
5 LARGELY QUIET DURING THE REALLY MEAT OF THE
6 SCIENTIFIC REVIEW, THE SCIENTIFIC MERIT REVIEW. AND
7 THEIR COMMENTS COME IN THAT LATER PHASE WHEN THE
8 GRANTS ARE RECALIBRATED, IF YOU WANT, AND WHEN THE
9 ORDER IS RECONSIDERED. SO I MEAN IT CHANGES THE
10 DYNAMIC OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP MEETING.

11 AGAIN, I'M JUST ASKING WHAT PEOPLE ARE
12 THINKING HERE HOW THIS WOULD WORK.

13 MR. TOCHER: WELL, I CAN'T SPEAK FOR ALL
14 OF MY COLLEAGUES, BUT THE PRIMARY INTENT, FIRST OF
15 ALL, IS TO NOT CHANGE THE RULES OF PARTICIPATING OF
16 THE PATIENT ADVOCATES. IF THEY CHOOSE TO
17 PARTICIPATE MORE OR LESS IN THAT DISCUSSION AS A
18 RESULT OF THE POLICY CHANGE, THAT WOULD BE UP TO THE
19 INDIVIDUAL PATIENT ADVOCATE MEMBER.

20 DR. STEWARD: AND THERE'S JUST TWO
21 TECHNICAL QUESTIONS. SO AT THE END OF THE DAY, THE
22 GRANTS WORKING GROUP IS GOING TO BE PRESENTED WITH A
23 RANK ORDERED LIST.

24 MR. TOCHER: CORRECT.

25 DR. STEWARD: WHAT IF AT THE END OF THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DAY THE MEMBERS DON'T FEEL THAT THAT RANKING AS
2 DEFINED BY THE SCORES IS CORRECT AND THE MAJORITY
3 VOTES NO?

4 MR. TOCHER: WELL, THERE MIGHT ISSUE A
5 MINORITY REPORT IF IT WAS SIZABLE ENOUGH.
6 OTHERWISE, THERE WOULD NOT BE A FUNDING
7 RECOMMENDATION MADE TO THE BOARD, AND THE BOARD
8 WOULD TAKE THAT INTO CONSIDERATION WHEN -- I SHOULD
9 SAY THE SUBCOMMITTEE WOULD TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION
10 WHEN IT MEETS TO CONSIDER THEM.

11 DR. STEWARD: JUST ANOTHER TECHNICAL
12 POINT. YOU MENTIONED THAT THERE WOULD BE A MOTION
13 MADE OR UP FOR CONSIDERATION TO PUT FORWARD A
14 MINORITY REPORT IF 35 PERCENT OF THE GRANTS FELL
15 INTO THE WRONG CATEGORY. WHO IS ELIGIBLE TO VOTE ON
16 THAT MOTION?

17 MR. TOCHER: THOSE WOULD BE ALL MEMBERS
18 INCLUDING PATIENT ADVOCATES.

19 DR. STEWARD: I DO WANT TO COME BACK LATER
20 ON AND AT SOME POINT JUST TALK ABOUT THE GRANT
21 WORKING GROUP'S OPINION ON THIS BECAUSE WE TALKED
22 ABOUT THAT AT THE LAST MEETING. I'LL JUST SAY THAT
23 THEY -- I'LL SAY IT NOW SINCE I HAVE THE MICROPHONE.

24 WE ACTUALLY ASKED THEM DIRECTLY WHAT THEY
25 THOUGHT ABOUT THE PRESENT PRACTICE OF LOOKING AT THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ORDER OF THE GRANTS AT THE END OF THE DAY, AND
2 VARIOUS WORDS WERE USED: REALITY CHECK, SANITY
3 CHECK, RECALIBRATION, OPPORTUNITY FOR REORDERING OF
4 PRIORITIES. AND EVERY PERSON OF THE GRANTS WORKING
5 GROUP, THE SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS, TALKED ABOUT IT IN A
6 VERY POSITIVE WAY. THERE WASN'T A SINGLE
7 DISSENSION. THEY FELT THAT WAS A VERY IMPORTANT
8 PART OF THE PROCESS.

9 AND I JUST WANT TO SAY THAT THAT IS A
10 PROCESS THAT GOES ON IN OTHER GRANTING AGENCIES AS
11 WELL, INCLUDING THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION, AND
12 SOME OF YOU KNOW OF OTHER PRIVATE FUNDING
13 ORGANIZATIONS.

14 SO AT THE END OF THE DAY, IT REALLY IS
15 GETTING INTO THE WEEDS HERE AND THE DETAILS REALLY
16 DO MATTER. AND I'M OPPOSED TO THAT CHANGE. I THINK
17 THAT WHATEVER WE DO AS FAR AS THE PATIENT ADVOCATES,
18 I THINK I PERSONALLY FEEL THAT THE PROCESS WORKS
19 REALLY WELL IN TERMS OF LOOKING AT THOSE ORDERS AT
20 THE END OF THE DAY.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SHERRY.

22 MS. LANSING: WELL, I'M A LITTLE CONFUSED
23 NOW. OS, WHAT WOULD YOU SUGGEST? BECAUSE WHAT I
24 WAS GOING TO SAY IS, AND THIS IS DIFFERENT, I JUST
25 WANT IT TO BE CLEAR THAT THE ADDITION OF STAFF'S

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INPUT, I THINK, IS WONDERFUL. AND I KNOW THAT
2 THEY'RE NOT GOING TO ABUSE IT. SO THEY'RE NOT GOING
3 TO REEVALUATE. I DIDN'T INTERPRET THE LANGUAGE THAT
4 WAY. BUT NOW, OS, I'M CONFUSED AS TO WHAT YOU WOULD
5 SUGGEST.

6 DR. STEWARD: I WOULD SUGGEST THAT THE
7 PROCESS THAT WE HAVE BEEN USING IN THE PAST AT THE
8 LEVEL OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP CONTINUE AS IT IS.
9 AND THAT MEANS THAT THE GRANTS WOULD BE CONSIDERED
10 IN ORDER BASED ON THEIR SCORES. IT'S FINE TO USE
11 THE TIER SYSTEM. THAT SORT OF PUTS THINGS IN THE
12 PLACE FOR EVERYBODY TO START THINKING ABOUT, BUT
13 THAT THE ENTIRE GRANTS WORKING GROUP THEN DISCUSS
14 WHETHER THE ORDER IS RIGHT AND WHETHER THE LINES ARE
15 RIGHT AND THAT THERE BE MOTIONS TO FUND THINGS THAT
16 MAY BE BELOW THE LINE AND NOT FUND THINGS ABOVE THE
17 LINE. THAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED AT THE LAST GRANTS
18 WORKING GROUP ROUND. THAT WOULD BE MY SUGGESTION.

19 MS. LANSING: THANK YOU.

20 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: JOAN AND THEN MR.
21 SHESTACK.

22 MS. SAMUELSON: I WANT TO MAKE JUST A
23 COUPLE POINTS, AND I'LL PROBABLY MAKE MORE LATER,
24 BUT TWO POINTS TO ECHO WHAT OS SAID.

25 FIRST, I WAS ASTONISHED, HONESTLY, BY HOW

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SUPPORTIVE THE SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS OF THE GRANTS
2 WORKING GROUP ARE OF THE PROCESS WE HAVE NOW. AND
3 THEY WERE SAYING THINGS SUCH AS TO SEPARATE OUR
4 PROGRAMMATIC DISCUSSION FROM OUR SCORING DESTROYS
5 THE INFORMATION AND THE PROCESS AND THE CONTENT
6 THAT'S BEING PROVIDED TO THE BOARD FOR THEIR USE IN
7 THEIR DELIBERATIONS. IT REALLY MADE ME MUCH MORE
8 CONCERNED ABOUT CHANGING THAT.

9 I ALSO WANT TO, JUST FOR THE RECORD, AND
10 I'M SURE THIS IS TRUE, AS OS SAID, OF EVERY PERSON
11 IN THIS ROOM, BUT I JUST WANT TO MAKE THE RECORD
12 BRIEFLY ON MY CONNECTION TO DISORDERS AND
13 LIFE-THREATENING DISEASES. I HAVE A PERSONAL
14 CONNECTION WITH FAMILY AND FRIENDS TO HEART -- THESE
15 ARE THE ONES I THOUGHT OF AT THE TIME, A LITTLE
16 WHILE AGO -- HEART DISEASE, DIABETES, HYPERTENSION,
17 CYSTIC FIBROSIS, SCOLIOSIS, PEDIATRIC CANCER, HIV,
18 MS, COLOR BLINDNESS, AUTISM, HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE,
19 MENTAL ILLNESS AND DEPRESSION, ALS, AUTOIMMUNE
20 DISORDERS, INCLUDING PEDIATRIC ONES AND LUPUS,
21 ALZHEIMER'S, RETINITIS PIGMENTOSA, AND MACULAR
22 DEGENERATION. AND I CAN GIVE TO THIS ANYONE IF YOU
23 NEED IT.

24 IT'S CRAZY TO THINK THAT WE HAVE SOME SORT
25 OF CONFLICT IMPAIRING OUR JUDGMENT IN THIS BODY.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IT'S OFFENSIVE, AND WE DON'T NEED TO ADOPT THE FULL
2 PLATE OF RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE IOM TO SHOW THEM DUE
3 RESPECT, IN MY OPINION.

4 MS. LANSING: I WANT TO COMMENT WHEN IT'S
5 MY TURN.

6 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WE HAVE MR. SHESTACK AND
7 THEN DIANE, AND THEN SHERRY WE'LL BE BACK TO YOU IN
8 A SEC. MR. SHESTACK.

9 MR. SHESTACK: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. WELL,
10 I'M GLAD, OS, THAT YOU POINTED THAT OUT. THAT WAS
11 STRIKING HOW MUCH THE SCIENTISTS, IT WAS AN INFORMAL
12 POLL, BUT IT WAS SCIENTISTS AT THE LAST SCIENTIFIC
13 WORK GROUP, LIKED THIS OPPORTUNITY TO ACTUALLY
14 DISCUSS, NOT ONLY RELY ON THEIR RAW NUMBERS, BUT
15 THEN HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ADD CONTEXT TO THEIR
16 RECOMMENDATION BECAUSE THE PURE NUMBERS WITHOUT A
17 RECONSIDERATION HAS NO CONTEXT.

18 AND I KNOW THAT, J.T., YOU HAVE DISCUSSED
19 FINDING A WAY TO GET SOME OF THAT PROCESS BACK IN.
20 I PERSONALLY WOULD LOVE TO SEE THAT AND WOULD LIKE
21 AND CAN'T VOTE FOR IT UNLESS IT'S ACTUALLY IN.

22 I WOULD ALSO LIKE TO SAY TO ART I REALLY
23 UNDERSTAND THE SERIOUSNESS OF THE IOM
24 RECOMMENDATIONS. I DON'T REALLY -- I THINK THE
25 REPORT WASN'T COMPLETE, DIDN'T TALK TO A LOT OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PEOPLE, DIDN'T READ THE LEGISLATION CAREFULLY,
2 DECIDED TO GIVE THE ADVOCATES THREE-FIFTHS OF THEIR
3 PREVIOUS VOTING RIGHTS, BUT FORTUNATELY PROPOSITION
4 71 LOOKS OUT FOR OUR INPUT.

5 CHANGING THE -- I DON'T KNOW HOW MR.
6 SHEEHY WILL FEEL ABOUT VOTING AND NOT VOTING. I
7 THINK WE HAVE DIFFERENT OPINIONS ABOUT IT, BUT WHAT
8 I REALLY FEEL IS IMPORTANT, AGAIN, IS NOT BLINDLY
9 FOLLOWING THESE RECOMMENDATIONS THAT WERE NOT MADE
10 WITH THE STAKEHOLDERS' INTERESTS IN HEART. THE IOM
11 REPORT IS WRITTEN BY PEOPLE WHO BASICALLY WANT TO
12 RECREATE THE NIH OF 25 YEARS AGO, AND IT'S NOT
13 HELPFUL TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. SO I FIND THAT
14 HAVING A REAL DISCUSSION THAT IS BAKED INTO THE
15 GRANT REVIEW PROCESS WHERE THE SCIENTISTS AT THE
16 END -- AT THE PENULTIMATE MOMENT GET TO LOOK AT WHAT
17 THEY'VE DONE AND SAY IS THAT REALLY WHAT WE WANT TO
18 RECOMMEND TO THE BOARD? NOW THAT THE DEANS WON'T BE
19 THERE TO INTERPRET, WHERE IT'S JUST SORT OF THE
20 ADVOCATES WHO WILL BE THERE TO INTERPRET AND THEN
21 STAFF TOO, FORTUNATELY THAT'S A GOOD ADDITION, TO
22 THEN SAY THEY CAN'T ADD CONTEXT IS A LOSS FOR US AS
23 A GROUP. AND IT ADDS SMALL TIME TO THE MEETING.
24 THE SCIENTISTS SEEM TO BE MORE THAN WILLING TO DO
25 IT. AND SO I WOULD HATE FOR US TO REGULATE IT OUT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF OUR LIVES BECAUSE IT IS A REAL PLUS.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, MR. SHESTACK.
3 DIANE, THEN SHERRY, AND THEN SENATOR TORRES.

4 MS. WINOKUR: I HAVE NEITHER ALS NOR MS.
5 I AM AN ADVOCATE ON THIS BOARD FOR BOTH DISEASES. I
6 HAVE SPENT THE LAST 20 YEARS IN ALS RESEARCH. I
7 KNOW THE RESEARCHERS. I KNOW THE PROJECTS. I KNOW
8 THE STATUS OF THE RESEARCH. I GO TO SCIENTIFIC
9 MEETINGS. I JUST CAME BACK FROM A THREE-DAY
10 SYMPOSIUM AT JOHNS HOPKINS IN WHICH ALL THE GRANTEES
11 OF THE PACKARD FOUNDATION FOR ALS RESEARCH REPORTED
12 ON THEIR RESEARCH.

13 I FEEL THAT I BRING TO DISCUSSIONS OF
14 PROPOSALS THAT ADDRESS THESE TWO ILLNESSES AS MUCH
15 EXPERTISE AS MOST OF THE SCIENTISTS IN THE ROOM
16 WOULD BECAUSE MANY OF THE SCIENTISTS ARE NOT AS
17 SPECIALIZED AS I AM.

18 I ALSO FEEL THAT PROP 71 HAD A PURPOSE IN
19 DESIGNATING DISEASE ADVOCATES. THEY DIDN'T SPECIFY
20 THAT YOU HAVE TO HAVE THE DISEASE, NOR THAT YOU
21 DIDN'T HAVE THE DISEASE. AND WHEN LIEUTENANT
22 GOVERNOR NEWSOM INTERVIEWED ME BEFORE MY
23 APPOINTMENT, HE WAS VERY INTERESTED IN MY
24 RECOGNITION OF THE SCIENCE THAT WAS OUT THERE
25 REGARDING THE DISEASES.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I FEEL THAT THE ADVOCATES HAVE NOW KIND OF
2 A SECONDARY POSITION ON THE BOARD AND ON THESE
3 DECISIONS. AND I WOULD FIRMLY RECOMMEND THAT THE
4 BOARD THINK THAT THROUGH.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. SHERRY, THEN
6 SENATOR TORRES.

7 MS. LANSING: I COME BACK TO THE FACT THAT
8 I KNOW AS A PATIENT ADVOCATE HOW PAINFUL THIS IS,
9 BUT IT'S ALSO IN THE FIRST ISSUE ABOUT CONFLICT OF
10 INTEREST, WHICH I DON'T THINK ANY OF THE
11 INSTITUTIONS EVER HAVE, THAT WE'RE FACING A
12 SITUATION THAT WE COMMISSIONED AND THAT WE HAVE TO
13 DO SOMETHING.

14 THE THING THAT I'M ENCOURAGED BY IS IT
15 SAYS, UNLESS I'M NOT UNDERSTANDING THIS RIGHT
16 BECAUSE I'M READING THE PAPER, THAT THE PATIENT
17 ADVOCATES WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE REVIEW. THE
18 SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS OF THE GWG WILL SCORE THE
19 APPLICATIONS AND THEN THE PATIENT ADVOCATES WILL GET
20 TO TALK. AND I SAY THAT WE HAVE LOUD VOICES AND WE
21 GET TO TALK AND WE GET TO MAKE OUR OPINIONS HEARD.

22 SO I, WHO HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO VOTE ON A
23 LOT OF THINGS, HAVE NEVER FELT DISENFRANCHISED
24 BECAUSE OF THAT. I FELT THAT I COULD TALK AND THAT
25 THROUGH CONVERSATION COULD USE PERSUASION.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AGAIN, I'M GOING TO SUPPORT HONESTLY ALL
2 OF THESE ISSUES BECAUSE OF THE SITUATION THAT WE'RE
3 IN. AND I LOOK FORWARD TO REEVALUATING THEM IN SIX
4 MONTHS, IN THREE MONTHS, IN FOUR MONTHS AND LOOKING
5 AT IT AND SEE HOW IT IS AND CONSTANTLY MEASURING
6 THIS. THAT'S IT.

7 MR. TORRES: I THINK ECHOING GEORGE BUSH'S
8 REMARKS IN THE DEBATE WITH RONALD REAGAN FOR THE
9 PRESIDENTIAL NOMINATION, HE CALLED MR. REAGAN'S
10 ECONOMICS VOODOO ECONOMICS. I SAID THE SAME THING
11 TO DR. SHAPIRO REGARDING THIS NOTION OF ANYONE WITH
12 A DISEASE WOULD HAVE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND
13 SHOULDN'T BE PARTICIPATING.

14 I THEN ASKED FOR THE BEHAVIORAL STUDY THAT
15 ELICITED THIS RESPONSE, AND IT FINALLY CAME TO ME.
16 I FOUND IT WANTING. AND I TOLD DR. SHAPIRO DIRECTLY
17 THAT, AT YOUR HOME AS A MATTER OF FACT, MR. THOMAS,
18 THAT I FELT IT WAS TERRIBLY UNFAIR AND, QUITE
19 FRANKLY, UNSUBSTANTIATED TO SUGGEST THAT ANYONE WITH
20 A DISEASE COULD BE IN A SERIOUS CONFLICT OF INTEREST
21 WHILE VOTING ON MANY OF THESE GRANTS.

22 AS A COLON CANCER SURVIVOR, AS A BROTHER
23 OF A COLON CANCER SURVIVOR, AS A SON OF A LATE
24 BREAST CANCER SURVIVOR AND A STROKE SURVIVOR, I HAVE
25 ALWAYS TAKEN VERY SERIOUSLY MY VOTE ON ANY GRANT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT HAS COME BEFORE THIS BOARD. AND I'VE TRIED TO
2 EXERCISE INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT SO MUCH SO THAT IN
3 MANY OF THE INSTANCES I JUST CITED, I HAVE VOTED
4 AGAINST CERTAIN GRANTS IF I DIDN'T FEEL THEY WERE
5 APPROPRIATE.

6 CURRENTLY WHAT'S PROPOSED TO US IS TO HAVE
7 THE PATIENT ADVOCATES SPEAK AT THE GRANTS REVIEW
8 PROCESS, CORRECT, BUT NOT TO VOTE, AND THEREBY
9 SHIFTING TO A MUCH MORE TRANSPARENT ARENA THE
10 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW LED BY OUR CO-VICE CHAIRS, WHOM
11 WE ALL KNOW. THAT'S THE CURRENT PROPOSAL. SO I
12 THINK WE JUST HAVE TO VOTE OUR CONSCIENCE WHETHER WE
13 BELIEVE THAT TO BE THE CASE OR TO REJECT THE IOM
14 RECOMMENDATION REGARDING PATIENT ADVOCATES AND THEIR
15 ALLEGED CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

16 MR. SHESTACK: SO, SENATOR, THERE'S MORE
17 THAN TWO ISSUES IN HERE THOUGH. IT'S NOT SIMPLY --
18 AND THIS IS WHAT -- WE MAY NOT ALL BE IN AGREEMENT.
19 MAY I?

20 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. SHESTACK.

21 MR. SHESTACK: IT'S NOT -- PREVIOUSLY IN
22 THE GRANT WORKING GROUP THE PATIENT ADVOCATES DID
23 NOT SCORE. THEY WOULD PARTICIPATE IN DISCUSSION,
24 PARTICULARLY TOWARDS THE END, AND I BELIEVE THEY
25 COULD VOTE IN TERMS OF REPRIORITIZING. THIS DOESN'T

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ALLOW THEM TO VOTE IN THAT PROCESS, BUT, MORE
2 IMPORTANTLY, DOESN'T ALLOW THAT PROCESS.

3 THERE ARE TWO ISSUES, THERE ARE TWO THINGS
4 THAT I THINK ARE PARTICULARLY -- COULD BE WHERE
5 THERE'S PARTICULAR ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT IN ITEM 2.
6 ONE IS THAT THERE ACTUALLY BE ENSHRINED A KIND OF
7 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW SO THAT THE SCIENTIFIC WORK
8 GROUP GETS TO BASICALLY PUT CONTEXT BACK INTO THE
9 NUMBERS, AND WE CAN BENEFIT FROM THAT KNOWLEDGE. AT
10 THE LAST MEETING, THEY TALKED ABOUT RECALIBRATING.
11 THEY HAD A COUPLE WORDS THAT OS USED. AND WHEN PUT
12 THAT WAY, IT MADE A TREMENDOUS AMOUNT OF SENSE.

13 AND THEN THE SECOND IS WHETHER OR NOT IT
14 IS SORT OF RIDICULOUSLY DISENFRANCHISING ADDRESSING
15 A BUGABOO OF CONFLICT THAT DOESN'T EXIST TO TELL THE
16 ADVOCATES THAT THEY CAN'T VOTE GIVEN THAT THERE
17 AREN'T THAT MANY AT A GRANT REVIEW MEETING TO BEGIN
18 WITH. THEY CAN'T POSSIBLY GO TO ALL OF THEM. THE
19 FULL COMPLEMENT OF ADVOCATES THAT ARE SUPPOSED TO BE
20 AT A GRANT REVIEW MEETING ARE NOT FREQUENTLY THERE.

21 I DON'T KNOW THAT THESE TWO THINGS SHOULD
22 BE LINKED, BUT I THINK THAT WE SHOULD FIDDLE WITH
23 THIS A LITTLE BIT AND ALSO WITH MARCY'S
24 RECOMMENDATION AND MAKE IT SOMETHING THAT YOU HAVE A
25 CHANCE OF ACTUALLY GETTING, IF NOT UNANIMITY, THEN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CLOSER TO IT. AND MAYBE A SIMPLE THING, WHAT OS
2 SAID, IS IOM OR SOMEBODY WANTED PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW
3 AT THE BOARD MEETING. THAT'S GREAT. DOESN'T MEAN
4 IT CAN'T BE AT THE OTHER MEETING. IT'S JUST A FORM
5 OF EDUCATED AND INFORMED DISCUSSION, AND THAT
6 DOESN'T SEEM TO BE BAD.

7 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. SAMBRANO.

8 DR. SAMBRANO: THANK YOU. I DO WANT TO
9 JUST HIGHLIGHT A COUPLE OF THINGS THAT I THINK ARE
10 IMPORTANT IN THIS DISCUSSION.

11 FIRST, I CERTAINLY DO AGREE THAT THE
12 SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP
13 APPRECIATE THE PARTICIPATION OF PATIENT ADVOCATES IN
14 THE REVIEW. I THINK IN THE DISCUSSION WHERE WE
15 INFORMALLY POLLED THEIR OPINION ABOUT THESE
16 PROPOSALS, ONE OF THE ISSUES IS THAT THE SCIENTIFIC
17 MEMBERS DIDN'T REALLY HAVE THE DETAILS OF THE POLICY
18 BEFORE THEM. SO I THINK IT'S IMPORTANT TO KNOW THAT
19 THESE DETAILS WERE NOT NECESSARILY AVAILABLE.

20 I THINK THEY WERE CERTAINLY EXPRESSING
21 THEIR APPRECIATION FOR THE PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW THE
22 WAY IT CURRENTLY HAPPENS AND A LOT OF THE OUTCOMES
23 FROM IT. ONE OF THEM WAS THE CALIBRATION, AS WE
24 DISCUSSED, AND THE OPPORTUNITY TO MOVE A GRANT
25 APPLICATION WHERE THEY FELT THAT MAYBE DURING THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COURSE OF THE REVIEW THEY WEREN'T APPROPRIATELY
2 CALIBRATED AND NEEDED TO MOVE IT.

3 NOW, IT'S IMPORTANT TO POINT OUT THAT THIS
4 CHANGE IN POLICY IN MANY WAYS DOES ADDRESS THAT
5 ISSUE. SO BY HAVING SPECIFIED TIERS WHERE THE
6 SCORES ARE FIXED, THE SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS ARE
7 BASICALLY VOTING OR ASSIGNING EACH APPLICATION INTO
8 A TIER SIMPLY BY THEIR SCORE WHERE THEY DID NOT DO
9 THAT PREVIOUSLY.

10 MR. SHESTACK: AVERAGES. THEY'RE SCORING
11 ACCORDING TO THEIR OWN METHOD OF SCORING AND THEN
12 IT'S ADDED UP. AND THEY DON'T GET A CHANCE TO SAY I
13 DIDN'T WANT TO SEE IT IN THE BOTTOM TIER.

14 DR. SAMBRANO: NO, THEY DO. SO THE WAY IT
15 HAPPENS, SO IMAGINE YOU HAVE YOUR 15 SCIENTIFIC
16 MEMBERS. IF MOST OF THEM CHOOSE TO PUT IT IN TIER
17 III, THEN THEY WILL VOTE BELOW 64. THEIR SCORE WILL
18 BASICALLY BE THEIR VOTE. IF THE WORKING GROUP
19 MEMBERS CHOOSE TO PLACE IT IN TIER I, THAT MEANS
20 THAT, FOR THE MOST PART, THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP
21 MEMBERS WILL SCORE IT 75.

22 NOW, THE OTHER THING THAT'S IMPORTANT IS
23 THE CALIBRATION. I THINK ONE OF THE THINGS THAT HAS
24 BEEN POINTED OUT IS THAT WHEN YOU BEGIN A REVIEW,
25 WHAT YOU KNOW AT THE START OF THE REVIEW MAY NOT BE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WHAT YOU KNOW AT THE VERY END. YOU KIND OF HAVE TO
2 GO THROUGH ALL THE GRANT APPLICATIONS TO GET A GOOD
3 SENSE OF WHAT THAT CALIBRATION SHOULD BE. ONE OF
4 THE IMPORTANT ASPECTS OF THIS POLICY IS THAT WE NEED
5 TO, DURING THE COURSE OF THE REVIEW, BOTH REMIND AND
6 ENCOURAGE REVIEWERS AT PERIODIC TIMES TO CALIBRATE,
7 AFTER EACH LUNCH BREAK, AFTER THE FIRST DAY, AFTER
8 THE SECOND DAY, SO THAT THEY ARE UPDATING THEIR
9 SCORES SO THEIR CALIBRATION IS CORRECT. AND THEN AT
10 THE VERY END, WHEN THEY GO BACK, WHEN THEY LOOK AT
11 ALL THE SCORES THAT THEY'VE ASSIGNED TO ALL THE
12 APPLICATIONS NOW THAT THEY'VE HAD A LOOK AT ALL OF
13 THEM AND DISCUSSED ALL OF THEM, THEY SHOULD BE
14 ASSURED THAT THEY'RE PLACING ALL OF THE ONES THAT
15 THEY WANTED IN TIER I, IN TIER II, AND TIER III.
16 THEY'RE DOING IT INDIVIDUALLY, NOT AS A COLLECTIVE
17 GROUP, BUT THEY'RE STILL DOING SO. AND THAT'S GOING
18 TO BE AN IMPORTANT ASPECT OF IT.

19 MR. SHESTACK: THERE ISN'T DISCUSSION.
20 THERE ISN'T CONTEXT. GIL, THERE'S NOTHING YOU CAN
21 SAY THAT MAKES ME THINK THIS IS A GOOD IDEA. THIS
22 IS A BAD IDEA. THIS IS AN IDEA THAT MAKES US
23 ACTUALLY WHERE WE ARE SORT OF WILLFULLY DIMINISHING
24 OUR KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERTISE FOR A REASON THAT IS
25 JUST INCOMPREHENSIBLE TO ME. I REALLY JUST DON'T

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GET WHY ONE WOULD SORT OF ENSHRINE IN REGULATION
2 THAT PEOPLE SHOULDN'T HAVE A CHANCE TO LOOK AT IT,
3 DISCUSS, AND MAKE FURTHER RECOMMENDATIONS AND DECIDE
4 WHETHER OR NOT THEY WANT TO PULL SOMETHING UP FOR
5 FUNDING TO RECOMMEND FOR FUNDING OR NOT. AND DOING
6 IT INDIVIDUALLY ISN'T THE SAME --

7 MS. LANSING: DON'T WE HAVE THAT? WE JUST
8 CAN'T VOTE.

9 MR. SHESTACK: DOING IT INDIVIDUALLY ISN'T
10 THE SAME AS DOING IT COLLECTIVELY OR ACTUALLY SEEING
11 HOW THE NUMBERS -- WHAT THE NUMBERS ARE. THE
12 NUMBERS ARE STUPID BECAUSE THEY DON'T HAVE CONTEXT.
13 AND WE ARE REMOVING CONTEXT WILLFULLY, AND I WILL
14 NOT VOTE FOR IT.

15 DR. SAMBRANO: I AGREE WITH YOUR
16 STATEMENT. HOWEVER, WHEN WE DO PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW,
17 THE CONTEXT OF THE DISCUSSION WHERE ALL WORKING
18 GROUP MEMBERS AND PATIENT ADVOCATES DISCUSS AN
19 APPLICATION, IS RELATED TO PROGRAMMATIC ISSUES, NOT
20 SCIENTIFIC CONTENT. SO THE MOVEMENT OF THE
21 APPLICATIONS IS BASED ON I HAVE A PROGRAMMATIC
22 REASON FOR RAISING THIS APPLICATION INTO TIER I OR
23 LOWERING IT INTO TIER III. THE SCIENTIFIC
24 DISCUSSION HAS ALREADY TAKEN PLACE WHEN EACH
25 INDIVIDUAL APPLICATION WAS ASSESSED. SO UNLESS WE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WANT TO DO PROGRAMMATIC, AND I'M NOT GIVING YOU AN
2 OPINION ON WHETHER THAT SHOULD OR SHOULDN'T HAPPEN
3 AT THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP, BUT IF IT'S PURELY
4 SCIENTIFIC, I THINK WE ARE COVERING ALL THE BASES,
5 AND THE POLICY DOES ADDRESS THIS.

6 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: CAN I JUST ASK DR.
7 STEWARD FOR A POINT OF CLARIFICATION? WHEN YOU'RE
8 TALKING ABOUT THIS DISCUSSION AT THE END OF THE
9 SCORING SEQUENCE, IS THAT BASICALLY A DISCUSSION ON
10 SCIENTIFIC MATTERS, OR ARE YOU CONTEMPLATING THAT
11 BEING BEYOND THAT TO ESSENTIALLY THE PROGRAMMATIC
12 DISCUSSION?

13 DR. STEWARD: NO. I THINK THE MOST
14 IMPORTANT THING IS THAT RECALIBRATION STEP AND THAT
15 IT SHOULD BE ON SCIENTIFIC MATTERS. OBVIOUSLY WHAT
16 SCIENTISTS OR GRANTS WORKING GROUP MEMBERS CONSIDER
17 TO BE OF SCIENTIFIC NOTE MAY VARY. YOU TALK ABOUT
18 THE EXPERTISE OF THE INVESTIGATOR. IS THAT SCIENCE?
19 NO, BUT IT RANKS AS PART OF THE JUDGMENT ON
20 SCIENTIFIC MERIT.

21 MR. SHESTACK: SPECIFIC CRITERIA.

22 DR. STEWARD: NO. WHEN WE TALK -- THE
23 WORD "PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW" MEANS WHERE DOES THIS FIT
24 IN THE CONTEXT OF THE PROGRAM, EXACTLY WHAT WE'RE
25 PROPOSING TO DO AT THE BOARD LEVEL AND THE DOCUMENT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT YOU HAVE. THIS LAST STEP IN THE SCIENTIFIC
2 REVIEW IS JUST LETTING EVERYBODY LOOK AT THE LIST
3 AND SAY, GEE, THAT DOESN'T MAKE SENSE. OBVIOUSLY
4 THERE WAS SOMEBODY THAT GAVE IT A 15 OVER HERE THAT
5 BROUGHT IT DOWN INTO TIER III. EVERYBODY ELSE WAS
6 VOTING AT LEAST IN TIER II AND MAYBE EVEN HIGHER,
7 AND THAT'S WRONG. AND THEN YOU MOVE IT FORWARD AND
8 YOU BASICALLY OUTVOTE THE OUTLIER. SO ALL OF THAT'S
9 SCIENCE. IT'S NOT PROGRAMMATIC IN THE SENSE OF WHAT
10 WE NORMALLY THINK OF AS THAT WORD.

11 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU.

12 DR. SAMBRANO: I JUST WANT TO RESPOND TO
13 THAT. I THINK THIS POLICY IS ADDRESSING THAT TO A
14 LARGE EXTENT BECAUSE WE HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO
15 SUBMIT MINORITY REPORTS. SO AT THE VERY END, WE ARE
16 GOING TO HIGHLIGHT THOSE APPLICATIONS WHERE THERE IS
17 BASICALLY A LARGE STANDARD DEVIATION WHERE YOU HAVE
18 POTENTIALLY A GROUP OR A FEW THAT VOTED OUTSIDE OF
19 THE MARGINS AND ALLOW THAT GROUP TO BRING THAT
20 MINORITY REPORT TO THE BOARD.

21 DR. STEWARD: WELL, HERE'S A TECHNICAL --

22 MR. SHESTACK: IN THE FORM OF A MINORITY
23 REPORT?

24 DR. SAMBRANO: YES.

25 MR. SHESTACK: THAT IS AN UNWIELDY METHOD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NOT SUITED TO THE ADVOCATE MEMBERS ONE BIT. AGAIN,
2 WE'RE TALKING ABOUT -- I'M TALKING ABOUT A SMALL
3 AMOUNT OF DISCUSSION AT THE END OF A BOARD MEETING
4 THAT WE HAVE HAD TRADITIONALLY FOR MANY YEARS WITH
5 GRANT REVIEW WORKING GROUP MEMBERS WHO HAVE BEEN
6 COMING TO OUR MEETINGS FOR MANY YEARS WHO KNOW WHAT
7 THEY'RE TALKING ABOUT NOW. SO WHY WOULD WE WANT TO
8 PUT A CORK IN THEM? IT JUST DOESN'T MAKE ANY SENSE?

9 DR. STEWARD: TECHNICAL QUESTION. SO
10 SUPPOSE AT THE END OF THE DAY THERE WAS A QUALIFIED
11 MINORITY REPORT. BUT NOW PEOPLE WHO DIDN'T ACTUALLY
12 VOTE IN THE TIER THAT QUALIFIED IT FOR A MINORITY
13 REPORT WANTED TO JOIN SO THAT IT WOULD EFFECTIVELY
14 BECOME A MAJORITY REPORT.

15 DR. SAMBRANO: RIGHT. IT WOULD BE BY THE
16 MEMBERS THAT ARE PART OF THAT MINORITY.

17 DR. STEWARD: SO BASICALLY YOU'RE NOT
18 ALLOWED TO JOIN THAT MINORITY RECOMMENDATION UNLESS
19 YOU VOTED IT IN THE FIRST PLACE.

20 MR. SHESTACK: IF IT'S HIGH, IT'S A NO.
21 SO THAT'S STRICTLY A MINORITY REPORT.

22 DR. SAMBRANO: NOT FOR THE PATIENT
23 ADVOCATE MEMBERS. BECAUSE THE PATIENT ADVOCATE
24 MEMBERS JOIN IN THAT VOTE, THEY DO -- THEY CERTAINLY
25 MAY AFFECT WHETHER A MINORITY REPORT COMES TO THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BOARD OR NOT.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. HARRISON HAS A
3 POINT.

4 MR. HARRISON: JUST ONE QUICK POINT OF
5 CLARIFICATION. IT ONLY TAKES A VOTE OF 35 PERCENT
6 OF THE MEMBERS OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP TO SEND A
7 MINORITY REPORT. SO IN YOUR SITUATION, OS, YOU'D
8 HAVE A MINORITY REPORT THAT WAS ACTUALLY RECOMMENDED
9 AND ENDORSED BY A MAJORITY OF THE MEMBERS AND THAT
10 WOULD BE REPORTED TO THE BOARD.

11 DR. STEWARD: AGAIN, THE ONLY VOTE IS NO
12 AT THE END OF THE DAY ON THE ENTIRE SLATE THE WAY
13 THINGS ARE SET UP RIGHT NOW. THERE'S NO VOTE ON
14 INDIVIDUAL. SO IT WOULD BE ODD TO THINK ABOUT HOW
15 TO CONSTRUCT A MINORITY REPORT WHERE BASICALLY
16 YOU'RE SAYING, WELL, I DON'T AGREE WITH THE ORDER OR
17 WE DON'T AGREE WITH THE ORDER AND, THEREFORE, WE'RE
18 PROPOSING THIS -- YOU KNOW, IT DEFEATS EXACTLY WHAT
19 IS SUCH A GREAT THING ABOUT THIS THING RIGHT NOW.
20 I'M GOING TO STOP.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. LEVIN, THEN MR.
22 ROTH.

23 DR. LEVIN: THANKS, J.T. IT SEEMS TO ME
24 THAT A LOT OF THIS CONFLICT COULD BE AVOIDED BY JUST
25 MINOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE WORDING OF STEP 3,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CALIBRATION. SO IF ALL OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP
2 MEMBERS, INCLUDING THE PATIENT ADVOCATES, ARE
3 ALLOWED THIS PERIOD OF DISCUSSION THAT, AS OS
4 MENTIONED, IS PART OF ANY SORT OF GRANT REVIEW AT
5 THE END SO THAT THE GRANTS CAN BE CALIBRATED SO THAT
6 ALL THE ONES THAT -- YOU CAN LOOK AT EVERYTHING AND
7 SEE IS IT REALLY RANKED APPROPRIATELY HIGHER THAN
8 THAT GRANT BASED ON THE SCORES WHEN COMPARED ACROSS
9 ALL OF THE GRANT REVIEW CRITERION, THAT THAT WOULD
10 SOLVE THE WHOLE PROBLEM OF HAVING TO PRODUCE
11 MINORITY REPORTS OR CUTTING OUT, DISENFRANCHISING
12 THE PATIENT ADVOCATES AS LONG AS THERE'S NO EXPLICIT
13 CRITERION OF DOING PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW THERE.

14 SO THE IDEA OF, OH, DO WE HAVE 11 GRANTS
15 ON RETINITIS PIGMENTOSA OR NONE THAT FOCUS ON
16 WOMEN'S ISSUES, THEN WE CAN TAKE THAT UP HERE AT THE
17 BOARD; BUT THE ACTUAL CALIBRATION, THAT DISCUSSION,
18 WHICH IS SO VITAL TO A GOOD, FAIR GRANT REVIEW AND
19 INVOLVING EVERYBODY, COULD JUST BE DONE IN THIS
20 CALIBRATION STAGE AND NOT GO AGAINST THE IOM
21 RECOMMENDATIONS, IT SEEMS TO ME.

22 MS. LANSING: CAN WE MAKE THAT A FRIENDLY
23 AMENDMENT, AND THEN MAYBE WE CAN GET SOME CONSENSUS
24 ON THIS?

25 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WE ACTUALLY DON'T HAVE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ANY MOTION YET, SHERRY, BUT WE CAN IF THAT'S THE
2 WISH OF THE BOARD.

3 DR. LEVIN: THE CHANGES WOULD BE TO HAVE
4 THIS CALIBRATION STEP INVOLVE DISCUSSION OF ALL THE
5 MEMBERS OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP, PATIENT
6 ADVOCATES AND SCIENTIFIC.

7 MS. LANSING: CAN I MOVE THE MOTION AND
8 MOVE WITH THAT FRIENDLY AMENDMENT?

9 DR. STEWARD: I'LL SECOND THAT.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES. THANK YOU, SHERRY.
11 YOU MOST CERTAINLY CAN.

12 DR. STEWARD: SO LET ME SEE IF I'VE GOT
13 WHAT YOU HAVE IN MIND, SHERRY, WHICH IS TO APPROVE
14 MOVING THE DISCUSSION OF PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW TO THE
15 BOARD AS RECOMMENDED, TO APPROVE ALL OF THE DETAILS
16 IN TERMS OF THE SCORING, THE TIERS ARE FINE, BUT TO
17 RETAIN THE END-OF-THE-DAY DISCUSSION ON THE RANKING
18 OF THE GRANTS THAT WOULD BE THE WRAP-UP FOR THE
19 GRANTS WORKING GROUP.

20 MS. LANSING: YES. THAT'S A FRIENDLY
21 AMENDMENT.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WE HAVE CONTINUED
23 DISCUSSION HERE. FIRST MR. ROTH, THEN DR. SAMBRANO.

24 MR. ROTH: SO I THINK WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO
25 ACCOMPLISH HERE IS TO ALLOW THE DISCUSSION THAT MANY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF YOU THINK IS IMPORTANT TO HAVE THERE, BUT NOT THE
2 OBLIGATION ON THE -- AND WE CALL IT PROGRAMMATIC. I
3 KEEP COMING BACK TO IT'S PORTFOLIO. AND THE
4 PORTFOLIO RESPONSIBILITY IS GOING TO COME BACK TO
5 THE BOARD IN A CONTEXT OF A MUCH BIGGER, NOT A
6 SINGLE GRANTS WORKING GROUP, BUT IT'S OUR JOB TO
7 MAKE SURE THE PORTFOLIO IS BALANCED. AND SO THAT'S
8 WHAT I THINK WE GET CONFUSED ON. I DON'T CARE IF
9 THERE'S A DISCUSSION AND CONVERSATION AND MULTIPLE
10 CHANGING OF THE SCORES. BUT ONCE IT COMES TO US,
11 THEN WE'LL DEAL WITH THAT.

12 BUT IN ADDITION, WE'RE GOING TO ASK THAT
13 STAFF BRINGS TO US ON A REGULAR BASIS THE PORTFOLIO
14 BALANCE AND TALKS TO US ABOUT IT, AND WE THEN CAN
15 INFORM GRANTS WORKING GROUP MEMBERS OF PORTFOLIO
16 WEAKNESSES.

17 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. SAMBRANO.

18 DR. SAMBRANO: I JUST WANT TO MAKE A
19 CLARIFICATION. IN TERMS OF THE CALIBRATION, THE
20 SUGGESTION, DR. LEVIN, THAT YOU'RE SUGGESTING IS
21 THAT THE SCORES WOULD STILL REMAIN THE SAME, BUT
22 THAT THE DISCUSSION WOULD HAPPEN AFTER SCORES ARE
23 TABULATED?

24 DR. LEVIN: THE CALIBRATION STAGE IS WHERE
25 PEOPLE ARE ALLOWED TO ADJUST THEIR SCORES. SO THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DISCUSSION COULD HAPPEN --

2 DR. SAMBRANO: THERE'S A GREAT DANGER IN
3 DOING THAT BECAUSE THE ISSUE IS YOU HAVE 15
4 SCIENTIFIC REVIEWERS WHO GIVE THEIR INITIAL
5 ASSESSMENT. AND WHEN THEY DO SO, THEY DO IT
6 INDEPENDENT OF ONE ANOTHER AND THEY DO IT IN A
7 SECRET VOTE. THEY TABULATE THEIR OWN SCORE.

8 NOW, IF YOU HAVE A DISCUSSION WHERE YOU
9 SEE THE GENERAL MOVEMENT OF THE GROUP TOWARDS ONE
10 END OF THE SPECTRUM, AND IF YOU HAVE OTHER REVIEWERS
11 WHO CAN CHANGE THEIR SCORE TOWARDS THE OTHER END,
12 YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE PEOPLE THAT MIGHT DELIBERATELY
13 CHANGE THEIR SCORE TO OFFSET THE OPINION OF OTHERS.
14 SO THE REASON IT'S IMPORTANT NOT TO HAVE THAT BROAD
15 DISCUSSION AND THEN ALLOW PEOPLE TO CHANGE THEIR
16 SCORES IS THAT THE SCORE IS NO LONGER GOING TO
17 REFLECT THE SPECIFIC DISCUSSION OF THAT APPLICATION.

18 SO THE WAY WE NORMALLY DO IT NOW IS WE
19 RETAIN THE SCORE BECAUSE THE SCORES ARE DONE AFTER
20 THE INDIVIDUAL APPLICATION IS DISCUSSED, AND THEN
21 INDIVIDUALLY A GRANTS WORKING GROUP MEMBER CAN
22 CHANGE IT. BUT ONCE DISCUSSION BY THE GROUP BEGINS
23 ABOUT MOVING APPLICATIONS, THE SCORES ARE FIXED SO
24 THAT IT'S CLEAR THAT THE SCORE REMAINS THE SAME, BUT
25 THEN THE RECOMMENDATION WAS MADE TO MOVE IT INTO A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DIFFERENT TIER.

2 MR. SHESTACK: SO I THINK MAYBE THE BETTER
3 VERSION WOULD BE THE GRANT WORKING GROUP GETS TO
4 LOOK AGAIN, MAYBE VOTE OUT AN OUTLIER, FOR INSTANCE,
5 BY SAYING, YES, EVEN THOUGH THIS WAS TECHNICALLY IN
6 TIER III, WE THINK IT SHOULD BE IN TIER II. AND
7 THAT IS PART OF THE RECOMMENDATION GIVEN TO THE
8 BOARD. THAT'S ENOUGH INFORMATION. I DON'T KNOW IF
9 I CARE ABOUT THE SPECIFIC NUMBER. I DON'T KNOW.

10 DR. LEVIN: I FUNCTIONALLY DON'T SEE ANY
11 DIFFERENCE WITH THAT IN THE CURRENT SYSTEM, WHICH
12 ALLOWS PEOPLE TO GAME THEIR SCORES BEFOREHAND. I'VE
13 SEEN SCORES AS HIGH AS 95 AND AS LOW AS 15, AND THEN
14 JUST MOVE THE LINES DURING THE MEETING OF WHAT'S
15 FUNDED AND WHAT ISN'T. I THINK IT DEPENDS WHEN YOU
16 ARE GOING TO DO THE GAMING; BUT IF SOMEBODY IS
17 COMMITTED TO DOING THAT, THEY CAN DO IT.

18 DR. SAMBRANO: THE DIFFERENCE IS THEY
19 DON'T KNOW THE OUTCOME UNTIL THE SCORES ARE FIXED IN
20 THE CURRENT SYSTEM. THEY DON'T KNOW WHAT TIER IT'S
21 GOING TO LAND IN.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. HARRISON HAD A
23 COMMENT.

24 MS. BONNEVILLE: I WAS JUST GOING TO SAY
25 BETH NEEDS A BREAK, SO IF WE COULD TAKE A FIVE- OR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TEN-MINUTE BREAK, THAT WOULD BE GREAT.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. FIVE
3 MINUTES. WE'LL BE BACK IN FIVE.

4 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)

5 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: EVERYBODY PLEASE TAKE
6 THEIR SEATS. OKAY. SO ALL MEMBERS OF THE BOARD
7 PLEASE TAKE YOUR SEATS. OKAY. DO WE HAVE FURTHER
8 DISCUSSION?

9 MR. SHEEHY: SO I'M WONDERING IF A WAY TO
10 RESOLVE THIS, BECAUSE I DO AGREE WITH DR. SAMBRANO,
11 THAT ONCE -- THE SCIENTISTS NEED TO ENTER THEIR
12 SCORES AND LOCK THEM IN. MAYBE A WAY TO RESOLVE
13 THIS IS TO HAVE WHAT I MIGHT CALL A RECALIBRATION
14 STEP. AND IT'S IMPORTANT TO ME THAT EVERYBODY GET
15 TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS, BUT THAT WE LIMIT IT TO
16 SCIENTIFIC ISSUES OR WHAT WE SAY IS THAT THESE WILL
17 NOT BE PROGRAMMATIC OR PORTFOLIO ISSUES.

18 SO THE SCIENTISTS CAN LOOK AT THE RANK
19 ORDER, AND MAYBE WE DO AWAY WITH OUR AUTOMATIC
20 MINORITY REPORT STIPULATION AND LET THE MINORITY
21 REPORT PROCESS TAKE PLACE IN THIS CONTEXT SO WE MAKE
22 IT A LITTLE BIT MORE FLEXIBLE, BUT THAT WE HAVE THAT
23 MOMENT WHERE -- AND I THINK THIS REALLY GETS TO THE
24 HEART OF WHAT THE ISSUE IS AT LEAST IN TERMS OF
25 MOVING PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW UP HERE. AND WHAT THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SCIENTISTS WERE CONCERNED ABOUT IS THAT THEY CAN --
2 THEY LOOK AT THESE GRANTS AND THEY'VE ALL DONE THIS
3 BLINDLY, AND THIS GIVES THEM A CHANCE TO LOOK AND
4 SEE WHAT THEIR SOMETIMES TWO DAYS OF REALLY, REALLY
5 HARD WORK HAS PRODUCED AND TO SEE COLLECTIVELY WHAT
6 THEY'VE DONE AND TAKE A GUT CHECK AND MAKE SOME
7 ADJUSTMENTS.

8 I WILL NOTE IN GENERAL IN PROGRAMMATIC
9 REVIEW OVER THE LAST, I WOULD SAY, PROBABLY FOUR OR
10 FIVE SESSIONS, MOST OF THE THINGS THAT THEY HAVE
11 PROPOSED MOVING, MOSTLY INITIATIVES TO MOVE STUFF
12 HAVE COME FROM THE SCIENTISTS AND THEY'VE BEEN BASED
13 ON, FRANKLY, GENERALLY SCIENTIFIC KIND OF CONCERNS.
14 IT'S MORE OFTEN THAN NOT THE DISCUSSION ENDS UP
15 BEING WE'RE NOT HERE TO RE-REVIEW THE GRANT. YOU
16 NEED TO DECIDE IF THERE'S A GOOD REASON TO MOVE IT.

17 IF THAT KIND OF SCHEME MIGHT BE SOMETHING
18 THAT PEOPLE WOULD BE COMFORTABLE WITH. AND, AGAIN,
19 MOVING THE PROGRAMMATIC DISCUSSION CLEARLY TO THE
20 BOARD, BUT JUST A STEP TO RECALIBRATE, TO LOOK, TO
21 BE THOUGHTFUL, TO BE A LITTLE MORE DELIBERATE. AND
22 I THINK IF WE LET EVERYBODY PARTICIPATE, WITH THE
23 PATIENT ADVOCATES BEING AWARE THAT THIS IS NOT THE
24 CHANCE TO SAY MY DISEASE DIDN'T GET A FAIR SHAKE,
25 THAT'S FOR THE BOARD, OR A DISEASE THAT I CARE ABOUT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OR A DISEASE THAT WE'RE UNDERREPRESENTED IN, I DON'T
2 THINK ARE GETTING THE OPPORTUNITY THAT THEY NEEDED
3 TO BE HEARD. THAT DISCUSSION CAN TAKE PLACE HERE.
4 DOES THAT SEEM LIKE --

5 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. SHEEHY, YOU'RE
6 SUGGESTING THAT THE SCORES STAY THE SAME AS DR.
7 SAMBRANO RECOMMENDS?

8 MR. SHEEHY: IT WOULD BE ONE ADDITIONAL
9 STEP. SO THIS SLIDE STAYS, BUT MAYBE WHAT WE DO IS
10 WE LOOK AT THE -- WE KIND OF DUMP THE MINORITY
11 REPORT THING AND WE PUT IN A FINAL STEP THAT
12 EVERYBODY LOOKS, THEY LOOK WHERE THE LINES ARE DRAWN
13 BECAUSE ONE THING IS THE LINES ARE DRAWN RATHER
14 ARBITRARILY. THEY MAY THINK THAT 75 IS A LITTLE TOO
15 HIGH OR A LITTLE TOO LOW FOR MERIT OR MAYBE TOO HIGH
16 FOR MERIT, AND THEY MAY WANT TO ADJUST THEIR MERIT
17 LINE DOWN A BIT OR THEIR MERIT LINE UP.

18 MR. SHESTACK: MOVE SOMETHING TO ANOTHER
19 TIER BASICALLY.

20 MR. SHEEHY: ALL WITHIN THE NOTION THAT
21 THIS IS GOING TO BE REALLY ON SCIENTIFIC REASONS AND
22 NOT ON PORTFOLIO REASONS.

23 MR. SHESTACK: PORTFOLIO REASONS WILL BE
24 ADDRESSED AT THE FULL BOARD.

25 MR. SHEEHY: EXACTLY. AND IF SOMEONE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RAISES A PORTFOLIO ISSUE, YOU GUYS HAVEN'T GOT
2 ENOUGH OF THIS OR THAT, WE WILL SAY THAT'S GOING TO
3 BE SOMETHING WE'LL BE HAPPY -- STAFF WILL MAKE A
4 NOTE OF THAT, AND WE'LL BRING THAT UP AT THE BOARD.

5 DR. STEWARD: I THINK THAT CAPTURES IT
6 PERFECTLY.

7 MS. WINOKUR: WHERE IS THE PART ABOUT
8 VOTING?

9 MR. SHEEHY: WE WOULD ALLOW PATIENT
10 ADVOCATES TO PARTICIPATE IS MY UNDERSTANDING.

11 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: TOTALLY ALLOWED TO
12 PARTICIPATE, BUT WOULD NOT HAVE THE VOTE ON THE
13 SCIENTIFIC SCORING OR THE RECALIBRATION IN THE
14 GRANTS WORKING GROUP.

15 MR. SHEEHY: WE WOULD HAVE A VOTE AT THE
16 RECALIBRATION STAGE.

17 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I'M SORRY?

18 MR. SHEEHY: WHAT I PROPOSE IS WE WOULD
19 HAVE -- IF THERE ARE MOTIONS MADE IN THIS
20 RECALIBRATION STAGE, WE WOULD HAVE A VOTE.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I UNDERSTAND THAT THE
22 ISSUE, THE REASON FOR HAVING NO VOTE WAS THIS NOTION
23 THAT THE CONFLICT THAT I OUTLINED ORIGINALLY WAS
24 THAT THEY DIDN'T WANT THERE TO BE AN APPEARANCE THAT
25 THROUGH VOTING, HAVING BOARD MEMBERS IN THE GRANTS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WORKING GROUP VOTING ON INDIVIDUAL APPLICATIONS,
2 THAT IT WOULD GIVE THE APPEARANCE OF CONFLICT, WHICH
3 IS WHY, SINCE CONFLICT IS THEIR SORT OF PRINCIPAL
4 THEME THROUGHOUT THIS THING, THAT I PROPOSED THAT IT
5 WOULD NOT HAVE THAT AND THAT THAT BE A COMPROMISE
6 POSITION.

7 MR. SHEEHY: THAT'S NOT SOMETHING I COULD
8 ACCEPT. I MEAN YOU'RE ASSIGNING A SECOND CLASS
9 STATUS IN NOT ALLOWING US TO PARTICIPATE. I DON'T
10 THINK THE SCIENTISTS AT THE WORKING GROUP WOULD
11 SUPPORT THAT. AND I DON'T SEE THE RATIONALE BECAUSE
12 THE CONFLICT THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT IS WHERE WE
13 MIGHT MOVE SOMETHING BASED ON OUR OWN DISEASE
14 PRIORITIES WHEN CLEARLY, IF THE MATTER IS UNDER
15 DISCUSSION OR SCIENTIFIC, WE'RE ONLY GOING TO CONCUR
16 OR NOT CONCUR WITH THE SCIENTIFIC ISSUES THAT THE
17 SCIENTISTS ARE MAKING. AND SOMETIMES WHEN WE AGREE
18 WITH THE SCIENTISTS, WE AGREE WITH THE OUTLIER. AND
19 SOMETIMES WE WILL AGREE WITH AN OUTLIER BECAUSE THEY
20 ARE ENCOURAGING US TO TAKE, JUST GIVE AN EXAMPLE, A
21 GREATER DEGREE OF RISK THAN MIGHT NORMALLY TAKE
22 PLACE, FRANKLY, AT NIH.

23 SO THEY PUT UP -- A SCIENTIST MAY SAY THIS
24 PROJECT -- AND WE'LL LISTEN TO THEM. WE'VE BEEN
25 SITTING THERE FOR TWO DAYS WITH THEM. AND THERE MAY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BE A PROJECT WHERE SOMEBODY SAID THIS WILL NOT WORK
2 AND SOMEBODY ELSE REALLY BELIEVES THAT IT MIGHT NOT
3 WORK, BUT THIS IS A GOOD TEAM, THEY HAVE A GREAT
4 IDEA, AND IF THIS WORKS, THIS WILL BE
5 TRANSFORMATIVE. AND TO TELL US WE COULDN'T WEIGH IN
6 ON THE SIDE OF THAT OUTLIER OR WE MIGHT WEIGH IN ON
7 THE MORE CONSERVATIVE PERSON BECAUSE WE WANT TO
8 CONSERVE OUR MONEY DOESN'T MAKE SENSE TO ME ON A
9 POLICY BASIS, AND YOU'RE MAINTAINING KIND OF A
10 SEGREGATED -- WELL, I DON'T THINK THAT BECAUSE I
11 THINK THAT REFERS TO A SPECIFIC INCIDENT IN HISTORY,
12 BUT YOU'RE MAINTAINING A VERY DIMINISHED STATUS FOR
13 PATIENT ADVOCATES AT THE WORKING GROUP THAT'S
14 INCONSISTENT WITH THE DIRECT LANGUAGE OF PROP 71.

15 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. TROUNSON.

16 DR. TROUNSON: SO I HAVEN'T WEIGHED INTO
17 THIS BECAUSE THERE'S SUCH A LOT OF MILEAGE THAT'S
18 ALREADY GONE ON. BUT AS A SORT OF PERSON LOOKING IN
19 AT THIS, IT SEEMS TO ME THAT IT WAS REJECTED THAT
20 THE IOM, AS I READ IT, SAID THAT THE PATIENT
21 ADVOCATES NEEDED TO BE EITHER ON THE BOARD OR IN THE
22 GRANTS WORKING GROUP. SO EITHER ONE OR OTHER, BUT
23 NOT BOTH. NOW, THAT'S REJECTED.

24 SO MY PROBLEM IS WHEN IT'S REJECTED AND
25 YOU'VE STILL GOT THE PATIENT ADVOCATES IN BOTH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PLACES, LET'S NOT DESTROY THE REST OF IT BY HAVING
2 THAT. ONCE ONE REJECTION, THE ISSUE IS REJECTED,
3 LET'S TRY AND SORT OF MAKE SURE WE DON'T LOSE THE
4 VALUE OF THE PATIENT ADVOCATES WHO ARE IN BOTH
5 PLACES BECAUSE THAT'S WHAT IT IS STILL.

6 SO I ACTUALLY SUPPORT WHAT JEFF IS SAYING
7 THERE. I THINK BEING PART OF THE DISCUSSION AND TO
8 HELP SORT OF GET THESE INTO -- SCIENTIFICALLY GET
9 THESE INTO THE RIGHT PLACE SEEMS TO MAKE OKAY SENSE
10 TO ME. AND I THINK THAT'S THE -- I THINK THAT'S
11 WHAT I FELT THE GRANT'S WORKING GROUP SCIENTISTS
12 WERE SAYING. I THINK THAT'S WHAT THE PATIENT
13 ADVOCATES ARE SAYING. SO HAVING DONE THE FIRST
14 THING THAT DIDN'T WANT TO DO WHAT IOM OR COULDN'T
15 DO, IT DOESN'T MATTER, BUT I DON'T THINK WE OUGHT TO
16 GO AND SORT OF DESTROY SOMETHING THAT IS REALLY GOOD
17 AND FEELS GOOD AND IS BEING UTILIZED WELL.

18 SO IF YOU STICK TO THE SCIENCE, YEAH; BUT
19 THERE ARE A LOT OF THINGS AROUND SCIENCE ISSUES
20 WHICH, IN FACT, ARE SOMETIMES PROGRAMMATIC, SO IT
21 WILL SPILL A BIT. BUT I THINK IN THE END YOU'RE
22 KEEPING THE BEST PART OF IT AND NOW THROWING THE
23 BABY OUT WITH THE BATH WATER. SO I WOULD FEEL
24 MYSELF, AND I'M NOT SPEAKING FOR ANYBODY ELSE
25 BECAUSE I'VE NOT CAUCUSED THAT, BUT I FEEL WHAT JEFF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAS SUGGESTED IS PROBABLY A REASONABLE OUTCOME GIVEN
2 THAT WE DIDN'T WANT TO DO WHAT THE IOM SUGGESTED.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DR. TROUNSON.
4 MR. TOCHER.

5 MR. TOCHER: THANK YOU, CHAIR THOMAS.
6 JUST SO WE CAN FOLLOW ON THE SLIDES. AND, JEFF, LET
7 ME SEE IF I'VE INCORPORATED YOUR SUGGESTIONS
8 PROPERLY. SO STEP ONE WITH THE BYLAWS PRESCRIBING
9 THE TIERS WOULD CONTINUE.

10 SECOND, WE WOULD PROCEED AS PROPOSED IN
11 THE STEP TWO SLIDE. SO THE SCIENTIFIC REVIEW AND
12 SCORING WOULD BE CONDUCTED BY THE SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS
13 WITH THE INPUT OF PATIENT ADVOCATES EXCEPT AS TO
14 SCORING.

15 ALSO IN STEP THREE, THEN AFTER
16 CONSIDERATION OF ALL THE APPLICATIONS, THE
17 SCIENTISTS WOULD STILL BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO
18 CHANGE ANY SCORES AS THEY WISH. AND AFTER AN
19 APPROPRIATE AMOUNT OF TIME, THE FINAL SCORES WOULD
20 BE ENTERED AND THEN THEY WOULD BE TABULATED. AT
21 THAT POINT, THE SCORES WOULD BE FIXED AND THEIR RANK
22 ORDER THEN WOULD BE REVEALED, AND THE SCORES COULD
23 NOT BE CHANGED.

24 SO INSTEAD OF THIS STEP FOUR, THAT WOULD
25 BE REPLACED WITH THEN THERE WOULD PROCEED A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DISCUSSION OF RECALIBRATION, IF YOU WILL, WHICH
2 WOULD BE THE ABILITY FOR ALL MEMBERS OF THE WORKING
3 GROUP, PATIENT ADVOCATES AND SCIENTIST MEMBERS, TO
4 MAKE A MOTION TO MOVE FOR NONPROGRAMMATIC REASONS AN
5 APPLICATION IN OR OUT OF A GIVEN TIER AND INTO
6 ANOTHER.

7 MR. SHESTACK: THAT'S DIFFERENT THAN WHAT
8 IT SAYS THERE.

9 MR. TOCHER: THAT'S RIGHT. I'M TRYING TO
10 SEE IF I'VE GOT HIS PROPOSAL. MINORITY REPORTS
11 WOULD BE KEYED OFF THE VOTES ON THOSE MOTIONS JUST
12 AS THEY ARE TODAY. AND THEN YOU WOULD PROCEED UNTIL
13 THERE ARE NO MORE MOTIONS, AND THEN THERE WOULD BE A
14 FINAL MOTION ON THE WHOLE SLATE UP TO THE BOARD.

15 MR. SHEEHY: YEAH. I THINK THAT SOUNDS
16 VERY GOOD. I WANT TO HEAR FROM DR. TROUNSON AND DR.
17 SAMBRANO AND POSSIBLY FROM DR. OLSON. IF THAT
18 SOUNDS LIKE -- ESPECIALLY I THINK WE NEED TO
19 STIPULATE FAIRLY CLEARLY THAT PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW IS
20 GOING TO TAKE PLACE AT THE BOARD. SO THIS IS
21 REALLY -- I HOPE THAT IT WOULD BE DRIVEN, FRANKLY,
22 BY THE SCIENTISTS TRYING TO FINE-TUNE THEIR WORK.
23 BUT IF PEOPLE ARE COMFORTABLE WITH THAT, I THINK
24 THAT THAT CAPTURES EXACTLY.

25 DR. KRONIRIS: AND THE PATIENT ADVOCATES

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ARE VOTING AT THIS LAST STEP?

2 MR. TOCHER: THAT'S CORRECT.

3 MS. SAMUELSON: BUT THERE'S NO
4 PROGRAMMATIC DISCUSSION; IS THAT RIGHT?

5 MR. TOCHER: THE PROGRAMMATIC WILL HAPPEN
6 HERE AT THE BOARD. THIS WOULD BE FOR
7 NONPROGRAMMATIC REASONS.

8 MS. LANSING: SO THEY'RE VOTING NOW,
9 RIGHT? IS THAT THE DIFFERENCE?

10 MR. TOCHER: YES. THEY WOULD BE VOTING ON
11 MOTIONS TO MOVE AN APPLICATION OUT OF A TIER AND
12 INTO ANOTHER.

13 MS. LANSING: THAT'S DIFFERENT THAN WHAT
14 OS AND I HAD SAID, SO THIS USURPS IT.

15 MR. TOCHER: I DON'T BELIEVE OS PROPOSED
16 AN ADDITIONAL VOTING STEP, BUT I'LL LET OS SPEAK.

17 DR. STEWARD: IT'S REALLY PRETTY MUCH THE
18 SAME THING. EXACTLY HOW IT HAPPENS, THE OPPORTUNITY
19 TO REORDER THE APPLICATIONS. AND I THINK THE
20 IMPORTANT THING IS THAT EVERYONE WOULD PARTICIPATE
21 IN THE VOTE, IN THE FINAL VOTE, WHICH WOULD BE THE
22 RANK ORDER OF APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THEIR
23 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUNDING, NOT CHANGING THE
24 NUMBERS.

25 MR. TOCHER: THAT'S RIGHT.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. SAMBRANO, DID YOU
2 HAVE A COMMENT?

3 DR. SAMBRANO: I THINK THIS IS A GOOD AND
4 REASONABLE AMENDMENT TO WHAT WE PROPOSED.

5 MS. LANSING: OKAY. SO CAN I CALL FOR THE
6 VOTE?

7 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: HOLD ON ONE SEC, SHERRY.
8 WE STILL HAVE A HAND OR TWO HERE IN THE ROOM.

9 MR. SHESTACK: MARCY, I THINK, HAD SOME
10 LANGUAGE SHE WANTED TO CHANGE EARLIER ON THAT MAYBE
11 COULD BE WORKED INTO ONE SO IT'S ALL ONE PIECE. IS
12 THAT POSSIBLE?

13 MR. HARRISON: YES.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK THAT WAS
15 ALREADY --

16 MR. SHESTACK: IT'S BEEN DONE. OKAY.

17 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: -- BEEN DISCUSSED AND
18 DECIDED UPON.

19 MR. ROTH: JUST A CLARIFICATION. I
20 WOULDN'T SAY FOR PROGRAMMATIC REASONS. I'D SAY FOR
21 SCIENTIFIC REASONS ONLY. SO WE GET THAT WORD
22 PROGRAMMATIC OUT.

23 MR. TOCHER: I UNDERSTAND.

24 MR. SHEEHY: WE HAVE TO BE -- LET'S LEAVE
25 A WIGGLE ROOM. SCIENTIFIC REASONS RELATED TO THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INTENT OF THE RFA. SO YOU MIGHT THINK -- I THINK
2 ALL OF US ARE THINKING OF THIS IN THE CONTEXT OF THE
3 RFA WE JUST HAD, WHICH WAS A RESEARCH LEADERSHIP
4 AWARD. THERE WERE CERTAIN KIND OF SOFT ISSUES
5 AROUND A PERSON'S BACKGROUND, ETC., ETC., THAT WERE
6 BRINGING THEM IN, THAT YOU MIGHT NOT CALL TRUE
7 SCIENTIFIC REASONS. IF YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT
8 SOMEONE'S LEADERSHIP ABILITY, IS THAT A SCIENTIFIC
9 REASON OR IS THAT A PROGRAMMATIC REASON? WITHIN THE
10 CONTEXT OF THAT RFA, THAT'S ONE OF THE CRITERIA.
11 THAT'S A SCIENTIFIC REASON.

12 MR. SHESTACK: RELATED TO THE CRITERIA OF
13 THE RFA.

14 MR. SHEEHY: RELATED TO THE SCIENTIFIC
15 REASONS RELATED TO -- DOES THAT SOUND GOOD?

16 DR. TROUNSON: WELL, I THINK THEY WERE
17 SCIENTIFIC ANYWAY. AS I SAID, I THINK YOU HAVE TO
18 HAVE SOME LITTLE BIT OF LATERAL FLEXIBILITY HERE
19 BECAUSE YOU'RE RIGHT. WHAT WE DON'T WANT TO DO IS
20 GET -- WE WANT TO GET THE PROGRAMMATIC PART
21 BASICALLY HERE. SO WITH THE INTENT, MAYBE WE'LL DO
22 IT, BUT THE SCIENCE DOES SPREAD OUT A FAIR WAY. AND
23 IT'S THEIR ABILITY TO WORK WITH OTHERS AND IS THERE
24 MATERIAL CAPACITY AT THE PLACE. THERE ARE A LOT OF
25 OTHER THINGS THAT WERE NOT JUST STRICTLY THE SCIENCE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROJECT, WHICH IS FINE.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. LEVIN.

3 DR. LEVIN: IF THE INTENT IS TO JUST MOVE
4 THE PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW UP TO THE ICOC, THEN IT
5 SEEMS YOU SHOULD SAY JUST THAT, THAT IT'S FOR
6 NONPROGRAMMATIC REASONS BECAUSE IT COULD BE
7 FINANCIAL REASONS OR IP. DEPENDING ON THE RFA,
8 THERE'S ALL SORTS OF REASONS THAT ARE PART OF THE
9 RFA, AND THOSE SEEM LIKE VALID REASONS TO MOVE
10 GRANTS IN OR OUT OF A FUNDING TIER. IT'S JUST THAT
11 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW HAS TO BE THE PURVIEW OF THIS
12 BOARD.

13 MR. HARRISON: IT SEEMS TO ME THAT WHAT
14 WE'RE TRYING TO GET TO IS THE CRITERIA DEFINED BY
15 THE RFA. SO MAYBE WE SHOULD JUST SAY BASED ON THE
16 ASSESSMENT OF THE CRITERIA IN THE RFA, THE REVIEW
17 CRITERIA.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SHERRY, WE'RE ALMOST
19 THERE. JOAN.

20 MS. SAMUELSON: THE PROBLEM I STILL HAVE
21 WITH IT, I'M SORRY TO BE A STINKER ABOUT THIS, BUT
22 IT SEPARATES THE SCIENTISTS WHO HAVE DONE THIS
23 CAREFUL REVIEW FROM A PROGRAMMATIC DISCUSSION WHICH
24 WILL TAKE PLACE HERE, BUT WILL NOT HAVE THE BENEFIT
25 OF THEIR THOUGHTS WHEN THEY STEP BACK AND GET THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 30,000 FOOT VIEW, WHICH THEY HAVE EXPRESSED IN THE
2 CASE OF THIS ONE SUBSET OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP,
3 THE ONES WORKING WITH THIS LAST FRIDAY, IN WHICH
4 THEY WERE QUITE VEHEMENT THAT THEY LOVED
5 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW, BEING INVOLVED IN IT, AND THAT
6 THEIR SCORING IS LIFELESS -- THAT'S MY
7 INTERPRETATION OF WHAT THEY SAID -- WITHOUT BEING
8 CONNECTED TO A PROGRAMMATIC DISCUSSION.

9 WE'RE DOING IT TO PLEASE GOD, SOOTH THE
10 ONE AGITATED BLOGGER -- I CAN SAY THAT BECAUSE I'M A
11 PATIENT ADVOCATE AND I CAN BE RASH ONCE IN A
12 WHILE -- AND WHAT ARE WE GOING TO ACCOMPLISH?

13 ANOTHER THING THAT THE SCIENTISTS
14 RECOMMENDED I THOUGHT WAS BRILLIANT WAS TO SAY WHAT
15 THEY REALLY SHOULD BE DOING IS DOING A PORTFOLIO
16 REVIEW TO SEE WHERE WE ARE SCIENTIFICALLY AS A
17 RESULT OF THE FUNDING THAT WE HAVE SPENT SO FAR. I
18 THINK THAT'S WHAT WE SHOULD BE DOING AND WOULD
19 INFORM ALL OF OUR DECISION-MAKING GOING FORWARD.

20 AND IF THAT APPEARS BENEFICIAL, THEN WE'RE
21 GOING TO HAVE COMPLEMENTARY DISCUSSIONS IN SOME
22 EDITORIAL SOMEWHERE BECAUSE WE'LL BE DOING SOMETHING
23 THAT WOULD REALLY BENEFIT OUR MISSION. THIS I SEE
24 AS TRYING TO SOLVE PROBLEMS THAT AREN'T MISSION
25 BASED. AND SO I THINK WE SHOULD DO THAT. THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULD BE RESPONDING TO THE IOM CERTAINLY, AND WE'RE
2 OBVIOUSLY DOING ALL THIS HARD WORK TO TRY TO RESPOND
3 TO THEIR CONCERNS, AND IT WOULD BE DOING SOMETHING
4 THAT IS IMPORTANT TO THE OVERALL MISSION THAT THE
5 IOM MUST SHARE WITH US. AND WE CAN AVOID CONCERN
6 ABOUT VOTING BY THE DEANS. THAT SEEMS LIKE THE ONE
7 THING THAT HAS RESONATED. IF WE CAN KEEP THE
8 EXPERTISE OF THE DEANS IN OUR DECISION-MAKING, I
9 THINK WE CAN DO THAT, BUT I HATE THE IDEA OF LOSING
10 THE EXPERTISE OF THE WORKING GROUP AFTER ALL THESE
11 YEARS OF INVOLVEMENT BY THEM IN OUR PORTFOLIO.

12 SO I GUESS THAT'S ANOTHER RECOMMENDATION
13 AS WELL AS AN EXPLANATION FOR A NO VOTE.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. MR. SHEEHY,
15 I'M COMFORTABLE WITH YOUR APPROACH. SO I WOULD
16 ENDORSE THE AMENDMENT. MR. HARRISON, DO YOU HAVE A
17 COMMENT?

18 MR. ROTH: CALL THE QUESTION.

19 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: QUESTION IS CALLED FOR.
20 MR. HARRISON, DO YOU WANT TO TAKE A STAB AT THE --

21 MR. HARRISON: SO THE MOTION IS, AS I
22 UNDERSTAND IT, IS TO APPROVE MOVING THE DISCUSSION
23 OF PROGRAMMATIC ISSUES TO THE BOARD, BUT RETAIN THE
24 ABILITY OF THE ENTIRE GRANTS WORKING GROUP,
25 INCLUDING THE PATIENT ADVOCATE MEMBERS, TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RECALIBRATE FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS BASED ON THE
2 REVIEW CRITERIA, FOLLOWING THE SUBMISSION OF THE
3 SCORES, BY CONSIDERING MOTIONS TO MOVE APPLICATIONS
4 AND MAINTAIN THE EXISTING PROCESS FOR MINORITY
5 REPORTS.

6 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WELL SAID.

7 MR. TOCHER: I WOULD ONLY ADD THAT IT
8 WOULD ALSO INCLUDE THE STEPS IN STEPS SIX AND SEVEN
9 AS WELL.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. THANK YOU. SO WE
11 HAVE A MOTION. IT'S BEEN SECONDED. ANY FURTHER
12 BOARD DISCUSSION? JOAN MADE SOME POINTS. ANY
13 FURTHER DISCUSSION BY MEMBERS OF THE BOARD? HEARING
14 NONE --

15 MS. SAMUELSON: AND THIS PORTFOLIO REVIEW,
16 I WOULD RECOMMEND, BE DONE BY THE SCIENTISTS IN THE
17 WORKING GROUP WITH ALL THE EXPERTISE THEY'VE
18 GARNERED OVER THE LAST EIGHT YEARS.

19 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK THE NOTION OF
20 PORTFOLIO REVIEW, THAT'S NOT SOMETHING REALLY
21 PROCEDURALLY THAT CAN BE DISCUSSED OUTSIDE THE
22 CONTEXT HERE, BUT I UNDERSTAND THE POINT.

23 ARE THERE ANY COMMENTS BY MEMBERS OF THE
24 PUBLIC? MS. MARIA, PLEASE TAKE ROLL.

25 MS. BONNEVILLE: KEN BURTIS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. BURTIS: YES.
2 MS. BONNEVILLE: DAVID BRENNER.
3 ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE. MARCY FEIT.
4 MS. FEIT: YES.
5 MS. BONNEVILLE: LEON FINE. MICHAEL
6 GOLDBERG.
7 MR. GOLDBERG: YES.
8 MS. BONNEVILLE: SAM HAWGOOD.
9 DR. HAWGOOD: YES.
10 MS. BONNEVILLE: STEPHEN JUELSGAARD.
11 DR. JUELSGAARD: YES.
12 MS. BONNEVILLE: TED Krontiris.
13 DR. Krontiris: YES.
14 MS. BONNEVILLE: SHERRY LANSING.
15 MS. LANSING: YES.
16 MS. BONNEVILLE: JACOB LEVIN.
17 DR. LEVIN: YES.
18 MS. BONNEVILLE: BERT LUBIN.
19 DR. LUBIN: YES.
20 MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL MARLETTA. ROBERT
21 PRICE.
22 DR. PRICE: YES.
23 MS. BONNEVILLE: FRANCISCO PRIETO. CARMEN
24 PULIAFITO.
25 DR. PULIAFITO: YES.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. BONNEVILLE: ROBERT QUINT.
2 DR. QUINT: YES.
3 MS. BONNEVILLE: DUANE ROTH.
4 MR. ROTH: YES.
5 MS. BONNEVILLE: JOAN SAMUELSON.
6 MS. SAMUELSON: NO.
7 MS. BONNEVILLE: JEFF SHEEHY.
8 MR. SHEEHY: YES.
9 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN SHESTACK.
10 MR. SHESTACK: YES.
11 MS. BONNEVILLE: OSWALD STEWARD.
12 DR. STEWARD: YES.
13 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN THOMAS.
14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES.
15 MS. BONNEVILLE: ART TORRES.
16 MR. TORRES: AYE.
17 MS. BONNEVILLE: KRISTINA VUORI.
18 DR. VUORI: YES.
19 MS. BONNEVILLE: EUGENE WASHINGTON. DIANE
20 WINOKUR.
21 MS. WINOKUR: YES.
22 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. THANK YOU,
23 EVERYBODY. THAT WAS A VERY ROBUST AND HEALTHY
24 DISCUSSION, AIRING ALL THE APPROPRIATE ISSUES.
25 THANK YOU, EVERYBODY, FOR THEIR SUGGESTIONS AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INPUT.

2 LET'S GO ON TO ITEM 3, WHICH IS THE
3 EXTRAORDINARY PETITIONS, ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS, AND
4 APPEALS. MR. HARRISON IS GOING TO REPORT ON THIS.

5 THE UNDERLYING THOUGHT HERE WAS TO HAVE A
6 UNIFORM SYSTEM OF APPEALS THAT GO FIRST TO STAFF TO
7 EVALUATE ON A VARIETY OF CRITERIA AND THEN HAVING SO
8 DONE, IF THEY DETERMINE THAT THE APPEALS RISE TO THE
9 LEVEL OF WARRANTING ADDITIONAL REVIEW BY A SUBSET OF
10 THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP AS PART OF THE WHOLE
11 PROCESS, THEY WOULD SO ADVISE. THAT WOULD BE TAKEN
12 TO THE SUBSET OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP, THEY
13 WOULD DO THEIR EVALUATION, AND THE RESULTS OF THAT
14 WOULD BE MADE PART AND PARCEL OF THE SLATE THAT THEY
15 PASSED ON TO THE BOARD FOR APPROVAL IN THE
16 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW SEGMENT. SO MR. HARRISON.

17 MR. HARRISON: THANK YOU. SO AS WITH THE
18 OTHER POLICIES, A GROUP OF US WORKED TOGETHER AND
19 ENGAGED IN A LOT OF BACK AND FORTH REGARDING THE
20 PROPOSAL THAT'S IN YOUR BINDERS AS ATTACHMENT 3.
21 THE MEMBERS INCLUDED MARIA BONNEVILLE, PAT OLSON,
22 GIL SAMBRANO, PAUL STEIN, AND MYSELF. WE ALSO HAD
23 SOME VALUABLE INPUT FROM STEVE JUELSGAARD. AND IF
24 YOU LOOK AT ATTACHMENT 3 TO AGENDA ITEM 6, YOU WILL
25 SEE THAT THERE ARE TRACK CHANGES IN THE POLICY.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THOSE ARE MR. JUELSGAARD'S PROPOSED AMENDMENTS, THE
2 BULK OF WHICH I THINK THE GROUP CONCURS WITH. THERE
3 ARE TWO ISSUES THAT ARE HIGHLIGHTED IN YELLOW WHICH
4 WE'D LIKE TO HAVE A DISCUSSION OF WITH THE BOARD AND
5 GET ALL OF YOUR INPUT.

6 LET ME BRIEFLY TAKE YOU BACK. AS THE
7 CHAIR SAID, THIS IS IN RESPONSE TO THE CONCEPT
8 PROPOSAL APPROVED BY THE BOARD PURSUANT TO WHICH THE
9 BOARD DECIDED TO MERGE THE EXISTING EXTRAORDINARY
10 PETITION POLICY AND ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS POLICY INTO
11 WHAT IS CURRENTLY AN APPEALS PROCESS FOR CONFLICTS
12 OF INTEREST WHICH IS ADMINISTERED BY CIRM'S
13 SCIENTIFIC STAFF.

14 TO IMPLEMENT THE BOARD'S CONCEPT PROPOSAL,
15 THE PROPOSED POLICY WOULD DO THE FOLLOWING. IT
16 WOULD REPEAL THE EXTRAORDINARY PETITION POLICY AND
17 THE ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS POLICY, AND IT WOULD REPLACE
18 THESE POLICIES WITH A NEW POLICY THAT'S MODELED
19 LARGELY ON THE POLICY GOVERNING APPEALS IN THE
20 GRANTS ADMINISTRATION POLICY WHICH IS CURRENTLY
21 LIMITED TO CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.

22 UNDER THE PROPOSED POLICY, APPLICANTS WHO
23 WISH TO APPEAL A RECOMMENDATION OF THE GRANTS
24 WORKING GROUP BASED ON A MATERIAL DISPUTE OF FACT
25 WOULD BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT AN APPEAL TO CIRM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SCIENTIFIC STAFF RATHER THAN COMING DIRECTLY TO THE
2 BOARD AS HAS BEEN THE CASE IN THE PAST. LIKEWISE,
3 WITH RESPECT TO MATERIAL NEW INFORMATION, WE WOULD
4 REQUIRE APPLICANTS WHO WISH TO REQUEST
5 RECONSIDERATION OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP'S
6 RECOMMENDATION BASED ON MATERIAL NEW INFORMATION TO
7 SUBMIT THAT REQUEST TO CIRM SCIENTIFIC STAFF.

8 WITH RESPECT TO REQUESTS FOR
9 RECONSIDERATION, WE WOULD PROPOSE THAT THEY BE
10 LIMITED TO APPLICATIONS THAT ARE SUBMITTED IN
11 RESPONSE TO A TRANSLATIONAL RFA; THAT IS, AN
12 APPLICATION WHERE THE GOAL IS TO ACHIEVE EITHER A
13 DEVELOPMENT CANDIDATE, AN IND FILING, OR TO COMPLETE
14 A CLINICAL TRIAL. AND THE PURPOSE FOR THIS
15 LIMITATION IS THAT SCIENCE IS CONTINUOUSLY MOVING;
16 SCIENTISTS ARE ALWAYS DEVELOPING NEW DATA. AND FOR
17 PROGRAMS SUCH AS BASIC BIOLOGY, THERE ARE REPEATED
18 OPPORTUNITIES TO SUBMIT. SO IF A SCIENTIST HAS NEW
19 DATA FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF AN APPLICATION IN
20 CONNECTION WITH BASIC BIOLOGY, HE OR SHE CAN SUBMIT
21 A NEW APPLICATION.

22 THIS IS REALLY GEARED TO TRY TO TAKE
23 ADVANTAGE OF INFORMATION THAT PRESENTS ITSELF WHERE
24 THERE'S A GREAT URGENCY THAT WE PUSH FORWARD
25 QUICKLY.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WE WOULD DEFINE MATERIAL DISPUTE OF FACT
2 AS FOLLOWS, AND AN APPLICANT WOULD HAVE TO
3 DEMONSTRATE EACH OF THESE CRITERIA. THE DISPUTE
4 INVOLVES THE ACCURACY OF A STATEMENT IN THE REVIEW
5 SUMMARY, IT PERTAINS TO AN OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE
6 FACT RATHER THAN A MATTER OF SCIENTIFIC JUDGMENT OR
7 OPINION, AND THE DISPUTE WAS NOT RESOLVED PRIOR TO
8 OR DURING THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP MEETING. AND AS
9 I INDICATED IN CRITERIA B, MATERIAL DISPUTE OF FACT
10 WOULD NOT INCLUDE DISAGREEMENTS OVER INTERPRETATION
11 OR ANALYSIS OF FACTS BY THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP OR
12 SPECIALIST REVIEWERS OR DIFFERENCES IN SCIENTIFIC
13 OPINION.

14 MATERIAL NEW INFORMATION, AGAIN, WOULD
15 HAVE TO MEET THREE CRITERIA. FIRST, THE NEW
16 INFORMATION WOULD HAVE TO CONSIST OF ONE OF THE
17 FOLLOWING ELEMENTS: APPROVAL BY A REGULATORY BODY
18 TO INITIATE OR CONTINUE A CLINICAL TRIAL, A
19 DOCUMENTED AGREEMENT OR CONTRACT BETWEEN THE
20 APPLICANT AND COMMERCIAL PARTNER, FINAL COURT
21 DECISION OR ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION, DOCUMENTATION
22 CONFIRMING THE AVAILABILITY OF CRITICAL MATERIALS
23 NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE PROPOSED PROJECT, A
24 MANUSCRIPT CONTAINING RELEVANT NEW SCIENTIFIC DATA
25 THAT'S BEEN PEER REVIEWED AND PUBLISHED OR PEER

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REVIEWED AND ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION. AND TO THIS
2 LIST WE WOULD ADD TWO SUGGESTIONS BY MR. JUELSGAARD.
3 ONE THAT WOULD INCLUDE NEW INFORMATION CONTAINED IN
4 A FILED PATENT APPLICATION AND, TWO, CONFIDENTIAL
5 DATA THAT'S IN THE POSSESSION OF A FOR-PROFIT
6 APPLICANT. BECAUSE FOR-PROFITS TYPICALLY DON'T
7 PUBLISH THEIR DATA, THIS WOULD CREATE SOME EQUITY BY
8 PROVIDING AN AVENUE FOR FOR-PROFITS THAT'S SIMILAR
9 TO THAT OFFERED TO ACADEMICS IN SUBITEM 5; THAT IS,
10 A MANUSCRIPT CONTAINING NEW SCIENTIFIC DATA THAT'S
11 BEEN PUBLISHED OR ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION.

12 THE OTHER CRITERIA FOR MATERIAL NEW
13 INFORMATION WOULD BE THAT THE NEW INFORMATION MUST
14 HAVE BECOME AVAILABLE TO THE APPLICANT AFTER THE GWG
15 REVIEW MEETING AT WHICH THE APPLICATION WAS
16 CONSIDERED. AND THE REASON FOR THIS IS THAT THERE
17 ARE OTHER OPPORTUNITIES, INCLUDING THE SUPPLEMENTAL
18 INFORMATION PROCESS, FOR APPLICANTS TO SUBMIT NEW
19 INFORMATION PRIOR TO THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP
20 MEETING. AND THEN, FINALLY, THE NEW INFORMATION
21 WOULD HAVE TO RESPOND DIRECTLY TO A SPECIFIC
22 CRITICISM OR QUESTION THAT'S ADDRESSED IN THE REVIEW
23 SUMMARY.

24 THE PROCESS WOULD LOOK LIKE THIS. FIRST,
25 THE APPLICANT WOULD HAVE TO SUBMIT AN APPEAL OR A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION WITHIN TEN DAYS OF
2 RECEIVING A WRITTEN SUMMARY OF THE GRANTS WORKING
3 GROUP'S RECOMMENDATION. CIRM SCIENTIFIC STAFF WOULD
4 THEN REVIEW THE APPEAL OR REQUEST FOR
5 RECONSIDERATION TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE
6 APPLICANT HAS SET FORTH FACTS DEMONSTRATING EITHER
7 THE OCCURRENCE OF A MATERIAL DISPUTE OF FACT OR THE
8 EXISTENCE OF MATERIAL NEW INFORMATION.

9 IF THE APPLICANT HAS MET THAT THRESHOLD
10 AND SET FORTH CLEAR GROUNDS, THEN THE APPEAL OR
11 REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION WOULD GO ON TO THE NEXT
12 STEP. IF, ON THE OTHER HAND, THE APPLICANT HAS
13 FAILED TO SET FORTH SUCH GROUNDS, THEN STAFF WOULD
14 DENY IT, AND THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP'S
15 RECOMMENDATION WOULD BE PRESENTED TO THE APPLICATION
16 REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE.

17 WITH RESPECT TO AN APPEAL OR REQUEST FOR
18 RECONSIDERATION WHERE STAFF DETERMINES THAT THE
19 APPLICANT HAS SATISFIED THOSE CRITERIA, THE
20 APPLICATION WOULD BE DEFERRED UNTIL RESOLUTION IS
21 REACHED. THOSE APPEALS OR REQUESTS FOR
22 RECONSIDERATION WOULD THEN INITIATE A STAFF
23 INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE
24 APPLICANT CAN SUBSTANTIATE THE CLAIMS IN THE APPEAL
25 OR REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION, AND THIS WOULD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INCLUDE POSSIBLY CONSULTING WITH THE REVIEW CHAIR,
2 AND ULTIMATELY STAFF WOULD MAKE A RECOMMENDATION TO
3 THE PRESIDENT WHO WOULD BE CHARGED WITH DETERMINING
4 WHETHER OR NOT THE APPEAL OR REQUEST FOR
5 RECONSIDERATION SHOULD BE REFERRED TO A SUBSET OF
6 THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP.

7 AND THE FACTORS THE PRESIDENT WOULD
8 CONSIDER WOULD INCLUDE, ONE, WHETHER THE CLAIMS HAVE
9 BEEN SUBSTANTIATED AND, TWO, WHETHER THE DISPUTE OF
10 FACT OR NEW INFORMATION COULD HAVE SIGNIFICANTLY
11 AFFECTED THE OUTCOME OF THE RECOMMENDATION ITSELF.
12 IF THE PRESIDENT APPROVES OR GRANTS AN APPEAL OR
13 REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION, THAT A SUBSET OF THE
14 GRANTS WORKING GROUP WOULD BE CONVENED TO REVIEW
15 EITHER THE MATERIAL DISPUTE OF FACT OR THE MATERIAL
16 NEW INFORMATION AND DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT IT
17 CHANGES THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP'S RECOMMENDATION.

18 AND THEN THE FINAL STEP OF THE PROCESS IS
19 THAT THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE SUBSET OF THE GRANTS
20 WORKING GROUP WOULD THEN BE PRESENTED TO THE
21 APPLICATION REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE.

22 THE TWO ISSUES THAT WE WANTED TO FRAME FOR
23 YOUR CONSIDERATION INVOLVE THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER OF
24 MEMBERS, SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS, OF THE GRANTS WORKING
25 GROUP WHO WOULD BE INVOLVED IN THE ADDITIONAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REVIEW. THE PROPOSAL THAT'S IN FRONT OF YOU
2 SUGGESTS THAT IT BE NO LESS THAN FIVE. MR.
3 JUELSGAARD HAS PROPOSED -- EXCUSE ME. NO LESS THAN
4 THREE. MR. JUELSGAARD HAS PROPOSED THAT IT BE NO
5 FEWER THAN FIVE IN ORDER TO HAVE, I THINK, A BROADER
6 SPECTRUM OF PARTICIPATION. AND THEN, FINALLY, MR.
7 JUELSGAARD PROPOSES TO ELIMINATE REVIEWERS WHOSE
8 SCORES ARE MORE THAN A POINT EITHER ABOVE OR BELOW
9 THE STANDARD DEVIATION FROM THE MEAN SCORE.

10 SO IF THE STANDARD DEVIATION WAS 12 AND A
11 REVIEWER ASSIGNED A SCORE THAT WAS 13 POINTS AWAY
12 FROM THE MEAN, EITHER ABOVE OR BELOW, THEN THAT
13 REVIEWER WOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE RE-REVIEW.

14 SO THOSE ARE THE ISSUES FOR DISCUSSION,
15 AND I'D TURN THE TABLE OVER TO MR. JUELSGAARD TO
16 EXPLAIN HIS POINT OF VIEW AND THEN TO PAT OLSON AND
17 GIL SAMBRANO TO OFFER THEIRS.

18 DR. JUELSGAARD: WHEN I FIRST REVIEWED
19 THIS DOCUMENT AS IT WAS SENT OUT, I REFLECTED ON
20 WHAT WE WERE DOING, WHICH IS TO CHANGE A POLICY THAT
21 WE HAD THAT WAS AVAILABLE TO APPLICANTS, THE
22 EXTRAORDINARY PETITION, AND, IN ESSENCE, TO
23 ELIMINATE THAT IN FAVOR OF A NEW PROCESS, WHICH I'M
24 SUPPORTIVE OF. BUT THE THING THAT I ALSO REFLECTED
25 ON WAS WHETHER THIS PROCESS, IN MY VIEW ANYWAY,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULD BE ROBUST ENOUGH AND EQUITABLE ENOUGH TO THE
2 APPLICANT WHO'S AT THE INITIAL INSTANCE OF THE
3 GRANTS WORKING GROUP BEEN DENIED, IN ESSENCE, MOVING
4 THAT APPLICATION FORWARD.

5 SO THE TWO PRINCIPLES THAT I FOCUSED ON
6 ARE, ONE, THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE THAT ARE INVOLVED IN
7 MAKING THAT DETERMINATION. JUST TO ADDRESS THAT
8 BRIEFLY, AT LEAST IN MY EXPERIENCE, THE FEWER PEOPLE
9 THAT ARE INVOLVED IN MAKING A DETERMINATION, THE
10 MORE LIKELY YOU ARE TO STICK WITH THE STATUS QUO. I
11 DO THINK THAT HAVING A BROADER GROUP BRINGS IN MORE
12 OPINIONS AND MORE POSSIBILITY FOR GIVING A CRITICAL
13 ANALYSIS THAN A SMALLER GROUP. SO RATHER THAN
14 THREE, I THOUGHT FIVE WOULD BE APPROPRIATE. IT
15 SHOULD BE AN ODD NUMBER SO YOU CAN HAVE CLEARLY A
16 MAJORITY VOTE SITUATION.

17 I REALIZE THAT THESE ARE MY PRINCIPLES AND
18 NOT NECESSARILY EVERYBODY ELSE'S. SO I'M JUST
19 EXPRESSING WHAT I THINK.

20 THE OTHER IS THE PROCESS ITSELF AND WHO
21 WOULD BE INVOLVED IN WHETHER IT'S THREE OR FIVE
22 PEOPLE. AND I WAS CONCERNED ABOUT THE OUTLIER
23 ISSUE. AND THAT IS IS THAT IF SOMEBODY, LET'S JUST
24 ASSUME THE THREE FOR A MOMENT, IF YOU HAD THREE
25 PEOPLE INVOLVED, BUT ONE WAS AN OUTLIER IN THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INITIAL REVIEW OF THAT APPLICATION AND GAVE IT A
2 SUBSTANTIALLY NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE REVIEW, WHILE
3 PEOPLE ARE WILLING MANY TIMES TO CHANGE THEIR MIND,
4 THERE ARE ALSO INSTANCES WHICH THEY BECOME STUCK
5 WITH WHERE THEY ORIGINALLY PUT THEMSELVES.

6 AND SO IN ORDER TO TRY AND ELIMINATE THAT
7 KIND OF BIAS THAT CAN OCCUR, AND I'M NOT SAYING IT
8 WOULD OCCUR, BUT IT CAN OCCUR, I THOUGHT IT WOULD BE
9 MORE PRUDENT TO TRY AND ELIMINATE IN SOME FASHION
10 WHAT I CALL THE OUTLIERS, THE PEOPLE WHO EITHER HAD
11 AN EXTREMELY NEGATIVE OR EXTREMELY POSITIVE
12 IMPRESSION OF AN APPLICATION. AND THE BEST THAT I
13 COULD DO IN THINKING ABOUT IT AT THE TIME WAS THIS
14 NOTION OF WHERE YOU STOOD ON THE STANDARD DEVIATION
15 CURVE.

16 SO THOSE WERE THE TWO PRINCIPAL REASONS
17 WHY I BROUGHT THOSE TO THE FORE. AND I KNOW THAT
18 THERE ARE CONCERNS ON THE PART OF THE STAFF ABOUT
19 BOTH OF THOSE, SO I HAVE REALLY NOTHING MORE TO ADD.

20 MR. HARRISON: J.T., CAN I JUST BRIEFLY
21 SUMMARIZE THE STAFF CONCERNS, AND GIL OR PAT CAN
22 HELP ME OUT IF I MISS ONE. WITH RESPECT TO THE
23 NUMBER OF REVIEWERS, THE THINKING OF THE GROUP WAS
24 THAT IT WOULD BE NO MORE THAN THREE, WHICH WOULD NOT
25 NECESSARILY MEAN THAT IT WOULD ALWAYS BE THREE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THERE MAY BE INSTANCES WHERE THERE'S A PARTICULARLY
2 COMPLEX ISSUE FOR WHICH YOU'D WANT A BROADER GROUP.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK YOU MEANT NO
4 FEWER THAN THREE.

5 MR. HARRISON: NO FEWER THAN THREE. BUT
6 IF THERE'S A FAIRLY STRAIGHTFORWARD ISSUE THAT'S
7 SUSCEPTIBLE TO A FAIRLY QUICK RESOLUTION, THEN
8 HAVING TO FIND FIVE REVIEWERS WHO ARE AVAILABLE IN
9 ORDER TO MAKE THAT ASSESSMENT WOULD BE BOTH
10 TIME-CONSUMING AND PERHAPS UNNECESSARILY BURDENSOME.

11 WITH RESPECT TO THE QUESTION OF
12 ELIMINATING THE OUTLIERS, I THINK THERE ARE TWO
13 THOUGHTS. ONE IS THAT IN CERTAIN CASES AN OUTLIER
14 MAY BE A PRIMARY REVIEWER; THAT IS, THE INDIVIDUAL
15 WHO SPENT THE MOST TIME REVIEWING AND ASSESSING THE
16 APPLICATION. AND YOU MAY VERY WELL WANT HIS OR HER
17 EXPERTISE. LIKEWISE, IT MAY BE AN ISSUE THAT WAS
18 THE BASIS FOR A PARTICULAR REVIEWER'S SCORE. AND IF
19 THE QUESTION IS WOULD THIS NEW INFORMATION OR
20 RESOLUTION OF A DISPUTE OF FACT HAVE CHANGED THE
21 OUTCOME, THEN YOU'D WANT TO BE ABLE TO ASSESS FROM
22 THAT INDIVIDUAL'S POINT OF VIEW WHETHER THIS CHANGE
23 IN INFORMATION WOULD HAVE MADE THEM VIEW THE
24 APPLICATION AND, HENCE, MAKE A DIFFERENT
25 RECOMMENDATION TO THE BOARD.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. SAMBRANO: I THINK THE ONLY THING I
2 WOULD ADD IS THAT GENERALLY THE WAY WE MAKE REVIEW
3 ASSIGNMENTS FOR, SAY, A BASIC BIOLOGY REVIEW, WE
4 ASSIGN THREE INDEPENDENT REVIEWERS TO A GIVEN
5 APPLICATION. SO THEY ARE THE ONES THAT REALLY HAVE
6 THE APPROPRIATE EXPERTISE AND THE IN-DEPTH KNOWLEDGE
7 THAT THEY BRING TO THE WORKING GROUP.

8 SO IN THINKING ABOUT THIS POLICY, IDEALLY
9 WHAT YOU WOULD WANT TO DO IS GET THOSE THREE
10 ASSIGNED REVIEWERS BE THE ONES THAT YOU ASK THE
11 QUESTION WOULD THIS CHANGE YOUR MIND. THEIR OPINION
12 IS WHAT INFLUENCES THE BROADER GROUP.

13 I THINK WITH RESPECT TO ELIMINATING THE
14 OUTLIERS, IF THAT OUTLIER HAPPENS TO BE THE KEY
15 EXPERT IN THE AREA WHERE THAT QUESTION PERTAINS, I
16 THINK IT WOULD BE VERY IMPORTANT TO HAVE THE OPINION
17 OF THAT EXPERT THERE AND AVAILABLE. AND I WOULD
18 HATE TO HAVE A COMPLICATING FACTOR DUE TO OUR POLICY
19 THAT WOULD ELIMINATE THEIR OPINION AND HAVING THE
20 ABILITY TO BRING THEIR OPINION INTO CONSIDERATION.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. LUBIN, THEN DR.
22 TROUNSON. ABSOLUTELY, MR. JUELSGAARD.

23 DR. JUELSGAARD: IT'S JUST A QUICK
24 RESPONSE, AND I'LL HAVE TO BE HONEST, DR. SAMBRANO.
25 IN THINKING ABOUT THIS, I WAS THINKING MORE OF THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REVIEWS THAT HAVE TAKEN PLACE IN THE CLINICAL
2 DEVELOPMENT AREA. SO SOME OF THOSE WHERE WE HAD
3 EXTRAORDINARY PETITIONS THAT WE APPROVED. AND SO I
4 WAS REALLY MORE FOCUSED ON THAT END OF THE SPECTRUM
5 THAN BASIC BIOLOGY, AND I CAN APPRECIATE YOUR
6 COMMENT ON THE BASIC BIOLOGY ISSUE.

7 FOR ME REALLY THE IMPORTANT ONES ARE THE
8 ONES WHERE PATIENTS ARE INVOLVED WHERE THERE ARE
9 DISEASE ENTITIES THAT WE ARE EITHER GOING TO PROVIDE
10 FUNDING TO PURSUE OR NOT.

11 WITH RESPECT TO THE EXPERTISE OF AN
12 INDIVIDUAL, LET ME JUST ASK. SO ASSUME THAT THIS
13 ISSUE RELATED TO THE EXPERTISE OF ONE MEMBER ON THE
14 GRANTS WORKING GROUP WHO HAPPENED TO BE AN OUTLIER.
15 IS IT NOT POSSIBLE TO INVOLVE SOMEBODY ELSE WHO
16 WASN'T ON THAT INITIAL GRANTS WORKING GROUP, BUT
17 SOME OTHER SCIENTIFIC MEMBER OF THE LARGE GRANTS
18 WORKING GROUP WHO WOULD HAVE EXPERTISE ALSO IN THAT
19 AREA?

20 DR. SAMBRANO: WE COULD, BUT IT MIGHT END
21 UP LIMITING WHO WE CAN GO TO. PART OF IT IS THAT
22 WE'RE KIND OF TRUSTING THE REVIEWER'S OPINION IN THE
23 FIRST PLACE, AND WE REALLY WANT TO KNOW YOU AS AN
24 EXPERT, WHO HAPPENS TO HAVE THE HANDS-ON KNOWLEDGE
25 IN THAT TECHNOLOGY OR WHATEVER IS IN QUESTION, DOES

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THIS NEW INFORMATION AFFECT YOUR OPINION? DOES IT
2 CHANGE YOUR MIND? AND I THINK THAT'S THE ESSENCE OF
3 THE QUESTION. AND IT'S HARD TO KNOW WHAT THE
4 OPINION OF A DIFFERENT REVIEWER MIGHT BE.

5 SO I DON'T KNOW THAT THAT WOULD
6 NECESSARILY HELP US IN TRYING TO MAKE THE ASSESSMENT
7 WE'RE LOOKING FOR.

8 DR. JUELSGAARD: JUST ONE FINAL THING. I
9 APPRECIATE THAT. AGAIN, THE CONCERN ON MY PART IS
10 THAT ONCE SOMEBODY SORT OF STAKED A POSITION, FOR
11 SOME PEOPLE IT COULD BE DIFFICULT FOR THEM TO
12 UNSTAKE IT AND CHANGE THEIR MINDS, AND THAT WAS THE
13 THING THAT WORRIED ME THE MOST ABOUT BEING AN
14 OUTLIER. NOT ALL PEOPLE WILL BEHAVE THAT WAY. I
15 GRANT THAT THERE ARE GOING TO BE VERY FAIR PEOPLE
16 WHO WILL LOOK AT SOMETHING AND COMPLETELY CHANGE
17 THEIR MIND, BUT I AM CONCERNED ABOUT SOME PEOPLE WHO
18 MIGHT NOT BE THAT GRACIOUS IN TERMS OF THE WAY THEY
19 LOOK AT THINGS.

20 DR. SAMBRANO: I THINK THAT THAT'S
21 SOMETHING WE ARE VIGILANT OF, AND I THINK WE WOULD
22 CONTINUE TO BE SO. I THINK WHAT WE'RE ASKING FOR IS
23 JUST FLEXIBILITY IN HOW AND WHO WE CAN ASSIGN TO
24 MAKE SURE THAT WE HAVE THE APPROPRIATE PEOPLE TO DO
25 THIS. I THINK HAVING ONE STANDARD DEVIATION, WHICH,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DEPENDING ON THE SCORES, CAN SOMETIMES BE VERY LOW,
2 SOMETIMES IT'S THREE POINTS, MAY JUST BY VIRTUE OF
3 THAT POLICY TAKE AWAY SOME OF OUR KEY REVIEWERS.

4 DR. LUBIN: SO YOU ADDRESSED, BOTH OF YOU,
5 THE CONCERNS THAT I WOULD HAVE OF ELIMINATING. I
6 KNOW EVERYBODY -- YOU CHOOSE PRIMARY REVIEWERS WHO
7 ARE EXPERTS IN THE AREA THAT THE GRANT IS RELATED
8 TO. SO I COMPLETELY APPRECIATE THAT.

9 DO PEOPLE WHO SUBMIT GRANTS KNOW WHO THE
10 REVIEWERS ARE, AND CAN THEY EXCLUDE A REVIEWER IF
11 THEY'RE BOTH BATTLING FOR THE SAME ISSUE AND FEEL A
12 REVIEWER WOULDN'T BE FAIR IN THE ANALYSIS? I JUST
13 WANTED THE BOARD TO KNOW. I KNOW YOU DO THAT.

14 DR. SAMBRANO: SO THAT HAPPENS IN A COUPLE
15 OF WAYS. SOMETIMES WHEN AN APPLICANT SUBMITS AN
16 APPLICATION, THEY WILL LET ME KNOW OF INDIVIDUALS
17 THEY FEEL THEY HAVE A CONFLICT WITH OR PERSONAL
18 DIFFERENCES WITH THAT, AND WE TAKE THAT INTO
19 CONSIDERATION WHEN MAKING OUR ASSIGNMENTS. AND
20 AFTER THE REVIEW, WE PROVIDE THE ROSTER OF THE
21 GRANTS WORKING GROUP REVIEWERS. SO SHOULD THERE BE
22 A CONFLICT OR ANYTHING ELSE THAT THEY IDENTIFY, THEY
23 CAN CERTAINLY LET US KNOW.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. OLSON, THEN DR.
25 TROUNSON.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. OLSON: I JUST WANT TO REITERATE THE
2 ONE POINT THAT GIL MADE, WHICH IS THE NOTION OF THE
3 OUTLIERS. I THINK YOU WANT TO RETAIN THAT CONCEPT,
4 AND I'M NOT SURE I LIKE IT BECAUSE OF THE REASONS
5 THAT GIL HAS ALREADY SUMMARIZED, WHICH HAS TO DO
6 WITH WHERE THE EXPERTISE MAY BE, BUT YOU REALLY
7 WOULD HAVE TO SET A THRESHOLD BECAUSE WHEN THERE'S A
8 STANDARD DEVIATION OF TWO OR THREE, MANY PEOPLE WILL
9 FALL OUTSIDE OF THAT AND YOU'RE LIKELY TO LOSE ALL
10 YOUR REVIEWERS. I DO REALLY THINK THAT THIS WHOLE
11 NOTION OF OUTLIERS PERHAPS NEEDS SOME THOUGHT.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I WOULD NOTE, JUST TO
13 BACK UP ONE POINT GIL MADE, THAT I'VE BEEN IN A
14 REVIEW WHERE THE ENTIRE REVIEW TURNED ON AN EXPERT
15 WHO HAD A PARTICULARLY STRONG OPINION, IN THIS
16 PARTICULAR CASE, AGAINST THE PROPOSAL. AND THIS
17 PERSON WAS THE EXPERT ON THE SUBJECT IN THE ROOM,
18 AND HE WAS THE OUTLIER ON THE VOTE. AND THAT IS A
19 POINT OF VIEW, I THINK, THAT'S IMPORTANT TO MAINTAIN
20 GOING FORWARD.

21 MR. ROTH: SO I JUST HAD A QUESTION ON THE
22 TIMING. I ASSUME NEW INFORMATION CAN BE SUBMITTED
23 AND IT WOULD BE ENCOURAGED UP UNTIL THE GRANTS
24 WORKING GROUP?

25 MR. HARRISON: THERE'S AN EXISTING PROCESS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CALLED THE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION PROCESS, WHICH
2 GIL CAN DESCRIBE IN GREATER DETAIL, THAT PERMITS
3 APPLICANTS TO SUBMIT NEW INFORMATION.

4 MR. ROTH: BECAUSE AFTER THE GRANTS
5 WORKING GROUP AND THE SCORES COME OUT, THAT'S WHEN
6 YOU GET CREATIVE IN TERMS OF NEW INFORMATION. SO
7 JUST SO THAT WE DON'T END UP WITH THINGS. MY
8 BIGGEST CONCERN IS TWO DAYS BEFORE WE MEET SUDDENLY
9 SOMETHING APPEARS THAT CAN'T BE REVIEWED.

10 MR. HARRISON: THE BENEFIT OF THIS PROCESS
11 IS THAT THE CRITERIA ARE QUITE CLEAR. AND ONLY
12 INFORMATION THAT HAS ARISEN SINCE OR BECOME
13 AVAILABLE SINCE THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP MET WOULD
14 QUALIFY. AND IT WOULD GO TO STAFF FIRST FOR A
15 DETERMINATION OF WHETHER IT EVEN MET THAT INITIAL
16 THRESHOLD.

17 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I NEGLECTED DR.
18 TROUNSON.

19 DR. TROUNSON: WELL, I THINK, CHAIR, I
20 THINK A VERY, VERY IMPORTANT PART OF THIS IS TO
21 ENABLE US TO GET THIS JOB DONE. WE'VE INDICATED
22 THAT WE WANT TO USE A MINIMUM OF THREE. AND I THINK
23 YOU HAVE TO ALLOW US THE RESPONSIBILITY OF DOING
24 THIS THE RIGHT WAY. YOU COULD, IF YOU FORMULATED IN
25 THE WAY THAT STEVE WANTS, YOU COULD HAVE ALL OF THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PEOPLE WHO REALLY KNEW THE LEAST ABOUT THE PROJECT
2 IN THAT STANDARD DEVIATION. AND TO GET FIVE OF THEM
3 TO DO IT AT A PARTICULAR TIME IS JUST MAKING IT
4 INCREDIBLY DIFFICULT.

5 I THINK YOU OUGHT TO ALLOW FOR A MINIMUM
6 OF THREE. AND IF WE THINK IT'S A COMPLEX ISSUE OR
7 IT CONTAINS A MEMBER WHO IS REALLY CRITICAL TO THE
8 DISCUSSION, THEN WE WOULD EXPAND THE GROUP TO MAKE
9 IT A REASONABLE REPRESENTATION OF THE GRANTS WORKING
10 GROUP. BUT I THINK TO PUT THESE CUES ON THE STAFF
11 JUST MAKES IT JUST TOO DIFFICULT, IT WILL TAKE US A
12 LOT LONGER TO DO, AND IT WILL AGONIZE THE PROCESS.
13 SO I REALLY THINK YOU OUGHT TO LEAVE THE STAFF TO DO
14 THIS JOB. I THINK THEY CAN DO IT. I THINK THEY
15 TAKE NOTE OF WHAT YOU SAID. I'VE HEARD THESE
16 DISCUSSIONS ABOUT US GETTING IT DONE BEFORE. THE
17 LAST TIME WE DID IT WITH A PATIENT ADVOCATE AND TWO
18 OTHER MEMBERS. THERE WERE PEOPLE THERE WHO CHANGED
19 THEIR MIND QUITE DRAMATICALLY. SO THEY DON'T ALL
20 NOT CHANGE THEIR MIND.

21 SCIENTISTS ARE PERSUADED BY FACT AND
22 GENERALLY KEEPING THAT FACT PATTERN AND WILL
23 ACTUALLY CHANGE WITH RESPECT TO THE FACTS THAT THEY
24 PRODUCE. THAT'S OUR PROFESSIONAL LIFE, AND THAT'S
25 WHAT WE HAVE TO DO. SO I ACTUALLY THINK THAT WE CAN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GET THIS RIGHT. I DON'T THINK WE NEED TO MAKE THE
2 CONTOURS SO NARROW THAT IT MAKES IT VERY DIFFICULT
3 FOR US TO PERFORM THIS TASK.

4 DR. JUELSGAARD: I JUST WANT TO MAKE ONE
5 CLARIFICATION AROUND SOMETHING THAT DR. OLSON SAID.
6 SO MATHEMATICALLY ONE STANDARD DEVIATION BELOW TO
7 ONE STANDARD DEVIATION ABOVE THE MEDIAN IS
8 MATHEMATICALLY 68.2 PERCENT OF ALL OF THE
9 PARTICIPANTS WHO VOTED. SO, IN ESSENCE, ONE
10 STANDARD DEVIATION BELOW MATHEMATICALLY IS 34.1
11 PERCENT AND ONE DEVIATION ABOVE IS 34.1. SO JUST AS
12 A FACTUAL CLARIFICATION OF THE GROUP. SO YOU HAVE
13 OVER TWO-THIRDS OF THE GROUP THAT WOULD BE ABLE TO
14 PARTICIPATE.

15 DR. TROUNSON: STEVE, IT COULD EXCLUDE THE
16 CRITICAL PEOPLE THAT YOU WANT THERE. SO I THINK YOU
17 SHOULD LEAVE US TO SORT OF FIGURE IT OUT. I THINK
18 WE UNDERSTAND EXACTLY THE POINT YOU'RE MAKING, BUT
19 WE WANT TO DO THIS IN THE BEST WAY POSSIBLE. THESE
20 ARE THE PEOPLE IN THE STAFF OFFICE WHO ACTUALLY HAVE
21 BEEN THROUGH THAT REVIEW. THEY KNOW WHO WE CAN GET.
22 THEY KNOW WHO THE PEOPLE WHO ARE LIKELY TO TURN UP
23 IN A REASONABLE TIME AS WELL. SO I JUST THINK YOU
24 OUGHT TO LEAVE IT TO US TO DO THAT. I THINK THERE'S
25 ENOUGH FLEXIBILITY WITHIN THE PARAMETERS TO GET THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 JOB DONE.

2 DR. STEWARD: YEAH. JUST TO MOVE THIS
3 FORWARD, I THINK YOUR POINTS ARE WELL TAKEN IN THE
4 GENERAL SENSE. ON THE OTHER HAND, I TOTALLY AM
5 SENSITIVE TO THE FACT THAT TOO MANY RULES JUST MAKES
6 IT REALLY COMPLICATED FOR SCIENCE STAFF TO DO WHAT
7 NEEDS TO BE DONE.

8 I WOULD LIKE TO MOVE APPROVAL WITHOUT YOUR
9 CHANGES, BUT WITH THE SENSE OF THE BOARD THAT THESE
10 ARE THINGS TO CONSIDER AS YOU'RE PUTTING THESE
11 COMMITTEES TOGETHER.

12 DR. PRICE: SECOND.

13 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: IT'S BEEN MOVED AND
14 SECONDED. IS THERE DISCUSSION? JOAN AND THEN DR.
15 LEVIN.

16 MS. SAMUELSON: MY QUESTION IS ISN'T THERE
17 STILL THE CRITERIA FOR INCLUSION IN THE APPEAL
18 PROCESS WILL NOT INCLUDE SOME OF THE EXTRAORDINARY
19 PETITIONS THAT HISTORICALLY HAVE BEEN BROUGHT
20 BECAUSE OF ESSENTIALLY THE PETITIONER DID NOT FEEL
21 THAT OUR PROCESS HAD GOTTEN IT RIGHT,
22 SCIENTIFICALLY, PROGRAMMATICALLY, FOR WHATEVER
23 REASONS, THAT THERE WERE ERRORS, THAT THERE WAS
24 MISUNDERSTANDING ON WHATEVER BASIS? AND SOME OF
25 THOSE, JEFF TELLS US, TURN OUT TO BE HIGHLY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SUCCESSFUL GRANTS. ISN'T THAT THE CASE? AND WHAT
2 DO WE DO ABOUT THOSE? AND MIGHT THEY NOT ANYWAY
3 COME TO THE BOARD THROUGH THE THREE-MINUTE COMMENT
4 PROCESS SUCH THAT WE DON'T REALLY AVOID THE
5 UNDERLYING PROBLEM?

6 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: ONE OF THE CRITERIA IS
7 MATERIAL DISPUTE OF FACT, SO THAT GETS TO AT LEAST
8 SOME OF WHAT YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT IN YOUR FIRST
9 QUESTION. AND, YES, THERE IS ALWAYS, AS WE ARE A
10 PUBLIC AGENCY, ALWAYS THE OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC
11 COMMENT AT THE END. DR. LEVIN, THEN MR. SHESTACK.

12 DR. LEVIN: I JUST WANT TO SAY I THINK
13 THESE PROPOSALS ARE GREAT AND A LONG TIME COMING AND
14 VERY CLEAR AS PUT FORWARD BY THE STAFF. AND I,
15 FIRST OF ALL, JUST WANT TO POINT OUT THAT EVEN IN
16 THE CASE OF AN OUTLYING MEMBER OF A THREE-MEMBER
17 BOARD, THEY CAN STILL BE OUTVOTED BY THE OTHER TWO
18 MEMBERS. AND THAT DOESN'T EVEN QUALIFY AS A
19 MINORITY REPORT AT 33 PERCENT. SO EVEN IF SOMEBODY
20 IS BEING STUBBORN AND DOESN'T MOVE THEIR SCORE, THAT
21 IT COULD STILL GO FORWARD. I THINK THAT WE'RE FINE
22 WITH A THREE-MEMBER BOARD SELECTED BASED ON THEIR
23 EXPERTISE.

24 I JUST WANTED TO CLARIFY TWO VERY SMALL
25 THINGS. ONE, THAT NEW MATERIAL AS PUT FORTH HERE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CAN ONLY BE INTRODUCED AFTER THE GRANT WORKING GROUP
2 MEETING SO THAT IT IS CLEAR THAT IN BETWEEN WHEN
3 GRANTS ARE SUBMITTED AND THE GRANT WORKING GROUP
4 MEETING, EVERYBODY KNOWS THAT THEY CAN PRODUCE,
5 DELIVER THIS ADDITIONAL MATERIAL FOR CONSIDERATION
6 BECAUSE I'M NOT SURE THAT THAT'S WIDELY KNOWN BY THE
7 APPLICANTS.

8 AND THE SECOND THING IS IS IT TEN DAYS OR
9 TEN WORKING DAYS THAT THEY HAVE TO TURN THEIR
10 PETITION AROUND?

11 DR. SAMBRANO: I THINK THE POLICY IS TEN
12 DAYS.

13 SO THE PROCESS THAT WE HAVE FOR SUBMITTING
14 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS TWOFOLD, AND IT APPLIES
15 REALLY TO OUR CLINICAL PROGRAMS. AND WHAT HAPPENS
16 IS THE REVIEWERS, IN MAKING THEIR ASSESSMENT,
17 USUALLY COME UP WITH KEY QUESTIONS THAT MAY BE
18 IMPORTANT IN THEIR REVIEW AND THEIR ASSESSMENT.
19 EITHER THEY FIND OR NEED CLARITY FOR OR NEED
20 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO MAKE THEIR EVALUATION. SO
21 WE PROVIDE THESE QUESTIONS TO THE APPLICANTS SO THAT
22 THEY CAN PROVIDE AN ANSWER. AND THE ANSWER MAY BE
23 IN THE FORM OF DATA. SO IT'S AN OPPORTUNITY FOR
24 THEM TO SUBMIT NEW INFORMATION THAT ADDRESSES THE
25 CONCERNS OF THE REVIEWERS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DURING THE MEETING ITSELF, WE ALSO PROVIDE
2 AN OPPORTUNITY TO ACTUALLY HAVE A SCIENTIFIC MEMBER
3 OR THE GROUP AS A WHOLE, BASED ON THE CHAIR'S
4 AGREEMENT, TO POSE A QUESTION TO THE APPLICANT, THAT
5 THEN THE APPLICANT CAN VIA E-MAIL OR PHONE PROVIDE
6 CLARIFICATION ON. SO IT PROVIDES THEN ANOTHER
7 OPPORTUNITY DURING THE COURSE OF THE MEETING.

8 BUT IT IS IMPORTANT TO DISTINGUISH IT FROM
9 NECESSARILY HAVING BASICALLY A DATA DUMP FROM THE
10 APPLICANT, THAT THEY DETERMINE THEY WANT TO JUST
11 GIVE YOU MORE DATA. IT IS DRIVEN BY THE REVIEWERS
12 IN TERMS OF WHAT THEY THINK IS IMPORTANT AND
13 ESSENTIAL.

14 DR. LEVIN: SO SOME OF THESE CATEGORIES,
15 PUBLICATION, PRE-IND MEETING WITH THE FDA,
16 TOXICOLOGY REPORT, SOMETHING LIKE THAT WOULD QUALIFY
17 POST GRANT WORKING GROUP IS NOT ACCEPTABLE BETWEEN
18 THE GRANT SUBMISSION AND THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP?

19 DR. SAMBRANO: IT IS UNDER A DIFFERENT
20 POLICY THAT IS USUALLY UNDER EACH RFA WHERE ANYTHING
21 THAT HAS BEEN ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION, A NEW
22 PUBLICATION, A NEW GRANT AWARD, ANY LICENSES, OR ANY
23 REGULATORY UPDATES ARE ALLOWED TO BE SUBMITTED.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. SHESTACK, DO YOU
25 HAVE A COMMENT?

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MR. SHESTACK: I JUST HAD A QUESTION.
2 LAST TIME IN A COUPLE OF THE ONES THAT I WAS
3 INFORMED ABOUT I THOUGHT THE PROCESS OF RE-REVIEW
4 WORKED FANTASTIC. THERE WAS IN SOME CASES
5 DETERMINATION OF NEW INFORMATION, A PANEL WAS
6 IMPANELED, AND A FAIR, INTERESTING, UNCOOKIE CUTTER
7 DECISION WAS MADE, SO I THOUGHT IT WAS GREAT. I
8 HAVE THE ABILITY TO SORT OF KNOW A LITTLE BIT ABOUT
9 WHAT WAS GOING ON ONLY BECAUSE I HAD BEEN AT A BOARD
10 MEETING WHERE IT CAME UP, THAT MAYBE THERE WOULD BE
11 RE-REVIEW.

12 SO DURING THIS PROCESS, MY QUESTION IS IS
13 THIS ALL GOING ON AT A STAFF LEVEL AND NO REPORT
14 BACK TO BOARD MEMBERS, OR WOULD BOARD MEMBERS BE
15 EVEN AWARE THAT SOMEBODY HAD ASKED FOR
16 RECONSIDERATION BASED ON MATERIAL FACT OR NEW
17 INFORMATION? WOULD WE EVEN KNOW THAT IT WAS GOING
18 ON?

19 DR. SAMBRANO: SO I THINK GIVEN THAT IN
20 MOST CASES THE BOARD MEETING FOLLOWS A FEW WEEKS,
21 SAY FIVE TO SIX WEEKS, AFTER THE REVIEW, TYPICALLY
22 THAT'S NOT ENOUGH TIME FOR US TO REALLY DO THIS KIND
23 OF REVIEW. SO INEVITABLY WE WILL BE INFORMING YOU
24 OF THOSE APPLICATIONS THAT ARE NOT GOING TO BE
25 CONSIDERED AT THE BOARD MEETING BECAUSE THEY ARE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 UNDERGOING AN APPEAL REVIEW.

2 MR. SHESTACK: ANSWER IS YES.

3 DR. SAMBRANO: YES, YOU WOULD KNOW.

4 MR. SHESTACK: YOU KNOW. OKAY. THANK
5 YOU.

6 DR. JUELSGAARD: DR. SAMBRANO, JUST IN
7 CONCERT WITH THAT, I THINK IT WOULD BE WORTHWHILE IF
8 YOU COULD ALSO ADVISE THE BOARD OF THE
9 DETERMINATIONS THAT WERE MADE BY THE GRANTS WORKING
10 GROUP EITHER YES OR NO. I'M SURE THE YES ONES WILL
11 COME BACK TO US. IT'S THE NO ONES THAT I WOULD LIKE
12 TO ALSO HEAR ABOUT. PERHAPS OTHER BOARD MEMBERS
13 WOULD AS WELL, AS WELL AS MAYBE A LITTLE BIT OF
14 DISCUSSION ABOUT WHY IT WAS A NO INSTEAD OF A YES.

15 DR. SAMBRANO: ALL OF THEM WOULD COME BACK
16 TO YOU FOR A FINAL VOTE. SO WE WOULD BRING BACK THE
17 NEW RECOMMENDATION FROM THAT SUBCOMMITTEE, AND THEN
18 IT WOULD BE YOUR VOTE THAT FUNDS OR DOESN'T FUND.

19 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. Krontiris.

20 DR. Krontiris: I'D LIKE TO CALL THE
21 QUESTION.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: QUESTION HAS BEEN
23 CALLED. DO WE HAVE COMMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE
24 PUBLIC?

25 MR. REED: I BASICALLY AM IN OPPOSITION TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THIS. I FEEL THAT THE CURRENT SYSTEM, ALTHOUGH
2 AWKWARD AND UNWIELDY AND TIME-CONSUMING AND
3 OCCASIONALLY IRRITATING, IS VERY EFFECTIVE. I FEEL
4 THAT IT HAS SAVED SEVERAL REALLY IMPORTANT PROJECTS
5 FROM DYING. AND I THINK THAT THIS IS A MISTAKE.
6 I'M GLAD THIS IS A TRIAL PERIOD, BUT I REALLY DON'T
7 LIKE THE IDEA OF THERE BEING NO PUBLIC PRESENTATION
8 FOR AN OBJECTION TO -- THERE SHOULD BE AN AUTOMATIC
9 APPEALS PROCESS WHICH SHOULD INVOLVE THE BOARD AND
10 THE PUBLIC. I THINK THERE'S SEVERAL INSTANCES WHEN
11 THERE'S BEEN JUST A TERRIFIC PROJECT, I THOUGHT,
12 WHICH WAS TURNED DOWN AND THEN ON ARGUMENT IT WAS
13 BROUGHT FORWARD.

14 THE PUBLIC -- THIS IS A PATIENT ADVOCATE
15 ISSUE. THERE'S NOT JUST PATIENT ADVOCATES ON THE
16 BOARD. THERE'S ALSO PATIENT ADVOCATES IN THE
17 PUBLIC. AND SOMETIMES WE SEE SOMETHING THAT'S SO
18 IMPORTANT. THE ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE SITUATION WAS
19 REALLY CRUCIAL, AND IT'S GOING FORWARD BECAUSE IT
20 WAS FOUGHT FOR. THIS WOULD REMOVE THAT AVENUE OF
21 FIGHTING. SO I'M AGAINST THIS. I THINK I'M GOING
22 TO LOSE, AND I THINK ALSO SOMETIMES THAT HAPPENS.
23 IT'S CALLED DEMOCRACY. AND ALSO WE HAVE TO DECIDE
24 DO WE TRUST OUR SCIENTIFIC STAFF AND I DO. I THINK
25 THAT THIS GIVES THEM A TREMENDOUS VICTORY FOR THEIR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SIDE. IT'S A DIMINUTION OF YOUR AUTHORITY, WHICH I
2 OPPOSE, BUT I THINK THEY CAN BE TRUSTED WITH IT. SO
3 I'LL SURVIVE AND THE SCIENCE WILL GO FORWARD.

4 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DON. MR.
5 HARRISON.

6 MR. HARRISON: JUST ONE CLARIFICATION ON
7 THE MOTION. THERE WERE A NUMBER OF TRACK CHANGES
8 WHICH WE'D LIKE TO ACCEPT. I ASSUME THE MOTION
9 REFERRED TO EXCLUDING THOSE THAT WERE IN YELLOW
10 HIGHLIGHTING.

11 DR. STEWARD: YES.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. HARRISON, COULD YOU
13 RESTATE PLEASE.

14 MR. HARRISON: THE MOTION IS TO APPROVE
15 THE APPEAL AND REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION POLICY
16 WITHOUT THE LANGUAGE IN YELLOW HIGHLIGHTING.

17 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: VERY WELL PUT FROM A
18 LEGAL PERSPECTIVE.

19 DR. LUBIN: WE STILL LOVE THIS BOARD
20 MEMBER.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MARIA, PLEASE TAKE THE
22 ROLL.

23 MS. BONNEVILLE: KEN BURTIS.

24 DR. BURTIS: YES.

25 MS. BONNEVILLE: DAVID BRENNER.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE. MARCY FEIT.
2 MS. FEIT: YES.
3 MS. BONNEVILLE: LEON FINE. MICHAEL
4 GOLDBERG.
5 MR. GOLDBERG: YES.
6 MS. BONNEVILLE: SAM HAWGOOD.
7 DR. HAWGOOD: YES.
8 MS. BONNEVILLE: STEPHEN JUELSGAARD.
9 DR. JUELSGAARD: YES.
10 MS. BONNEVILLE: TED KRONTIRIS.
11 DR. KRONTIRIS: YES.
12 MS. BONNEVILLE: SHERRY LANSING.
13 MS. LANSING: YES. AND I HAVE A QUESTION.
14 CAN I VOTE IN SUPPORT OF THE OTHER ISSUES IN ADVANCE
15 BECAUSE I HAVE TO LEAVE AFTER THIS VOTE?
16 MR. HARRISON: YOU'LL HAVE TO TRUST US,
17 SHERRY.
18 MS. LANSING: OKAY. WELL, JUST KNOW THAT
19 I AM IN SUPPORT BECAUSE I FEEL THAT THE STAFF AND
20 EVERYONE WORKED HARD ON IT, AND WE HAVE DISCUSSED
21 IT. BUT I'M OFFICIALLY VOTING YES FOR THIS. THANK
22 YOU.
23 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, SHERRY.
24 MS. BONNEVILLE: JACOB LEVIN.
25 DR. LEVIN: YES.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. BONNEVILLE: BERT LUBIN.
2 DR. LUBIN: YES.
3 MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL MARLETTA. ROBERT
4 PRICE.
5 DR. PRICE: YES.
6 MS. BONNEVILLE: FRANCISCO PRIETO. CARMEN
7 PULIAFITO.
8 DR. PULIAFITO: YES.
9 MS. BONNEVILLE: ROBERT QUINT.
10 DR. QUINT: YES.
11 MS. BONNEVILLE: DUANE ROTH.
12 MR. ROTH: YES.
13 MS. BONNEVILLE: JOAN SAMUELSON.
14 MS. SAMUELSON: NO.
15 MS. BONNEVILLE: JEFF SHEEHY.
16 MR. SHEEHY: YES.
17 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN SHESTACK.
18 MR. SHESTACK: YES.
19 MS. BONNEVILLE: OSWALD STEWARD.
20 DR. STEWARD: YES.
21 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN THOMAS.
22 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES.
23 MS. BONNEVILLE: ART TORRES.
24 MR. TORRES: AYE.
25 MS. BONNEVILLE: KRISTINA VUORI.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. VUORI: YES.

2 MS. BONNEVILLE: EUGENE WASHINGTON. DIANE
3 WINOKUR.

4 MS. WINOKUR: YES.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. WE'RE GOING TO
6 TAKE ONE MORE OF THESE UP, AND THEN WE'RE GOING TO
7 GO GRAB OUR BOX LUNCH.

8 MS. BONNEVILLE: IT'S A BUFFET LUNCH.
9 JUST BRING IT BACK IN.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. ACCURACY IS
11 IMPORTANT. IT'S VERY TASTY, I'M INFORMED.

12 THIS IS ITEM 4, WHICH IS ON THE ISSUES OF
13 DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITY BETWEEN THE CHAIR AND THE
14 PRESIDENT. THE BACKGROUND ON THIS WAS THERE HAD
15 BEEN CONCERNS EXPRESSED, NOT JUST THE IOM, BUT IN
16 PREVIOUS REPORTS ON THE AGENCY, THAT THERE WERE
17 OVERLAPPING RESPONSIBILITIES THAT CREATED CONFUSION
18 AND PEOPLE'S TOES GETTING STEPPED ON, ETC.

19 AND THE WAY I PROPOSED TO DEAL WITH THIS
20 WAS TO VERY CLEARLY DELINEATE THAT THE EXPERTISE AND
21 RESPONSIBILITIES WOULD LIE WITH THOSE BEST SUITED TO
22 CARRY OUT THE PARTICULAR ELEMENTS IN QUESTION. WITH
23 RESPECT TO ALL SCIENTIFIC MATTERS, WHICH ARE MANY
24 AND VARIED, THAT WOULD PROPERLY FALL WITHIN THE
25 PURVIEW OF THE PRESIDENT. WITH RESPECT TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NONSCIENTIFIC MATTERS, SUCH AS ISSUES OF
2 SUSTAINABILITY, GOVERNMENT RELATIONS, PUBLIC
3 COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE OUTSIDE WORLD, AND BOND
4 FINANCING -- I CAN'T BELIEVE I FORGOT THAT ONE --
5 ANYWAY, THAT WOULD LIE WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE
6 CHAIR.

7 THE CONCEPT WAS YOU'D HAVE
8 RESPONSIBILITIES THAT WERE COMPLEMENTARY AND THAT
9 WHEN YOU ADDED THEM, THE SUM OF THE WHOLE WOULD GIVE
10 THE AGENCY ALL OF THE VARIOUS COMPONENTS THAT IT
11 NEEDED TO BE SUCCESSFUL AND WOULD ELIMINATE ANY
12 QUESTIONS ABOUT TURF ISSUES OR STEPPING ON TOES OR
13 OVERLAPPING RESPONSIBILITIES.

14 MR. HARRISON, DO YOU WANT TO PRESENT ON
15 THIS, PLEASE.

16 MR. HARRISON: THIS WILL BE BRIEF. THE
17 CURRENT INTERNAL GOVERNANCE POLICY ALLOCATES
18 RESPONSIBILITIES BETWEEN THE CHAIR AND THE PRESIDENT
19 ALONG THE LINES THAT THE CHAIR HAS DESCRIBED. WE DO
20 HAVE ONE CHANGE TO PROPOSE, HOWEVER, TO THE BOARD'S
21 BYLAWS TO CLARIFY THAT THOUGH THE GRANTS WORKING
22 GROUP AND THE OTHER WORKING GROUPS MAKE THEIR
23 RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BOARD, THEY REPORT TO THE
24 PRESIDENT.

25 SO THAT'S A PROPOSAL THAT'S CAPTURED IN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE PROPOSED BYLAWS WHICH ARE ATTACHMENT 1 IN ITEM
2 6.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DO WE HEAR -- MR.
4 HARRISON, IS THERE A MOTION NECESSARY WITH RESPECT
5 TO THE BYLAWS? OKAY. DO WE HAVE A MOTION TO PUT ON
6 THE TABLE?

7 MR. ROTH: I'LL MOVE.

8 DR. STEWARD: SECOND.

9 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MOVED BY MR. ROTH,
10 SECONDED BY DR. STEWARD. DISCUSSION ON THIS TOPIC?

11 MR. ROTH: NOT A DISCUSSION, BUT A
12 COMMENT, THAT WE DID SIT DOWN, ALAN AND J.T. AND
13 MYSELF, AND HAVE A LONG DISCUSSION ABOUT SOME ITEMS
14 THAT I WOULD DESCRIBE AS JUST CLARITY BETWEEN THE
15 TWO. AND I THINK THAT MEETING WAS VERY HELPFUL FROM
16 THE STANDPOINT OF BOTH SIDES, TALKING ABOUT THINGS
17 THAT HAPPEN IN JUST NORMAL OPERATIONS WHEN YOU HAVE
18 TWO REPORTING STRUCTURES LIKE THIS.

19 MS. SAMUELSON: QUESTION. I'M NOT SURE
20 SOMETIMES WHERE THIS WHATEVER IT IS THAT WE'RE BEING
21 PRESENTED, THESE NUMERIC SECTIONS, HOW THAT
22 INTERFACES WITH THE BYLAW CHANGES THAT I SEE TOWARD
23 THE BACK. AND SO THAT'S THE GENERAL ONE.

24 AND THE SPECIFIC QUESTION IS WITHIN WHICH
25 OF THESE IS THE CHANGE IN AUTHORITY OF THE GRANTS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WORKING GROUP VICE CHAIRS WHICH I SEE IN THE BYLAWS
2 REFLECTED?

3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. HARRISON.

4 MR. HARRISON: THE CHANGES ARE BOTH IN --
5 THE CHANGES WITH RESPECT TO PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW ARE
6 CAPTURED BOTH IN THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP BYLAWS AND
7 IN THE BOARD BYLAWS.

8 MS. SAMUELSON: THERE'S ONE THAT CHANGES
9 THE LANGUAGE FROM PRESIDE TO MODERATE OVER A
10 DISCUSSION BY THE VICE CHAIRS. JEFF AND ME ARE THE
11 VICE CHAIRS AT THE MOMENT. AND I'M NOT SURE WHERE
12 THAT FITS IN.

13 MR. HARRISON: THAT'S LANGUAGE FROM THE
14 BOARD'S BYLAWS THAT RELATES TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF
15 THE APPLICATION REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE.

16 MS. SAMUELSON: SO WE ALREADY PASSED THAT
17 SECTION?

18 MR. HARRISON: CORRECT.

19 MS. SAMUELSON: SO WE HAVE EFFECTIVELY
20 APPROVED OF CHANGING OUR AUTHORITY?

21 MR. HARRISON: YOU'VE APPROVED THE
22 LANGUAGE ABOUT MODERATING THE DISCUSSION. I DON'T
23 KNOW THAT IT'S A SUBSTANTIVE CHANGE. THE DISCUSSION
24 OF PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW AT WHAT IS NOW THE
25 APPLICATION REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE WILL BE LED BY THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VICE CHAIRS OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP.

2 MS. SAMUELSON: BUT THE LANGUAGE CHANGING
3 FROM PRESIDE TO MODERATE, WHAT DOES THAT MEAN? IS
4 IT RELEVANT RIGHT NOW? WE DON'T HAVE TO DISCUSS IT
5 RIGHT NOW.

6 MR. HARRISON: I DON'T BELIEVE SO. I
7 DON'T BELIEVE IT'S SUBSTANTIVE.

8 MS. SAMUELSON: THEN WHY WAS IT CHANGED?

9 MR. HARRISON: THIS LANGUAGE WAS CREATED
10 ANEW TO ESTABLISH THE NEW SUBCOMMITTEE.

11 MS. SAMUELSON: I'LL LET IT GO FOR NOW.
12 WHEN I HAVE MORE BLOOD SUGAR IN MY BRAIN, I'LL GET
13 BACK TO YOU.

14 DR. JUELSGAARD: JUST AS A POINT OF
15 CLARIFICATION, I KNOW THAT WE HAVE A MOTION ON THE
16 TABLE AND A SECOND TO THAT MOTION, BUT I'M NOT
17 EXACTLY SURE WHAT THE MOTION IS.

18 MR. HARRISON: THE MOTION IS TO APPROVE AN
19 AMENDMENT TO THE BOARD'S BYLAWS TO ARTICLE VII,
20 SECTION 1, WHICH IS PAGE 8 OF ATTACHMENT 1 TO AGENDA
21 ITEM 6, TO CLARIFY THAT THE WORKING GROUPS REPORT TO
22 THE PRESIDENT.

23 DR. JUELSGAARD: THANK YOU.

24 MR. ROTH: CALL THE QUESTION.

25 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MARIA, WILL YOU TAKE THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ROLL, PLEASE. SORRY. FORGOT. COMMENTS FROM
2 MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC? HEARING NONE, MARIA, PLEASE
3 CALL THE ROLL.
4 MS. BONNEVILLE: KEN BURTIS.
5 DR. BURTIS: YES.
6 MS. BONNEVILLE: DAVID BRENNER.
7 ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE. MARCY FEIT.
8 MS. FEIT: YES.
9 MS. BONNEVILLE: LEON FINE. MICHAEL
10 GOLDBERG. SAM HAWGOOD.
11 DR. HAWGOOD: YES.
12 MS. BONNEVILLE: STEPHEN JUELSGAARD.
13 DR. JUELSGAARD: YES.
14 MS. BONNEVILLE: TED KRONIRIS.
15 DR. KRONIRIS: YES.
16 MS. BONNEVILLE: SHERRY LANSING. JACOB
17 LEVIN.
18 DR. LEVIN: YES.
19 MS. BONNEVILLE: BERT LUBIN.
20 DR. LUBIN: YES.
21 MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL MARLETTA. ROBERT
22 PRICE.
23 DR. PRICE: YES.
24 MS. BONNEVILLE: FRANCISCO PRIETO. CARMEN
25 PULIAFITO.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. PULIAFITO: YES.
2 MS. BONNEVILLE: ROBERT QUINT.
3 DR. QUINT: YES.
4 MS. BONNEVILLE: DUANE ROTH.
5 MR. ROTH: YES.
6 MS. BONNEVILLE: JOAN SAMUELSON.
7 MS. SAMUELSON: YES.
8 MS. BONNEVILLE: JEFF SHEEHY.
9 MR. SHEEHY: YES.
10 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN SHESTACK.
11 MR. SHESTACK: YES.
12 MS. BONNEVILLE: OSWALD STEWARD.
13 DR. STEWARD: YES.
14 MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN THOMAS.
15 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES.
16 MS. BONNEVILLE: ART TORRES.
17 MR. TORRES: AYE.
18 MS. BONNEVILLE: KRISTINA VUORI.
19 DR. VUORI: YES.
20 MS. BONNEVILLE: EUGENE WASHINGTON. DIANE
21 WINOKUR.
22 MS. WINOKUR: YES.
23 MR. GOLDBERG: YES.
24 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. LET'S NOW GO
25 OVER AND GET OUR BUFFET LUNCH, AND EVERYBODY PLEASE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BRING IT BACK OVER HERE BECAUSE WE HAVE A LOT OF
2 ITEMS TO GET THROUGH STILL. THANK YOU, EVERYBODY,
3 FOR THE MORNING SESSION. VERY PRODUCTIVE.

4 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)

5 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK WE WANT TO
6 RESUME HERE BECAUSE WE HAVE A LOT OF STUFF ON THE
7 AGENDA AND WANT TO GET TO IT WITH ALL DELIBERATE
8 SPEED, AS MR. HARRISON WOULD SAY. SO LET'S MOVE ON
9 TO ITEM 5 ON THE RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE IOM
10 REPORT. THIS IS NOT AN ITEM THAT REQUIRES ANY VOTE,
11 BUT IS A POINT OF INFORMATION ON THE NEWLY TO BE
12 FORMED SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD. DR. FEIGAL WILL
13 PRESENT ON THIS ITEM.

14 DR. FEIGAL: THANKS VERY MUCH. SO, YES,
15 YOU DON'T HAVE TO VOTE ON THIS. IT'S JUST AN
16 INFORMATION ITEM.

17 SO THE IOM RECOMMENDED THAT CIRM SHOULD
18 ESTABLISH A SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD THAT COMPRISED
19 INDIVIDUALS WITH EXPERTISE IN SCIENTIFIC, CLINICAL,
20 ETHICAL, INDUSTRY, AND REGULATORY ASPECTS OF STEM
21 CELL BIOLOGY AND CELL-BASED THERAPIES. A SINGLE
22 SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD, AS OPPOSED TO MULTIPLE
23 ADVISORY BOARDS THAT WERE PROPOSED IN OUR 2012
24 STRATEGIC PLAN, WOULD PROVIDE COHESIVE LONGITUDINAL
25 AND INTEGRATED ADVICE TO THE PRESIDENT REGARDING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STRATEGIC PRIORITIES, WHICH IS LACKING IN THE
2 CURRENT CIRM ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE.

3 THE IOM RECOMMENDED THAT THE MAJORITY OF
4 THE MEMBERS OF THE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD BE
5 EXTERNAL TO CALIFORNIA, APPOINTED BY AND REPORTING
6 TO THE PRESIDENT, THAT SUCH A BOARD COULD BE
7 INVALUABLE IN VETTING IDEAS FOR NEW RFA'S,
8 SUGGESTING RFA'S THAT OTHERWISE WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN
9 CONSIDERED, HELPING CIRM MAINTAIN AN APPROPRIATE
10 BALANCE IN ITS RESEARCH PORTFOLIO, AND THAT, WITH
11 INPUT FROM THIS BOARD, HELP CIRM MAKE SOME
12 FUNDAMENTAL DECISIONS ABOUT DEALING WITH CHALLENGES
13 THAT CUT ACROSS PARTICULAR DISEASES, AND ALSO
14 DETERMINE HOW BEST TO ENGAGE INDUSTRY PARTNERS IN
15 DEVELOPING THERAPIES. THE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY
16 BOARD'S REPORTS AND THE PRESIDENT'S RESPONSE TO
17 THOSE REPORTS WOULD BE PRESENTED BACK TO THE ICOC
18 AND DISCUSSED IN OPEN SESSION.

19 THE LEGAL ASSESSMENT OF THIS WAS THAT THE
20 PRESIDENT IS ALREADY EMPOWERED TO ESTABLISH A
21 SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD THAT CAN PROVIDE COUNSEL
22 ON THESE TYPES OF ISSUES AND IN OTHER MATTERS THAT
23 ARE IDENTIFIED BY SENIOR MANAGEMENT, AND NO BOARD
24 ACTION IS REALLY REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT THIS
25 RECOMMENDATION.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO OUR RESPONSE IS THAT WE WILL ESTABLISH
2 SUCH A SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD TO PROVIDE COUNSEL
3 ON SUCH ISSUES AND THAT THIS ADVISORY BOARD WOULD BE
4 SEPARATE AND COMPLEMENTARY TO OTHER AD HOC PANELS
5 AND COUNCILS THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT HAS THE
6 DISCRETION TO CALL UPON AND CREATE.

7 SO LET ME JUST GO THROUGH WHAT WE'RE
8 THINKING OF IN TERMS OF THE SCOPE AND ALSO THE
9 COMPOSITION, THE FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS, AND THE
10 REPORTING RELATIONSHIP JUST VERY BRIEFLY.

11 A BOARD WILL ENGAGE WITH THE PRESIDENT AND
12 OTHER KEY STAFF ON CRITICAL AND MAJOR STRATEGIC
13 ISSUES THAT WILL ACCELERATE THE IMPACT AND THE
14 DELIVERY OF THE CIRM MISSION, THAT THE AREAS OF
15 REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION WILL INCLUDE THE FOCUS OF
16 CIRM SCIENCE AND TRANSLATIONAL PROGRAMS, TO ENSURE
17 LEADERSHIP AND DELIVERY WITHIN THE CURRENT FUNDING
18 TIMELINES. THERE WOULD BE ADVICE IN THE DEVELOPMENT
19 ON CIRM PARTNERSHIPS THAT WILL ALIGN WITH THE FUTURE
20 DELIVERY OF CLINICAL OUTCOMES. THERE WOULD BE
21 IDENTIFICATION OF NEW OPPORTUNITIES FOR CIRM IN THE
22 FIELD AS WELL AS IDENTIFICATION OF KEY AREAS THAT
23 MIGHT NEED FURTHER FUNDING AND FOCUS. IT COULD ALSO
24 PROVIDE ADVICE ON CIRM'S INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS
25 FOR AMPLIFYING CIRM'S SCIENTIFIC AND TRANSLATIONAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROGRESS, AND ALSO PROVIDE AN ASSESSMENT OF CIRM'S
2 FUNDING MODEL AND HOW IT MIGHT BE FORTIFIED IN THE
3 FUTURE.

4 SO THESE TOPICS FOR DISCUSSION WILL BE
5 MUTUALLY DEVELOPED BY THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
6 AND THE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD.

7 FOR THE COMPOSITION, THE PRESIDENT WILL
8 APPOINT THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY
9 BOARD AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR MEETINGS AND
10 REPORTS. IT WILL BE COMPOSED OF SIX TO EIGHT
11 MEMBERS WITH APPROXIMATELY 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE
12 MEMBERS EXTERNAL TO CALIFORNIA. THESE MEMBERS WOULD
13 CUMULATIVELY REPRESENT EXPERTISE IN SCIENTIFIC,
14 CLINICAL, ETHICAL, INDUSTRY, AND REGULATORY ASPECTS
15 OF STEM CELL BIOLOGY AND CELL-BASED THERAPIES. WE
16 WILL EXCLUDE FROM CONSIDERATION INDIVIDUALS FROM
17 INSTITUTIONS OR COMPANIES THAT ARE CIRM GRANTEES OR
18 LOAN RECIPIENTS, AND MEMBERS OF THE SAB WILL ALSO
19 ABIDE BY CIRM CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND
20 CONFIDENTIALITY POLICIES.

21 WE ESTABLISHED A TERM OF MEMBERSHIP OF TWO
22 YEARS, BUT THERE WILL BE AN OPPORTUNITY FOR CIRM TO
23 REAPPOINT THE MEMBERS FOR ANOTHER TWO-YEAR TERM IF
24 THERE'S MUTUAL INTEREST IN DOING SO. THE PRESIDENT
25 WILL ALSO RETAIN THE ABILITY TO APPOINT NEW MEMBERS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IN RELEVANT EXPERTISE DEEMED APPROPRIATE TO THE
2 SCIENTIFIC MISSION OF CIRM AND TO REPLACE MEMBERS
3 WHO LEAVE THE SAB.

4 IN TERMS OF FREQUENCY, WE THOUGHT AT LEAST
5 TWO TO FOUR TIMES PER YEAR WITH AT LEAST ONE OF
6 THOSE MEETINGS TO BE A FACE-TO-FACE, IN-PERSON
7 MEETING. AND IN TERMS OF REPORTING, THE BOARD
8 WILL -- THE SAB WILL REPORT TO THE PRESIDENT WITH
9 RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD TO
10 BE SUBJECT TO KEY SENIOR MANAGEMENT REVIEW AND
11 COMMENTARY BEFORE BEING PRESENTED TO THE ICOC.

12 SO WHAT I WAS JUST SAYING IS BASICALLY THE
13 IOM MADE A RECOMMENDATION THAT WE ACTUALLY STRONGLY
14 ENDORSE AND IT'S ALREADY WITHIN OUR POWER TO
15 IMPLEMENT IT AND PUT IT TOGETHER. AND THIS IS JUST
16 A CONCISE SUMMARY OF WHAT WE PLAN TO DO MOVING
17 FORWARD.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DR. FEIGAL.
19 DR. STEWARD.

20 DR. STEWARD: JUST ONE QUESTION. WILL THE
21 MEETINGS OF THE BOARD BE OPEN TO THE PUBLIC OR
22 CLOSED?

23 DR. FEIGAL: NO. THESE ARE CLOSED
24 MEETINGS. THESE ARE CLOSED MEETINGS, BUT WE WILL
25 BRING REPORTS OR WE WILL BRING COMMENTARY ON THOSE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REPORTS TO THIS BOARD MEETING.

2 DR. LUBIN: I JUST WANT TO CLARIFY THERE
3 ARE NO FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITIES THAT THIS ADVISORY
4 BOARD --

5 DR. FEIGAL: THEY MAKE NO DECISIONS. THIS
6 IS PURELY ADVICE. ALL THE FUNDING DECISIONS ARE
7 MADE BY THIS OVERSIGHT BOARD.

8 MS. SAMUELSON: CAN YOU EXPLAIN THE
9 COMBINATION OF BOTH IN-STATE AND OUT-OF-STATE
10 MEMBERS ON THIS ADVISORY BOARD?

11 DR. FEIGAL: THE COMBINATION? BECAUSE WE
12 THINK THERE ACTUALLY IS RELEVANT EXPERTISE AND
13 PEOPLE THAT WE MIGHT WANT TO DRAW UPON WITHIN THE
14 STATE. AND WE THOUGHT, THOUGH, AT A MINIMUM WE
15 WOULD HAVE 50 PERCENT EXTERNAL TO CALIFORNIA.

16 MS. SAMUELSON: AND WHEN YOU SAID THERE
17 WOULD BE SOMETIMES ADDITIONS, DID THAT MEAN AN
18 INCREASE IN THE NET SIZE OF THE GROUP OR JUST PEOPLE
19 SWAP IN AND OUT?

20 DR. FEIGAL: WE'D KEEP THE SIZE OF THE
21 MEMBERSHIP TO SIX TO EIGHT MEMBERS, BUT THERE MAY BE
22 THE REQUIREMENT, MAYBE THERE'S A PARTICULAR TOPIC OR
23 ISSUE WE NEED TO HAVE DISCUSSED WHERE WE MIGHT WANT
24 TO BRING IN SOMEBODY WITH THAT RELEVANT EXPERTISE.
25 SO I THINK WE'D WANT TO MAINTAIN THAT FLEXIBILITY TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DO SO.

2 DR. LEVIN: I WAS JUST CURIOUS IF THERE'S
3 SOME SORT OF COMPENSATION THAT IS ANTICIPATED GOING
4 ALONG WITH BEING ON THIS BOARD.

5 DR. FEIGAL: RIGHT NOW WE'RE ACTUALLY
6 THINKING OF REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENSES AT THIS POINT
7 IN TIME, BUT WE'RE STILL IN DISCUSSIONS ABOUT THAT.
8 OBVIOUSLY IT WOULD BE IN KEEPING WITH OUR POLICIES.

9 DR. Krontiris: AD HOC MEMBERS, WOULD
10 THERE BE AD HOC MEMBERS?

11 DR. FEIGAL: WOULD THERE BE AD HOC
12 MEMBERSHIP? I THINK THE MAIN PURPOSE IS TO HAVE A
13 LONGITUDINAL GROUP OF ADVISORS THAT WE CAN WORK
14 WITH, BUT I WOULDN'T RULE OUT FOR PARTICULAR
15 INSTANCES WE MAY WANT TO ADD AN AD HOC MEMBER.

16 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. STEWARD.

17 DR. STEWARD: MOVE APPROVAL.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THERE'S NO ACTION
19 REQUIRED.

20 DR. FEIGAL: THIS IS REALLY JUST IF YOU
21 HAVE QUESTIONS, THIS IS A GOOD TIME JUST TO ASK
22 QUESTIONS. WE THINK THIS IS PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT
23 AS WE'RE MOVING FORWARD INTO THE PRIORITIZATION AND
24 FOCUS PHASE OF THE INSTITUTE, AND WE THINK THIS WILL
25 BE A VERY USEFUL TOOL FOR US TO HAVE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I ABSOLUTELY AGREE. I
2 THINK IT WILL BE VERY, VERY VALUABLE INPUT FROM A
3 WIDE RANGE OF FOLKS WHO CAN REALLY HELP US FURTHER
4 ADVANCE THE CAUSE.

5 MS. SAMUELSON: ON A FUTURE AGENDA I'D
6 LIKE TO SEE DISCUSSION OF A PORTFOLIO REVIEW BY THE
7 BOARD, ASSISTED BY SOME SET OF SCIENTIFIC ADVISORS.
8 AND MY RECOMMENDATION WOULD BE THAT THEY BE DRAWN
9 FROM THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP WHERE THEY HAVE
10 SUBSTANTIAL EXPERTISE OVER EIGHT PLUS YEARS OF
11 REVIEWING OUR GRANTS FUNDING DECISIONS.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. FEIGAL.

13 DR. FEIGAL: WELL, FIRST OF ALL, LATER
14 TODAY, AND I HOPE WE DO HAVE TIME FOR IT, WE ARE
15 GOING TO GIVE YOU A TRANSLATIONAL UPDATE ON OUR
16 PORTFOLIO TO THIS BOARD. AND AS I SAID BEFORE, WE
17 HAVE THE DISCRETION. WE CAN TAKE YOUR INPUTS AS TO
18 THOUGHTS ABOUT PEOPLE ON THE BOARD, BUT THE
19 PRESIDENT WILL APPOINT THE MEMBERS.

20 MS. SAMUELSON: MY CONCERN IS THAT I HAVE
21 A FIDUCIARY OBLIGATION TO OBEY A STATUTE IN THE
22 CONSTITUTION THAT TELLS ME THAT WE HAVE TO MOVE
23 FORWARD TOWARD EFFECTIVE THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTION
24 SOON. WE'RE RUNNING OUT OF TIME. AND I'M LOOKING
25 AT URGENT STRATEGIES TO PERFORM MY FIDUCIARY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OBLIGATION. AND THIS DOESN'T SOUND URGENT ENOUGH,
2 NOR DOES IT MAKE SENSE TO ME, AFTER THE DISCUSSION
3 WE HAD IN THE WORKING GROUP ON FRIDAY, WHERE THE
4 SCIENTISTS THERE EXPRESSED SUCH A GREAT COMBINATION
5 OF EXPERTISE AND CONCERN FOR OUR SHARED VIEW OF THE
6 MISSION, AND DOESN'T INVITE ANOTHER CONFLICT OF
7 INTEREST MERRY-GO-ROUND BECAUSE IT'S ENTIRELY
8 OUT-OF-STATE.

9 DR. FEIGAL: JUST TO BE CLEAR, WE ARE
10 GOING TO CONTINUE WITH VERY ROBUST SCIENTIFIC
11 DISCUSSIONS AT GRANT REVIEW GROUP OF RESEARCH
12 APPLICATIONS THAT COME IN. THIS SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY
13 BOARD WILL HAVE NO INPUT ON THAT. WE'RE ASKING THEM
14 MORE HIGH LEVEL STRATEGIC ISSUES. WE DO THINK THAT
15 IT'S URGENT. WE PLAN TO PUT THIS IN PLACE VERY
16 QUICKLY.

17 MS. SAMUELSON: I CAN'T IMAGINE ANYTHING
18 MORE HIGH LEVEL THAN HAVING THE RIGHT FUNDING
19 PORTFOLIO THAT'S GOING TO MOVE US THE MOST SPEEDILY.

20 DR. FEIGAL: I THINK WE AGREE ON THAT.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THAT'S DEFINITELY A HIGH
22 PRIORITY CONCERN DR. FEIGAL HAS FRONT AND CENTER.
23 OKAY. LET'S MOVE ON TO ITEM 6.

24 MS. SAMUELSON: TWO TO FOUR TIMES A YEAR
25 ISN'T GOING TO CUT IT BY SIX TO EIGHT PEOPLE. THEY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CAN'T POSSIBLY DO THE JOB I HAVE IN MIND. MY
2 APOLOGIES FOR INTERRUPTING.

3 DR. FEIGAL: LET ME JUST SAY THIS IS HOW
4 WE PROPOSE MOVING FORWARD. IF WE FEEL THAT WE
5 NEED -- THIS DOESN'T LIMIT US. IF WE THINK WE NEED
6 MORE FREQUENT MEETINGS, WE HAVE THE ABILITY TO DO
7 THIS. THIS IS NOT IN STONE. THIS IS JUST GIVING
8 YOU THE FRAMEWORK OF WHAT WE'RE PROPOSING TO MOVE
9 TOWARD WITH.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THE OTHER POINT I'D
11 MAKE, JOAN, IS THAT STAFF, ALL OF THESE TOPICS ARE
12 DISCUSSED VIRTUALLY DAILY AND REEVALUATED. IT'S NOT
13 AS THOUGH IT GOES ONLY TWO TO FOUR TIMES A YEAR TO
14 BE HEARD. THEY'RE VERY MUCH TRYING TO CONSTANTLY
15 PRIORITIZE AND MAKE SURE WE ADVANCE THE BALL.

16 MS. SAMUELSON: I CAN NEVER GET AN ANSWER
17 TO THE QUESTION WHERE ARE WE WITH OUR STRATEGIC
18 AGENDA.

19 DR. FEIGAL: YOU ARE GOING TO HEAR AN
20 UPDATE OF OUR TRANSLATIONAL PORTFOLIO TODAY IF WE
21 GET TO THAT TOPIC.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. THANK YOU FOR
23 YOUR COMMENTS. SO ITEM 6 DR. FEIGAL IS ALSO GOING
24 TO BE SPEAKING ON, WHICH HAS TO DO WITH SUGGESTIONS
25 BY THE IOM REGARDING INITIATIVES IN THE REGULATORY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND ETHICS SPACE. DR. FEIGAL.

2 DR. FEIGAL: ONCE AGAIN, THIS IS AN
3 INFORMATION ITEM. THERE'S NO ACTION NEEDED ON YOUR
4 PART FOR THIS. IT'S JUST IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS.
5 AND CERTAINLY IF YOU WANT TO HAVE CONTINUED INPUTS,
6 WE'RE VERY RECEPTIVE TO THAT.

7 SO THE IOM RECOMMENDATION WAS THAT CIRM
8 FUND RESEARCH AND TRAINING ON ETHICAL AND REGULATORY
9 ISSUES. THEY RECOMMENDED THAT CIRM SHOULD SPONSOR
10 TRAINING PROGRAMS AND WORKSHOPS AND OFFER NEW GRANT
11 OPPORTUNITIES AIMED SPECIFICALLY AT IDENTIFYING AND
12 ADDRESSING ETHICAL AND REGULATORY ISSUES SURROUNDING
13 STEM CELL-BASED CLINICAL TRIALS RESEARCH, THAT CIRM
14 SHOULD USE THE INFORMATION RESULTING FROM THESE
15 INITIATIVES TOGETHER WITH CURRENT KNOWLEDGE TO
16 STRENGTHEN ITS ETHICAL STANDARDS FOR CIRM-FUNDED
17 HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH BASED ON SOUND EMPIRICAL AS
18 WELL AS THEORETICAL GROUNDS.

19 OUR LEGAL ASSESSMENT OF THIS WAS THAT THE
20 PROPOSAL FOR FUNDING, WHETHER WE SUPPLEMENT EXISTING
21 INITIATIVES OR LEVERAGE THEM OR DO A NEW RFA, IS
22 SOMETHING THAT WOULD BE TREATED AS ANY OTHER FUNDING
23 INITIATIVE REQUESTING ADDITIONAL FUNDS, AND THAT WE
24 CAN PUT TOGETHER WORKSHOPS AT ANY TIME. THAT'S
25 WITHIN OUR DOMAIN. THAT CAN OCCUR WITHOUT BOARD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 APPROVAL IF WE STAY WITHIN OUR BUDGET.

2 SO JUST LETTING YOU KNOW, IF IT IS A NEW
3 INITIATIVE, YOU WILL SEE IT. AND IF IT'S A
4 WORKSHOP, YOU WILL CERTAINLY HEAR ABOUT IT. AND IF
5 IT REQUIRES ADDITIONAL BUDGET, YOU'LL DEFINITELY
6 HEAR ABOUT IT BECAUSE WE'LL NEED TO ASK YOU FOR
7 MONEY.

8 SO OUR RESPONSE TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS ARE
9 THAT WE WOULD ESTABLISH INITIATIVES ON ETHICAL AND
10 REGULATORY ISSUES THAT RELATE TO HUMAN SUBJECTS
11 RESEARCH. SO WHAT WE DID WITH THIS RECOMMENDATION
12 IS WE STARTED OUT, AND I SHOULD SAY THAT GEOFF LOMAX
13 PLAYED A PARTICULARLY STRONG ROLE IN HELPING TO MOVE
14 THESE THOUGHTS FORWARD AND TO GAIN PERSPECTIVES WITH
15 HIS CO-RUNNING OF THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP
16 ALREADY. SO WE WENT OUT AND SOUGHT INPUT AND
17 PERSPECTIVES FROM THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP
18 MEMBERS, FROM CIRM-FUNDED RESEARCHERS, AND ALSO
19 OTHER EXPERTS. AND WE ARTICULATED, WE COMMUNICATED
20 WHAT THE IOM RECOMMENDATIONS WERE CONCERNING ETHICS
21 AND PUBLIC POLICY PROGRAMS AND CONSIDERED THEIR
22 INPUT IN PROPOSING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS.

23 ONE, REGARDING BASIC RESEARCH AND IPS
24 RESEARCH AND BIOLOGICAL REPOSITORIES, I THINK IT'S
25 PARTICULARLY PERTINENT BECAUSE THAT'S GOING TO BE ON

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOUR AGENDA TOPICS THAT YOU'RE HEARING ABOUT, THE
2 BANK REPOSITORIES BECAUSE THESE CONTAIN SPECIMENS
3 FROM PEOPLE. AND SO THERE ARE A LOT OF ISSUES
4 REGARDING WHO DONATES TO THAT, HOW DOES IT GET USED.

5 SO WE THOUGHT AN AREA, A SCOPE FOR SOME OF
6 THESE ISSUES WOULD BE THE LEGAL AND ETHICAL RIGHTS
7 OF SOMATIC CELL DONORS AND MATERIALS SHARING IN IPS
8 RESEARCH. WE FELT AND THE PEOPLE PROVIDING INPUT TO
9 US FELT THIS IS A PRESSING TOPIC AS PATIENT DONORS
10 HAVE GREAT EXPECTATIONS IN THE RESEARCH ENTERPRISE.
11 FOR EXAMPLE, PATIENTS WANT TO BE INFORMED OF
12 DISCOVERIES MADE WITH THEIR RESEARCH CELL LINES AND
13 THAT PATIENTS AND PATIENT GROUPS WANT TO ENSURE THAT
14 THE DISCOVERIES CAN BENEFIT THE COMMUNITY, AND THAT
15 ACCESS BARRIERS SUCH AS THEY WANTED US TO CONSIDER
16 PATENTS, LICENSES ARE NOT FURTHER ERECTED TO BAR THE
17 ACCESS. FURTHER, THE ADVOCACY GROUPS HAVE INTEREST
18 IN BENEFIT SHARING THAT CAN SUPPORT PATIENTS.

19 SO WE THOUGHT AS A START WE'D PROBABLY
20 HAVE A WORKSHOP, AND WE COULD CONSIDER THE
21 DISCUSSION OF WHETHER OR NOT WE WANT TO PUT
22 INITIATIVES IN PLACE THAT COULD DEFINE THE NEEDS AND
23 EXPECTATIONS OF DIFFERENT DONOR POPULATIONS, WHETHER
24 OR NOT WE WANT TO HAVE A POLICY ANALYSIS TO CONSIDER
25 EXISTING CONSTRAINTS THAT ARE FACED BY RESEARCHERS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS, WHETHER THERE MIGHT BE
2 SOME MODEL EXAMPLES OR BEST PRACTICES THAT WE COULD
3 USE FOR DONOR INVOLVEMENT THAT ARE CONSISTENT WITH
4 THE ESTABLISHED REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR DONOR
5 PROTECTION AND PRIVACY, FOR EXAMPLE, WITH THE COMMON
6 RULE AND WITH HIPAA, TO IDENTIFY POLICY NEEDS OR
7 APPROACHES TO ENABLE A MORE ROBUST DONOR
8 INVOLVEMENT, AND IDENTIFYING TOOLS THAT MIGHT ALLOW
9 FOR GREAT FLEXIBILITY OF BEING INVOLVED IN THIS TYPE
10 OF RESEARCH, AND ALSO TO BE TAKEN IN THE CONTEXT OF
11 CELL REPOSITORIES AND GENOMICS RESEARCH TO REDUCE
12 THE LIKELIHOOD OF DONOR IDENTIFICATION.

13 THERE WERE ALSO SOME ADDITIONAL AREAS THAT
14 CAME TO OUR ATTENTION IN TERMS OF THOUGHTS ABOUT
15 EMBRYO DONATION AND STEM CELL RESEARCH AND PERHAPS
16 THE NEED FOR A BANK OF HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS,
17 ALTHOUGH THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED BY THE IPS
18 REPOSITORY WE'RE PUTTING FORWARD, FOR COMPATIBLE
19 TRANSPLANTS. ALSO, THE SECONDARY, IN ADDITION TO
20 BASIC, WAS FOR THE TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH FOR THE
21 ETHICAL CONDUCT OF HUMAN CLINICAL TRIALS AND
22 IDENTIFY SOME STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS.

23 AS YOU KNOW, WE HAVE A VARIETY OF DISEASE
24 TEAMS AND STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS AND OTHER ENTITIES
25 THAT ARE WORKING ON THE TRANSLATIONAL AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DEVELOPMENT PATHWAY, AND THAT WE MIGHT PUT TOGETHER
2 A WORKSHOP TO HELP INFORM THE DEVELOPMENT OF AN RFA
3 THAT ADDRESSES THIS PART OF OUR DEVELOPMENT
4 PROGRAMS. FOR EXAMPLE, WE COULD TALK TO THEM ABOUT
5 WHAT THE PATIENT EXPECTATIONS ARE WITH REGARD TO
6 THERAPIES. CAN WE DEVELOP SYSTEMS THAT PROVIDE
7 ALTERNATIVES TO THE ROGUE CLINICS THAT WE ALL HEAR
8 ABOUT THAT ARE POPULATING NOT JUST THIS STATE BUT
9 ACROSS THE UNITED STATES, ACROSS THE WORLD?

10 TALK ABOUT WHAT THE BEST MODE OF
11 COMMUNICATION MIGHT BE ESPECIALLY IN CASES WHERE WE
12 HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO HAVE A DISCUSSION WITH THE
13 PATIENT OR POTENTIAL PARTICIPANTS IN CLINICAL
14 RESEARCH AND HELP THEM IN TERMS OF NAVIGATING THAT
15 PATHWAY. HELP PATIENT ADVOCATES AND PROVIDER
16 NETWORKS WHO MIGHT BE ABLE TO INTERACT TO MEET
17 PATIENT NEEDS. AND WHAT WOULD BE SOME OF THE
18 EFFECTIVE MODELS FOR BILATERAL COMMUNICATION AND
19 STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT?

20 IN ADDITION, MAYBE TALK ABOUT HOW ADVISORY
21 BOARDS, WITH REPRESENTATION FROM THE COMMUNITY,
22 COULD HELP SUPPORT CLINICAL RESEARCH IN PATIENTS.
23 AND THAT SOME OF OUR FUNDING MIGHT BE CONSIDERED TO
24 SUPPORT THE IDENTIFICATION OF THESE MODEL SYSTEMS
25 THAT HAVE A PROVEN TRACK RECORD IN ADDRESSING THESE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ISSUES AND QUESTIONS.

2 OTHER AREAS THAT WERE ALSO BROUGHT TO OUR
3 ATTENTION IS THE USE OF CERTAIN TYPES OF STEM CELL
4 TREATMENTS AND THE ETHICAL ISSUES INVOLVED IN
5 UTILIZING THEM. MAYBE THE ROLE OF CALIFORNIA
6 PHYSICIANS IN STEM CELL TOURISM. TALK ABOUT THE
7 PATIENT ADVOCACY ROLE IN REGULATORY APPROVAL, FOR
8 EXAMPLE. I KNOW THAT DUANE PARTICIPATED IN A
9 MEETING THAT WAS HELD LATE LAST YEAR WITH THE
10 HASTINGS CENTER ABOUT MAYBE FIGURING WAYS TO ENHANCE
11 THE ROLE OF THE PATIENT ADVOCATE EARLIER IN THE
12 PROCESS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT.

13 SO THERE'S A VARIETY OF SUGGESTIONS YOU
14 SEE HERE WHICH COULD BE THE TOPIC OF A WORKSHOP OR
15 PERHAPS OF A LEVERAGED INITIATIVE. ALSO IN YOUR
16 ATTACHMENT THERE'S JUST A GRAPHIC IN TERMS OF THE
17 TYPES OF INTERACTIONS WE COULD TAKE WITH BASIC
18 RESEARCH THAT INVOLVES THE CONTRIBUTION OF SPECIMENS
19 FROM PEOPLE OR WITH THE CLINICALLY RELEVANT
20 RESEARCH.

21 THESE ARE THE AREAS THAT WE'RE THINKING
22 ABOUT ENGAGING, AND WE JUST WANTED TO SHARE THIS AS
23 AN INFORMATION ITEM AT THIS POINT.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. VERY
25 THOUGHTFUL, VERY THOROUGH. THANK YOU TO YOU. THANK

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU, DR. LOMAX, AS WELL FOR YOUR INPUT. ARE THERE
2 ANY COMMENTS?

3 DR. LUBIN: I KNOW YOU KNOW THIS, BUT THE
4 STATE OF CALIFORNIA ALSO IN THE PUBLIC HEALTH
5 DEPARTMENT HAS A STEM CELL PROGRAM. AND I THINK WE
6 SHOULD ALIGN WITH THEM AND NOT DUPLICATE THINGS.
7 IT'S NOT VERY ACTIVE RIGHT NOW, BUT IT'S GONE
8 THROUGH A LOT OF THESE THINGS INITIALLY, AND WE
9 SHOULD BENEFIT FROM THAT AND NOT DUPLICATE.

10 DR. FEIGAL: THANK YOU.

11 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OTHER COMMENTS? THANK
12 YOU, DR. FEIGAL.

13 WE'RE NOW GOING TO GO -- THERE WERE
14 ELEMENTS IN THE IOM REPORT DEALING WITH INTELLECTUAL
15 PROPERTY ISSUES. THE IP AND INDUSTRY SUBCOMMITTEE
16 MET TO DISCUSS THOSE AND TO DETERMINE WHAT COURSE OF
17 ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN. SCOTT, YOU'RE JUST STANDING
18 BY FOR QUESTIONS, OR ARE WE GOING TO GO TO MR.
19 JUELSGAARD DIRECTLY?

20 MR. TOCHER: YES. I'LL BE PREPARED TO
21 PRESENT. SO LAST MONTH THE IP AND INDUSTRY
22 SUBCOMMITTEE MET AT THE DIRECTION OF THE BOARD TO
23 CONSIDER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE IOM REGARDING
24 CIRM'S IP POLICIES. THE REPORT REVIEWED THE
25 DEVELOPMENT OF CIRM'S IP POLICIES AND ITS COMPONENTS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND CONCLUDED AT THE BEGINNING THAT THEY REFLECT A
2 REASONABLE EFFORT TO BALANCE CONFLICTING INTERESTS.
3 NEVERTHELESS, THE IOM MADE TWO RECOMMENDATIONS.

4 THE FIRST RECOMMENDATION IS IN THE EVENT
5 THAT CIRM WINDS DOWN, THE AGENCY SHOULD INCORPORATE
6 FUTURE ENFORCEMENT OF IP POLICIES IN A
7 SUSTAINABILITY PLATFORM. AND THE SECOND IS TO
8 CONSIDER HARMONIZING THE IP POLICIES WITH BAYH-DOLE.

9 SO AS DID IOM, LET ME BEGIN WITH JUST A
10 FEW PRELIMINARY POINTS ABOUT CIRM'S IP POLICIES.
11 FIRST IS THAT THE POLICIES ARE ANCHORED IN THREE
12 PRIMARY POINTS. FIRST IS PROPOSITION 71 ITSELF,
13 WHICH REQUIRES CIRM TO BALANCE COMPETING BENEFITS TO
14 CALIFORNIA FROM PATENTS, ROYALTIES, AND LICENSES
15 WHILE ASSURING THAT ESSENTIAL RESEARCH IS NOT
16 UNREASONABLY HINDERED BY IP AGREEMENTS. SECOND,
17 SENATE BILL 1064 RECENTLY CODIFIED CIRM REGULATIONS
18 REGARDING REVENUE SHARING AND ACCESS PLANS. AND
19 FINALLY, THE THIRD COMPONENT ARE CIRM'S REGULATIONS
20 THEMSELVES.

21 AND I JUST WANT TO DESCRIBE FOR A MOMENT A
22 COUPLE BACKGROUND POINTS ABOUT THIS POLICY
23 DEVELOPMENT THAT HAS OCCURRED OVER THE LAST SEVEN
24 YEARS. FIRST, AS MANY OF YOU KNOW, CIRM DEVELOPED
25 ITS NONPROFIT GRANTEE POLICY IN 2005 AND 2006.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THESE COMPONENTS WERE THEN IMPORTED INTO A
2 SUBSEQUENT POLICY OVER THE NEXT TWO YEARS THAT
3 APPLIED TO FOR-PROFIT GRANTEES. FINALLY, THESE
4 POLICIES WERE FURTHER REFINED IN THE CONSOLIDATED
5 POLICY TO APPLY TO BOTH FOR-PROFIT AND NONPROFIT
6 GRANTEES IN 2008 AND 2009. AND IN ADDITION TO THESE
7 PROCESSES REGARDING THESE SPECIFIC POLICIES, THERE
8 WERE NUMEROUS OTHER RULEMAKINGS THAT THE BOARD HAS
9 ENGAGED IN TO FURTHER CLARIFY THE SCOPE AND MEANING
10 OF CIRM'S IP POLICIES. AND ALL OF THIS HAS BEEN
11 DONE SUBJECT TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT,
12 WHICH REQUIRES THE AGENCY TO CONSULT THE
13 STAKEHOLDERS TO RECEIVE INPUT AND TO INCORPORATE
14 THAT INPUT, WHERE APPROPRIATE, INTO THE POLICIES SO
15 THAT EVERYONE IS AT THE TABLE DURING THEIR
16 DEVELOPMENT.

17 BUT I ALSO WANT TO NOTE THAT CIRM HAS GONE
18 BEYOND JUST THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE APA SUCH
19 THAT IN ADDITION TO THE RULEMAKING PROCEDURES, CIRM
20 ENGAGES IN NUMEROUS EFFORTS TO GAUGE THE IMPACT OF
21 THESE POLICIES. FOR INSTANCE, CIRM CONDUCTS ANNUAL
22 MEETINGS WITH GRANTEES, MEETS WITH THE MEMBERS OF
23 THE TECH TRANSFER OFFICES OF OUR GRANTEE
24 INSTITUTIONS, AND ENGAGES IN VARIOUS OTHER MEETINGS
25 AND CONSULTATIONS WITH POTENTIAL INDUSTRY PARTNERS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND OTHER MEMBERS OF THE BIOTECH COMMUNITY.

2 SO IN SUMMARY, CIRM HAS A VERY ROBUST
3 PRACTICE OF GAUGING THE TEMPERATURE OF OUR
4 STAKEHOLDERS AND OUR IP POLICIES. SO WITH THAT
5 BACKGROUND, I'LL TURN TO THE COMPONENTS THAT THE
6 REPORT FOCUSED ON.

7 AND THOSE WERE FOUR FEATURES OF THE IP
8 POLICIES. THE FIRST AND PERHAPS MOST OBVIOUS
9 DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE CIRM POLICY AND THE FEDERAL
10 POLICY OF BAYH-DOLE IS REVENUE SHARING. ALTHOUGH
11 THE REPORT NOTES IN THE DISCUSSION OF CIRM'S REVENUE
12 SHARING THAT THERE USED TO BE A FEDERAL COMPONENT AS
13 WELL WHICH WAS ABANDONED WITH BAYH-DOLE. HOWEVER,
14 THE REPORT ITSELF NOTES THAT INDUSTRY AND ACADEMIC
15 CRITICISM HAS BEEN, QUOTE, MUTED, DO NOT APPEAR TO
16 RANK HIGH AMONG THE CONCERNS OF POTENTIAL GRANTEES
17 AND LICENSEES.

18 THE SECOND COMPONENT THAT WAS DISCUSSED IS
19 CIRM'S ACCESS PLANS, WHICH PROVIDE THAT THE DRUGS
20 SHOULD BE -- A PLAN OF ACCESS SHOULD BE AFFORDED TO
21 CALIFORNIANS WITH NO OTHER MEANS TO PURCHASE A DRUG.
22 AND THIS PARTICULAR COMPONENT OF CIRM'S IP POLICIES
23 IMPLICATED BOTH RECOMMENDATIONS, THE FUTURE
24 ENFORCEMENT AND ALSO THE COHESION WITH BAYH-DOLE.
25 HERE THE REPORT DOES NOTE THAT THERE ACTUALLY WAS A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SIMILAR PROGRAM HISTORICALLY IN THE FEDERAL SCHEME,
2 BUT WHICH WAS ABANDONED UNDER OPPOSITION FROM
3 INDUSTRY. HOWEVER, THE REPORT GOES ON TO NOTE THAT
4 CIRM'S ACCESS PLANS ARE FAR NARROWER THAN THE
5 FEDERAL SCHEME WAS, AND IT ONLY APPLIES TO A MUCH
6 SMALLER GROUP SUBSET OF CALIFORNIANS.

7 THE THIRD COMPONENT IS CIRM'S MARCH-IN
8 RIGHTS. THE IOM DISCUSSES A GENERAL WARNING ABOUT
9 THE CONCEPT OF MARCH-IN WHICH, ALTHOUGH THE FEDERAL
10 SCHEME HAS, THE FEDS HAVE NEVER ACTUALLY EXERCISED
11 IT. AND IT IS THIS LACK OF EXERCISE OF MARCH-IN
12 RIGHTS BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT THAT HAS BROUGHT
13 SOME LEVEL OF COMFORT WITH RESEARCHERS AND COMPANIES
14 REGARDING ITS EXECUTION. HOWEVER, BECAUSE CIRM IS
15 YOUNG AND BECAUSE THERE MAY BE UNCERTAINTY ABOUT WHO
16 MIGHT EXERCISE THIS POWER IN THE FUTURE AFTER CIRM,
17 THE REPORT WARNS THAT MAY BE A HINDRANCE TO
18 PARTICIPATION DOWN THE ROAD.

19 FINALLY, THE REPORT ADDRESSED THE
20 BIOMEDICAL MATERIALS SHARING COMPONENT OF CIRM'S IP
21 POLICIES. HERE THE REPORT ACKNOWLEDGES, HOWEVER,
22 THAT THERE ARE SIMILAR REQUIREMENTS IN OTHER
23 JURISDICTIONS, CALLING OUT CONNECTICUT, TEXAS,
24 MARYLAND, AND NEW YORK. AND IN FACT, THE FEDERAL
25 GOVERNMENT ITSELF ALSO REQUIRES A PLAN FOR SHARING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IN GRANTS GREATER THAN \$500,000.

2 SO THE SUBCOMMITTEE REVIEWED THE
3 RECOMMENDATIONS AND THE HISTORY OF CIRM'S
4 DEVELOPMENT OF ITS IP POLICIES. AND BASED ON THE
5 CURRENT LEGAL REQUIREMENTS THAT SHAPE CIRM'S IP
6 POLICIES AND ITS CURRENT PRACTICE OF SOLICITATION
7 AND ENGAGEMENT FOR FEEDBACK FROM STAKEHOLDERS, THE
8 RECOMMENDATION TO THE BOARD IS THAT CIRM MAINTAIN
9 THIS CURRENT APPROACH AND CONTINUE ITS EFFORTS TO
10 FINE-TUNE THESE POLICIES AS NECESSARY.

11 WITH RESPECT TO THE FUTURE ENFORCEMENT,
12 CIRM HISTORICALLY, CIRM STAFF HISTORICALLY HAS
13 ENGAGED OTHER STATE AGENCIES, SPECIFICALLY THE
14 CONTROLLER'S OFFICE AND THE STATE TREASURER'S
15 OFFICE, ON ITEMS RELATED TO CIRM'S IP REVENUE
16 SHARING; FOR INSTANCE, THE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE,
17 WHICH MIGHT ENFORCE THE REVENUE REQUIREMENTS IN THE
18 FUTURE, AND THE TREASURER'S OFFICE, WHO WOULD BE
19 CHARGED WITH ACTUALLY RECEIVING AND DEPOSITING THE
20 REVENUES.

21 AGAIN, THOSE WERE CONVERSATIONS THAT WERE
22 BACK IN SOME OF THE EARLIER DAYS OF THE AGENCY. AND
23 THE RECOMMENDATION FROM THE IP SUBCOMMITTEE TO THE
24 BOARD IS THAT STAFF BE DIRECTED TO REENGAGE THE
25 APPROPRIATE STATE ACTORS TO, NOW THAT WE HAVE SORT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF A BETTER LAY OF THE LAND, TO DETERMINE WHAT THE
2 APPROPRIATE NEXT STEPS WOULD BE AND TO BRING THOSE
3 RECOMMENDATIONS BACK TO THE IP SUBCOMMITTEE FOR
4 FURTHER RECOMMENDATION TO THE BOARD.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WOULD LIKE TO NOTE --
6 ACTUALLY, MR. JUELSGAARD, DO YOU HAVE A COMMENT
7 YOU'D LIKE TO MAKE? AND THEN I'LL PASS ON AN
8 ADDITIONAL COMMENT.

9 DR. JUELSGAARD: NO. WE HAD THE MEETING
10 OF THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND INDUSTRY
11 SUBCOMMITTEE AND WENT THROUGH THIS MUCH AS SCOTT HAS
12 OUTLINED AND DECIDED THAT THE RECOMMENDATIONS THAT
13 SCOTT'S OUTLINED ARE THE ONES THAT SEEM MOST
14 APPROPRIATE. I'LL JUST REPEAT, IN ESSENCE, WHAT HE
15 SAID.

16 I UNDERSTAND THE NOTION OF REGULATORY
17 CLARITY DOWN THE ROAD OF WHO'S GOING TO BE
18 RESPONSIBLE WHEN CIRM ISN'T AROUND ANYMORE. I THINK
19 THE SOONER THAT WE GET SOME CLARITY ON THAT, THE
20 BETTER FOR EVERYBODY, INCLUDING THIS ORGANIZATION.

21 BUT THE OTHER ISSUES ARE REALLY IN THE
22 SHORT TIME THAT I'VE BEEN HERE, A YEAR AND A HALF, I
23 REALLY HAVEN'T SEEN MUCH IN THE WAY OF PUSH-BACK ON
24 ANY OF THESE ISSUES. AND AS SCOTT'S INDICATED,
25 THEY'RE EITHER EMBEDDED IN PROP 71 OR IN STATUES

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT HAVE BEEN ENACTED ON CONCERN WITH PROP 71. SO
2 IT WOULD BE VERY DIFFICULT, I THINK, TO BACKTRACK ON
3 SOME OF THAT STUFF AT THIS POINT.

4 AND THIS SCHEME IS VERY DIFFERENT THAN THE
5 NIH SCHEME IN MY MIND. SO IT'S MUCH MORE NARROWLY
6 FOCUSED, AND I THINK PEOPLE APPRECIATE THE
7 OPPORTUNITY TO GET THIS KIND OF FUNDING. AND SO I
8 THINK WE'RE RIGHT WHERE WE SHOULD BE.

9 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. PRICE.

10 DR. PRICE: IF MY RECOLLECTION SERVES ME,
11 THESE IP POLICIES WERE NEGOTIATED PAINSTAKINGLY BY
12 DUANE, BY ED PENHOET, AND THEY REPRESENT, YOU MIGHT
13 SAY, A GRAND BARGAIN BETWEEN INDUSTRY ON ONE HAND,
14 THE STATE LEGISLATURE ON THE OTHER, AND CIRM IN THE
15 MIDDLE. AND I JUST THINK THE IDEA OF GOING BACK AND
16 REDOING ALL THIS IS A RECIPE FOR I DON'T KNOW WHAT.
17 DUANE, HOW MUCH TIME DO YOU HAVE FOR THE NEXT COUPLE
18 OF YEARS?

19 MR. ROTH: I DON'T.

20 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OTHER COMMENTS?

21 MR. SHESTACK: I JUST WANTED TO SAY I
22 THINK THIS RESPONSE IS MEASURED, THAT THE PRACTICES
23 THAT WERE EXHAUSTIVELY WORKED OUT BY ED PENHOET AND
24 A GROUP OF PEOPLE REALLY ARE BEST PRACTICES IN IP
25 AND CERTAINLY BEST PRACTICES FOR CALIFORNIA. AND TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TAKE MOST OF THE IOM RECOMMENDATIONS THAT SERIOUSLY
2 WOULD BE TO BE GOING BACK IN TIME, AND IT WASN'T ANY
3 BETTER THEN.

4 MS. BAUM: THANK YOU. I WANTED TO JUST
5 EMPHASIZE THAT THERE IS AN ACTION ITEM ON OUR AGENDA
6 ADDRESSING SOME PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO REVENUE
7 SHARING AND OTHER ASPECTS OF OUR IP REGULATIONS, AND
8 THEY ARE A DIRECT RESULT OF OUR INTERFACING WITH THE
9 REGULATED COMMUNITY, ACADEMIA AND INDUSTRY. SO WE
10 ARE IN TOUCH, AND WE ARE RESPONSIVE. AND I THINK
11 THAT'S A GOOD EXEMPLAR.

12 DR. STEWARD: MOVE TO APPROVE THE
13 RECOMMENDATIONS, IF THAT'S APPROPRIATE.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MOVED AND SECONDED. ANY
15 OTHER COMMENTS?

16 THE REPORTER: I'M SORRY, MR. CHAIRMAN. I
17 DIDN'T HEAR THE SECOND.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SECOND WAS MR. SHESTACK.

19 I WILL JUST NOTE FOR THE RECORD THIS IS
20 LITERALLY HOT OFF THE PRESS. COURTESY OF
21 MR. GIBBONS, HE GAVE ME AN ARTICLE FROM THE *NEW YORK*
22 *TIMES* TODAY WHICH IS ENTITLED "SEEKING A PROFIT
23 SHARE FOR TAXPAYERS AS FEDERAL SCIENCE SPENDING
24 SHRINKS." AND IT IS AN ARTICLE ABOUT HOW NOW THEY
25 ARE RECONSIDERING RETURNS ON NIH INVESTMENT AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ISSUES OF AFFORDABILITY, AND IT CONCLUDES WITH THE
2 FOLLOWING QUOTE FROM CONGRESSMAN WAXMAN, WHICH IS,
3 "AMERICAN TAXPAYERS ARE ENTITLED TO REALIZE A RETURN
4 ON THEIR INVESTMENT IN NIH RESEARCH RESULTING IN
5 THIS OR ANY OTHER BIOTECHNOLOGY DRUG." THIS IS IN
6 CONNECTION WITH A PARTICULAR DRUG. "'SURELY PRICE
7 GOUGING ISN'T WHAT THEY EXPECT OR DESERVE,' SAID
8 REPRESENTATIVE HENRY WAXMAN."

9 SO THIS WHOLE NOTION OF SHARING REVENUE
10 AND AFFORDABILITY, WHICH HAS BEEN A HALLMARK OF CIRM
11 FROM THE GET-GO AS REFINED BY THE DEVELOPMENT OF
12 VERY CONSIDERED IP REGS, IS CUTTING-EDGE AND NOW
13 BEING ABOUT TO BE EMULATED PERHAPS BY THE FEDERAL
14 GOVERNMENT. SO CIRM, ONCE AGAIN, ON THE FRONTIER OF
15 SUCH NOTIONS.

16 IS THERE ANY PUBLIC COMMENT ON THIS ISSUE?
17 MR. REED.

18 MR. REED: JUST THAT I REMEMBER ABOUT SIX
19 LAWS THAT WERE ATTEMPTS, TO MY VIEW, TO MICROMANAGE
20 CIRM, AND IN EVERY ONE OF THEM THEY BROUGHT UP IP.
21 AND IN EVERY CASE THE ICOC CAREFULLY CONSIDERED
22 EVERYTHING THEY OFFERED AND FOUND WAYS TO PICK AND
23 CHOOSE THE BEST ONES THERE. THIS IS AN AGONIZINGLY
24 ARRIVED AT SET OF REGULATIONS WHICH TOOK UP MUCH,
25 MUCH, MUCH TIME OF EVERYBODY. AND I THINK WE ARE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE LEADER TO EMULATE. WE SHOULD NOT THINK IN TERMS
2 OF GOING BACK AND STARTING OVER.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, MR. REED.
4 MOTION ON THE TABLE. ANY FURTHER DISCUSSION? CAN
5 WE DO THIS ON A VOICE VOTE? VOICE VOTE. DO WE NEED
6 A RESTATEMENT, MR. HARRISON?

7 MR. HARRISON: THE MOTION IS TO APPROVE
8 THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE IP AND INDUSTRY
9 SUBCOMMITTEE WITH RESPECT TO THE IOM
10 RECOMMENDATIONS.

11 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: ALL THOSE IN FAVOR
12 PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED? ON THE PHONE?

13 MR. GOLDBERG: AYE.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. ANY
15 ABSTENTIONS? MOTION CARRIES. THAT WAS, FOR THOSE
16 KEEPING SCORE, ITEM 7.

17 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. VUORI.

18 DR. VUORI: YES. I VOTE AYE.

19 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. MOTION
20 PASSES. THAT WAS ITEM 7 ON THE AGENDA.

21 WE'RE NOW GOING TO MOVE ON TO ITEM NO. 8,
22 CONSIDERATION OF THE APPLICATIONS FOR RFA'S 1202,
23 03, 04 REGARDING CIRM HUMAN PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL
24 INITIATIVE. DR. GRIESHAMMER IS GOING TO BE
25 PRESENTING ON BEHALF OF STAFF.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. GRIESHAMMER: THANK YOU. CHAIR, BOARD
2 MEMBERS, I'M GOING TO PRESENT THE GRANTS WORKING
3 GROUP RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE HUMAN INDUCED
4 PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL INITIATIVE FOR YOUR
5 CONSIDERATION, AGENDA ITEM NO. 8.

6 JUST TO REMIND YOU, THE GOAL OF THIS
7 INITIATIVE IS TO FUND THE GENERATION OF A
8 COMPREHENSIVE INDUCED PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL RESOURCE
9 OR IPS CELL RESOURCE. THE CREATION OF THIS RESOURCE
10 INVOLVES THREE ACTIVITIES AS SHOWN HERE: THE TISSUE
11 COLLECTION FROM PATIENTS, THE GENERATION OF IPS CELL
12 LINES FROM THE COLLECTED SAMPLES, AND THEN THE
13 BANKING AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE IPS CELL LINES.

14 THESE RESOURCES, ONCE GENERATED, CAN THEN
15 BE USED BY RESEARCHERS WORLDWIDE FOR DISEASE
16 MODELING AND FOR THE DISCOVERY OF NEW DRUG TARGETS,
17 AS WELL AS BY DRUG DEVELOPERS TO DISCOVER AND
18 DEVELOP NEW DRUGS.

19 EACH OF THESE THREE STEPS LEADING TO THIS
20 RESOURCE WILL BE FUNDED BY ITS OWN RFA. SOME OF THE
21 SPECIFICS OF EACH OF THESE RFA'S IS LISTED HERE, AND
22 I'M GOING TO BRIEFLY GO OVER THEM. UNDER RFA 12-02,
23 SEVERAL GRANTS WILL FUND THE PROCUREMENT OF TISSUES
24 FROM PATIENTS WITH VARIOUS PREVALENT GENETICALLY
25 COMPLEX DISEASES AND ALSO THE COLLECTION OF MEDICAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INFORMATION THAT WILL BE ASSOCIATED WITH EACH CELL
2 LINE TO INFORM FUTURE STUDIES.

3 RFA 12-03 WILL FUND THE DERIVATION OF ALL
4 IPS CELL LINES FROM THOSE TISSUES. A KEY FEATURE OF
5 THE DERIVATION EFFORT IS THAT THIS WILL BE
6 ACCOMPLISHED BY A SINGLE DERIVER USING A SINGLE
7 DERIVATION METHOD, THEREBY MINIMIZING THE
8 EXPERIMENTAL VARIATION BETWEEN IPS CELL LINES.

9 FINALLY, RFA 12-04 WILL FUND THE
10 ESTABLISHMENT OF A SINGLE REPOSITORY FOR THESE IPS
11 CELL LINES AND FOR ADDITIONAL PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL
12 LINES, WHICH MAY INCLUDE, AS DR. FEIGAL MENTIONED
13 JUST A MOMENT AGO, HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES
14 GENERATED BY CALIFORNIA INVESTIGATORS. THE
15 REPOSITORY WILL BANK AND DISTRIBUTE THESE HUMAN
16 PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL LINES AND ALSO MAKE AVAILABLE
17 THE DEIDENTIFIED MEDICAL INFORMATION.

18 YOU APPROVED \$4 MILLION FOR THE FUNDING OF
19 RFA 12-02, THE TISSUE COLLECTION; \$60 MILLION FOR
20 IPS CELL DERIVATION; AND \$10 MILLION FOR THE
21 REPOSITORY. ALL THREE RFA'S WERE OPEN TO NONPROFIT
22 AND FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS. AND OUR INTENT IS TO
23 INCLUDE ABOUT 3,000 TISSUE DONORS IN THIS
24 INITIATIVE.

25 TO PROVIDE SOME CONTEXT NOW AS TO HOW

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THESE THREE RFA'S WERE REVIEWED, THE REVIEW HAPPENED
2 IN A SINGLE REVIEW, TWO-AND-A-HALF-DAY REVIEW
3 MEETING. AND I'M GOING TO BRIEFLY GO OVER THE
4 REVIEW CRITERIA FOR EACH RFA, WHICH, OF COURSE, ARE
5 GOING TO BE VERY DIFFERENT FROM EACH OTHER SINCE
6 THEY'RE VERY DIFFERENT ACTIVITIES.

7 FOR RFA 12-02 FOR TISSUE COLLECTION, THE
8 REVIEWERS WERE ASKED TO EVALUATE THE SIGNIFICANCE OF
9 THE PROPOSED PROJECT. DOES THE TARGETED DISEASE
10 REPRESENT AN UNMET MEDICAL NEED? REGARDING THE
11 RATIONALE, REVIEWERS WERE ASKED TO ASSESS IF IT WILL
12 LIKELY BE POSSIBLE TO USE IPS CELLS TO MODEL THE
13 DISEASE.

14 IN CONSIDERING THE QUALITY OF THE
15 PROTOCOLS, THE REVIEWERS WERE EVALUATING WHETHER THE
16 TISSUE DONOR CONSENT IS ADEQUATE TO SUPPORT THE
17 GOALS OF THIS RFA WHILE PROTECTING THE RIGHTS OF THE
18 TISSUE DONORS. IS THE PRIVATE TISSUE DONOR
19 INFORMATION MANAGED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL
20 APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS? AND IS THE
21 MANAGEMENT OF THE TISSUE INVENTORIES AND THE
22 ASSOCIATED MEDICAL INFORMATION WELL THOUGHT OUT?
23 IS THE PROJECT FEASIBLE? DOES THE APPLICANT HAVE
24 ACCESS, FOR INSTANCE, TO THE APPROPRIATE PATIENT
25 POPULATIONS? IS THE BUDGET APPROPRIATE? AND DOES

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE TEAM HAVE THE EXPERIENCE WITH TISSUE DONOR
2 RECRUITMENT, CONSENTING, AND COLLECTING THE MEDICAL
3 INFORMATION?

4 FOR RFA 12-03, THE IPS DERIVATION AWARD,
5 REVIEWERS LOOKED AT WHETHER THE PROPOSED PROTOCOLS
6 FOR IPS CELL DERIVATION AND CHARACTERIZATION WOULD
7 LEAD TO THE PRODUCTION OF HIGH QUALITY IPS CELL
8 LINES. IN ASSESSING THE DOCUMENTATION AND QUALITY
9 CONTROL, REVIEWERS WERE ASKED TO LOOK AT THE
10 ACTIVITIES PERFORMED, TO LOOK AT WHETHER THE
11 ACTIVITIES PERFORMED BY THE DERIVER OCCUR UNDER
12 ESTABLISHED STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES. IS THERE
13 A QUALITY PROGRAM IN PLACE TO DETECT AND RESOLVE
14 EMERGING QUALITY PROBLEMS? IS IT FEASIBLE TO
15 PRODUCE THE LARGE NUMBER OF HIGH QUALITY IPS CELL
16 LINES IN THREE YEARS? DOES THE APPLICANT HAVE THE
17 PATENTS AND/OR LICENSES REGARDING IPS CELL
18 DERIVATION TECHNOLOGY ENABLING THE USE OF THE IPS
19 CELL LINES BY BOTH NONPROFIT AND FOR-PROFIT END
20 USERS?

21 I WILL JUST MENTION HERE, SINCE THIS
22 REPRESENTS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION, ANY DISCUSSION
23 OF THIS MATTER WOULD HAVE TO TAKE PLACE IN
24 CONFIDENTIAL SESSION.

25 AND THEN, FINALLY, DOES THE PROGRAM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DIRECTOR AND TEAM HAVE THE QUALIFICATIONS TO DERIVE
2 THE IPS CELL LINES? AND AGAIN, IS THE BUDGET
3 APPROPRIATE?

4 FINALLY, RFA 12-04, THE REVIEWERS
5 EVALUATED THE QUALITY OF THE REPOSITORY FACILITY AND
6 ITS EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR THE TASK. ARE THE CELL
7 HANDLING PROCEDURES APPROPRIATE TO ENSURE THE
8 DISTRIBUTION OF A HIGH QUALITY RESOURCE? SIMILAR TO
9 THE PREVIOUS RFA, REVIEWERS LOOKED AT QUALITY
10 CONTROL. THEY ALSO LOOKED AT THE CELL LINE AND DATA
11 MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS. WERE THEY SUITABLE FOR TRACKING
12 THE IPS CELL LINES AND THE ASSOCIATED MEDICAL DATA
13 AND MAKING THAT INFORMATION AND THE CELLS AVAILABLE
14 TO POTENTIAL IPS CELL USERS? IS THE MANAGEMENT OF
15 THE REPOSITORY WELL THOUGHT OUT? IS THERE A
16 REASONABLE PLAN IN PLACE TO BECOME SUSTAINABLE AFTER
17 CIRM FUNDING ENDS?

18 AND FINALLY, AS PART OF THE QUALITY OF THE
19 REPOSITORY, IS THERE A GOOD PLAN FOR BANKING
20 ADDITIONAL HUMAN PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL LINES
21 GENERATED BY CALIFORNIA INVESTIGATORS?

22 CONSIDERING FEASIBILITY, REVIEWERS LOOKED
23 AT WHETHER THE PROPOSED REPOSITORY CAN BE
24 ESTABLISHED OR EXPANDED AND OPERATED WITHIN FOUR
25 YEARS? AND AGAIN, DOES THE PROGRAM DIRECTOR AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TEAM HAVE THE QUALIFICATIONS TO EXECUTE ALL THESE
2 ACTIVITIES? AND IS THE BUDGET REASONABLE?

3 SO I'M JUST BRIEFLY GOING TO DESCRIBE TO
4 YOU THE ACTUAL PROCEEDINGS AT THE REVIEW MEETING.
5 CIRM RECEIVED 16 APPLICATIONS FOR TISSUE COLLECTION,
6 6 APPLICATIONS FOR IPS CELL DERIVATION, AND 4
7 APPLICATIONS FOR THE REPOSITORY AWARD. DURING
8 GRANTS WORKING GROUP REVIEW, APPLICATIONS TO EACH OF
9 THESE RFA'S WERE INDIVIDUALLY REVIEWED AND SCORED.
10 AND THOSE ARE THE SCORES THAT YOU WILL BE LOOKING AT
11 IN A MOMENT.

12 SINCE THE EXECUTION OF THIS INITIATIVE
13 WILL REQUIRE A FAIR AMOUNT OF COORDINATION BETWEEN
14 THE DIFFERENT COMPONENTS, WE STATED IN THE RFA'S
15 THAT IT WAS POSSIBLE FOR APPLICANTS TO COORDINATE
16 THE DERIVATION AND BANKING EFFORTS BY REFERRING TO
17 EACH OTHER'S EFFORTS IN THE APPLICATIONS. WE ALSO
18 STATED THAT THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP WOULD BE ASKED
19 TO CONSIDER WHETHER CERTAIN APPLICATIONS, SUCH AS
20 THOSE FROM A DERIVER AND A REPOSITORY, ARE ABLE TO
21 HARMONIZE AND ALIGN IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE GOALS OF
22 THIS INITIATIVE.

23 AND SO THIS REVIEW WAS THEN ACCOMPLISHED
24 AT THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP REVIEW MEETING BY A
25 DISCUSSION OF POSSIBLE DERIVER REPOSITORY PAIRS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND ALL OF THIS WAS THEN FOLLOWED BY A PROGRAMMATIC
2 REVIEW AND VOTING ON RFA 12-02, THE TISSUE
3 COLLECTION AWARDS, AND ON THE DERIVER REPOSITORY
4 PAIRS.

5 THE NEXT TWO SLIDES I WILL DESCRIBE THE
6 RECOMMENDATIONS BROUGHT FORTH BY THE GRANTS WORKING
7 GROUP ON THESE TWO ITEMS THEY VOTED ON. FOR RFA
8 12-02, TISSUE COLLECTION, SEVEN APPLICATIONS ARE
9 RECOMMENDED FOR FUNDING. THEY REPRESENT ELEVEN
10 DISEASES. THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PROPOSED TISSUE
11 DONORS IN THESE RECOMMENDED APPLICATIONS IS ABOUT
12 3,600. ABOUT 2,580 OF THOSE WOULD BE FROM DISEASED
13 INDIVIDUALS AND A LITTLE MORE THAN A THOUSAND FROM
14 UNAFFECTED CONTROLS. AND THE TOTAL FUNDS REQUESTED
15 BY THESE SEVEN APPLICATIONS AMOUNT TO ABOUT \$6.3
16 MILLION.

17 REVIEWERS ARGUE THAT, IN THE CONTEXT OF
18 GENETICALLY COMPLEX DISEASES, IT WOULD BE
19 APPROPRIATE TO INCLUDE A WELL-CHOSEN GROUP OF TISSUE
20 DONORS TO SERVE AS SHARED CONTROLS. THIS WOULD ALSO
21 MAXIMIZE THE EFFECTIVE USE OF THE FUNDS AS FEWER
22 TOTAL CONTROL TISSUE DONORS THAN PROPOSED MAY BE
23 INCLUDED. AND SO THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP,
24 THEREFORE, RECOMMENDED THAT CIRM NEGOTIATE NEW
25 COHORTS OF SHARED CONTROLS WITH THE AWARDEES. THEIR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BUDGETS, THEN, WOULD BE APPROPRIATELY ADJUSTED, AND
2 ONE OF THE GOALS OF THESE NEGOTIATIONS THEN WOULD BE
3 TO ARRIVE AT ABOUT THE 3,000 TISSUE DONORS
4 CONTEMPLATED FOR THIS INITIATIVE.

5 SO THOSE ARE THE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RFA
6 12-02.

7 MR. SHESTACK: WAS THERE ALSO A SENSE THAT
8 SINCE A LOT OF THE RECRUITMENT FOR THIS TISSUE
9 DERIVATION HAS ACTUALLY ALREADY BEEN DONE IN MANY OF
10 THESE CASES, THAT STAFF MIGHT BE ABLE TO FIND SOME
11 ADDITIONAL SAVINGS IN HERE THAT MIGHT HELP US
12 JUSTIFY GOING UP IN TERMS OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF
13 PEOPLE WE ARE CONSIDERING?

14 DR. GRIESHAMMER: YOU MEAN THOSE
15 APPLICANTS WHO HAVE ALREADY PATIENT COHORTS
16 CONSENTED, LET'S SAY, FOR OTHER ACTIVITIES OR MAYBE
17 EVEN FOR IPS CELL --

18 MR. SHESTACK: THEY'RE THE EXACT SAME
19 PATIENTS, BUT FOR OTHER ACTIVITIES, AND THEY MAY BE
20 CHARGING US. SO WE COULD SAVE SOME MONEY.

21 DR. GRIESHAMMER: SO THE APPLICANTS WERE
22 ASKED TO PROVIDE A BUDGET BASED ON THE ACTIVITIES
23 THEY WOULD HAVE TO PERFORM TO RECRUIT THEIR
24 PATIENTS. AND IN THE APPLICATIONS THEY TALKED A LOT
25 ALSO ABOUT THE ACTUAL PATIENT COHORTS, THAT THEY ARE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ALREADY -- THE DOCTORS IF THEY'RE SEEING THEM AND
2 HOW THEY HAVE BEEN INTERACTING WITH THEM. SO THE
3 BUDGETS FOR EACH OF THESE APPLICATIONS SHOULD
4 REFLECT THE ACTUAL COSTS FOR RECRUITMENT.

5 MR. SHESTACK: THERE MIGHT BE ROOM FOR
6 SAVINGS.

7 DR. GRIESHAMMER: SO WE CAN LOOK AT THAT.
8 THAT'S A GOOD IDEA.

9 THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GRANTS WORKING
10 GROUP FOR THE DERIVATION AND REPOSITORY AWARDS, I
11 WANT TO REMIND YOU THAT IN THIS CASE ONLY ONE
12 APPLICATION WILL BE AWARDED FOR EACH OF THESE RFA'S.
13 THE REVIEWERS RECOMMENDED THE TOP SCORING DERIVER
14 APPLICATION AND THE STOP SCORING REPOSITORY
15 APPLICATION FOR FUNDING. THIS IS THE FIRST CHOICE
16 PAIR INDICATED ON THE SLIDE. IN ADDITION, REVIEWERS
17 PROVIDED CIRM WITH A SECOND AND THIRD CHOICE PAIR
18 COMBINATION.

19 IN CONSIDERING THESE APPLICATIONS,
20 REVIEWERS ASKED CIRM TO COMPARE AND CLARIFY
21 LICENSING FEES AND ROYALTIES ASSOCIATED WITH IPS
22 CELL DERIVATION TECHNOLOGIES DESCRIBED IN THE
23 DERIVATION APPLICATIONS AND OTHER BUSINESS
24 CONSIDERATIONS. CIRM DID INVESTIGATE THESE ISSUES.
25 AS THIS INFORMATION IS CONFIDENTIAL, WE WOULD BE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PREPARED TO TALK ABOUT CIRM'S FINDINGS IN THIS
2 REGARD IN CLOSED SESSION.

3 MY FINAL SLIDE SUMMARIZES THE GRANTS
4 WORKING GROUP RECOMMENDATIONS. AS I JUST MENTIONED,
5 THE COMBINED BUDGETS FOR THE SEVEN RECOMMENDED
6 TISSUE COLLECTION PROPOSALS AMOUNTS TO \$6.3 MILLION.
7 THIS DOES EXCEED THE APPROVED BUDGET OF \$4 MILLION.
8 AND AS I HAD MENTIONED, THIS MAY BE REDUCED THROUGH
9 IMPLEMENTATION OF SHARED CONTROLS AND SOME OTHER
10 CREATIVE ACTIVITIES. BUT I WOULD LIKE TO ASK IF YOU
11 APPROVE THOSE SEVEN APPLICATIONS FOR FUNDING, YOU
12 APPROVE THE CURRENTLY REQUESTED \$6.3 MILLION AS WE
13 DO NOT YET KNOW EXACTLY HOW THE BUDGETS WILL CHANGE.

14 AND THEN AS PART OF THE FIRST CHOICE PAIR,
15 THE RECOMMENDATION FOR DERIVER AND ONE REPOSITORY
16 ARE RECOMMENDED FOR FUNDING AT THE ORIGINALLY
17 APPROVED BUDGETS OF 16 AND \$10 MILLION RESPECTIVELY.

18 AND I WILL END BY JUST MENTIONING THAT WE
19 DID RECEIVE FOUR EXTRAORDINARY PETITIONS. WE
20 RECEIVED A LETTER OF RESPONSE TO THIS REVIEW AS WELL
21 AS VARIOUS OTHER PIECES OF INFORMATION, SOME OF
22 WHICH ARE CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

23 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: UTA, ON THE
24 EXTRAORDINARY PETITIONS, WHICH OF THE RFA'S DID
25 THOSE PERTAIN SPECIFICALLY?

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. GRIESHAMMER: ALL THREE. TWO FOR
2 DERIVER, AND THEN THE LETTER OF RESPONSE IS FOR
3 ANOTHER DERIVER APPLICATION, ONE FOR A REPOSITORY
4 AND ONE FOR TISSUE CULTURE.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY.

6 MR. SHESTACK: ARE THEY IN THE BINDER?

7 DR. GRIESHAMMER: YES. IF YOU LOOK AT THE
8 NUMBERS ASSOCIATED WITH THE APPLICATION, IF IT'S AN
9 I.T., A NUMBER THAT STARTS WITH I.T., IT'S FOR
10 TISSUE COLLECTION. IF IT'S I.D., IT'S FOR
11 DERIVATION. IF IT'S I.R., IT'S FOR REPOSITORY.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. I THINK THAT
13 WE'RE GOING TO BE NEEDING TO HAVE A CLOSED SESSION.
14 BUT IN ORDER TO BEST INFORM THAT, UTA, WOULD YOU
15 LIKE TO ORCHESTRATE PUBLIC COMMENT BY THE
16 EXTRAORDINARY PETITIONERS IN ADVANCE?

17 DR. GRIESHAMMER: I THINK THE OTHER THING
18 WE CAN ALSO GO FORTH WITH, IF I UNDERSTAND
19 CORRECTLY, IS TO ACTUALLY LOOK AT, AS WE NORMALLY DO
20 AT THIS POINT, AND THIS TIME IT'S GOING TO BE A
21 LITTLE BIT MORE COMPLICATED SINCE WE CONSIDERED
22 THREE RFA'S, BUT GIL WOULD PRESENT THE ACTUAL RANKED
23 RECOMMENDATIONS.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES, THANK YOU. AND
25 THEN WE GO ON TO THE PUBLIC COMMENT.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MR. SHESTACK: UTA, CAN YOU ADDRESS THE
2 TIMING? THE RECOMMENDED REPOSITORY IS NOT FROM
3 CALIFORNIA. AND THE RECOMMENDED DERIVER IS OR IS
4 NOT?

5 DR. GRIESHAMMER: IS NOT.

6 MR. SHESTACK: NEITHER ARE. AND MAYBE NOT
7 EVEN ON THE SECOND TIER AS WELL, BUT YET A LOT OF
8 THE TISSUE COLLECTIONS MIGHT BE READY QUICKLY. WILL
9 IT TAKE EXCESSIVE TIME FOR THESE PEOPLE TO BUILD
10 FACILITIES IN CALIFORNIA? AND CAN YOU ADDRESS THEIR
11 ACTUAL COMMITMENT TO LONG-TERM INVESTMENT IN
12 CALIFORNIA?

13 DR. GRIESHAMMER: SO THIS WAS LOOKED AT BY
14 THE REVIEWERS. AND I CAN SAY THAT THE TOP DERIVER
15 AND REPOSITORY, ALTHOUGH FROM OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA,
16 WERE ACTUALLY LAUDED FOR HAVING ALREADY IDENTIFIED
17 AND LEASED THE APPROPRIATE SPACE AND DO SEEM TO BE
18 ABLE TO BE READY PRETTY QUICKLY IN SETTING UP THE
19 FACILITIES. BUT, YES, THIS WAS A CONCERN THAT THE
20 GRANTS WORKING GROUP DID CONSIDER.

21 DR. TROUNSON: SO, JON, I THINK THAT WOULD
22 BE FAIR TO SAY FOR ALL OF THEM, THAT THEY GAVE A
23 COMMITMENT TO GET THESE ESTABLISHED IN RATHER QUICK
24 ORDER. AND THERE ARE LETTERS THERE TO YOU
25 SUPPORTING THAT. SO I THINK ALL OF THEM TOOK A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMMITMENT TO GET THIS DONE IN A VERY RAPID FASHION.

2 DR. GRIESHAMMER: IF I CAN MAKE ONE OTHER
3 COMMENT IN THIS REGARD. REALIZING THAT THERE WOULD
4 BE A LOT OF COORDINATION THAT ACTUALLY DOES HAVE TO
5 HAPPEN BETWEEN ALL THE MOVING PARTS HERE, CIRM WILL
6 ORGANIZE WITHIN THE NEXT FEW MONTHS A MEETING OF ALL
7 THE AWARDEES TO GET STARTED ON COORDINATING VARIOUS
8 ACTIVITIES. AND THEN CIRM WILL BE INVOLVED IN
9 MAKING SURE ALL THE PIECES ARE MOVING AT THE PROPER
10 SPEED.

11 MR. SHESTACK: AND YOU PLAN TO HAVE A
12 DEDICATED STAFF MEMBER TO JOCKEY ALL THIS TOO; IS
13 THAT CORRECT?

14 DR. TROUNSON: AT THE MOMENT WE HAVEN'T
15 APPOINTED SOMEONE, BUT WE'RE IN THE PROCESS, WE'RE
16 BEING OUT THERE IN THE PROCESS --

17 MR. SHESTACK: THAT'S A GREAT IDEA.

18 DR. TROUNSON: -- TRYING TO FIND SOMEBODY,
19 NOT ONLY, I THINK, IMPORTANTLY TO HELP WITH THE
20 INTEGRATION OF THE PROGRAMS HERE, BUT ALSO THE
21 UTILIZATION OF THOSE CELLS IN THE BANK BECAUSE WE
22 DON'T WANT THEM SET DOWN AND NOT UTILIZED AT THE
23 HIGHEST POSSIBLE RATE. YEAH. WE WILL HAVE THAT
24 PERSON AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, BUT WE HAVEN'T ACTUALLY
25 APPOINTED ANYONE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MR. SHESTACK: YOU COULD MAKE A LOT OF USE
2 OUT OF THAT PERSON. THAT PERSON COULD MAKE SURE
3 THAT THIS MATERIAL IS USED. IT'S A GREAT IDEA.

4 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. STEWARD.

5 DR. STEWARD: JUST A POINT OF ORDER. FROM
6 WHAT YOU'VE SAID, I THOUGHT MAYBE YOU WERE IMPLYING
7 THAT THERE WOULD BE PUBLIC COMMENT FOR ALL OF THE
8 EXTRAORDINARY PETITIONS. AND MAYBE I'M
9 MISREMEMBERING WHAT OUR TRADITIONAL POLICY HAS BEEN,
10 BUT I THOUGHT IT WAS THE CASE THAT ONLY THOSE
11 EXTRAORDINARY PETITIONS THAT WERE BROUGHT UP BY A
12 MEMBER OF THE BOARD WERE ACTUALLY PRESENTED IN A
13 PUBLIC SESSION. AM I WRONG ON THAT?

14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: NO. THAT IS CORRECT.
15 THAT'S THE NORMAL PROCEDURE, BUT THE QUESTION WAS,
16 WE ARE GOING INTO CLOSED SESSION, WOULD IT BE
17 BENEFICIAL FOR THE BOARD'S SAKE TO HEAR SOME PUBLIC
18 COMMENT IN ADVANCE TO INFORM THAT CLOSED SESSION,
19 WHICH WOULD BE DEFINITELY DEVIATION FROM THE NORM,
20 BUT THAT WAS HOW WE AROSE AT THAT CONCLUSION.

21 DR. TROUNSON: I THINK THAT'S A VERY GOOD
22 IDEA. I THINK THIS IS A COMPLEX ISSUE. IT'S A
23 RATHER COMPETITIVE MATTER AND IT'S A LITTLE
24 DIFFERENT THAN WHAT WE'VE DONE IN THE PAST. SO I
25 THINK IT MIGHT BE HELPFUL TO HEAR THOSE PEOPLE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BEFORE WE GO TO CLOSED SESSION, AND IT WILL GIVE YOU
2 A BETTER CHANCE TO, I THINK, INTERROGATE THE
3 PROCESSES AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS.

4 DR. STEWARD: MAYBE IT'S A MOOT POINT
5 BECAUSE THIS WILL BE, I GUESS, THE LAST TIME WE'RE
6 DOING IT IN THIS WAY WITH AN EXTRAORDINARY PETITION
7 PROCESS. BUT JUST I WOULD LIKE TO GO ON RECORD AS
8 THIS BEING AN EXCEPTION TO OUR NORMAL PROCEDURE.

9 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SO NOTED. THANK YOU.

10 MS. SAMUELSON: AND I WOULD LIKE TO HEAR
11 FROM ONE OF THE PETITIONS.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WE'RE NOT QUITE READY
13 YET FOR THAT. ANY QUESTIONS FOR UTA? DR. SAMBRANO.

14 DR. SAMBRANO: SO WHAT I'M SHOWING YOU
15 HERE IS SOMETHING YOU ALREADY HAVE IN YOUR BOOKS,
16 WHICH IS THE LISTING IN RANK ORDER OF THE TISSUE
17 COLLECTION APPLICATIONS. AND I ALSO HAVE ANOTHER
18 SPREADSHEET HERE FOR THE DERIVATION AND REPOSITORY
19 APPLICATIONS INDICATING -- IT IS IN THE BOOK TOO
20 BECAUSE I KNOW IT'S ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TO READ AT
21 THIS LEVEL. BUT IT MAY BE WORTHWHILE TO GO OR TO
22 CONSIDER AT LEAST ONE BEFORE YOU GO TO THE NEXT ONE.
23 SO THE TISSUE COLLECTION ONE IS THE ONE I'M PUTTING
24 UP FIRST IF YOU WANT TO TAKE THAT INTO
25 CONSIDERATION.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MR. HARRISON: WHILE THE MEMBERS ARE
2 REVIEWING THE TISSUE COLLECTION SCORES IN THEIR
3 BOOKS, LET ME JUST POINT OUT THAT THE APPLICATION
4 REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE IS NOW MEETING TO CONSIDER THESE
5 APPLICATIONS.

6 (THE ICOC WAS THEN RECESSED AND
7 RECONVENED AS THE APPLICATION REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE,
8 THE TRANSCRIPT OF WHICH IS BOUND UNDER SEPARATE
9 COVER.)

10 (THE ICOC WAS THEN RECONVENED AND
11 HEARD AS FOLLOWS:)

12 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MARIA, CAN WE DO 12?

13 MS. BONNEVILLE: WE DO NOT HAVE A QUORUM.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: HOW ARE WE ON GETTING
15 JOAN BACK IN THE ROOM?

16 MS. BONNEVILLE: WITHOUT DR. PULIAFITO,
17 UNFORTUNATELY WE DON'T HAVE A QUORUM.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. SO WE APPEAR
19 TO -- I'M WAITING FOR MARIA TO FINISH HER
20 DISCUSSION. WOULD THE BOARD LIKE AN UPDATE ON THE
21 TRANSLATIONAL PORTFOLIO?

22 DR. TROUNSON: I THINK WE SHOULD DO IT IF
23 YOU'VE GOT THE TIME. I THINK IT'S IMPORTANT.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: HOW ABOUT THIS? HOW
25 ABOUT IF YOU COULD DO IT FOR THE BOARD HERE, AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEN YOU COULD SEND HER THE PRESENTATION AND WALK
2 HER THROUGH IT OVER THE PHONE AT A SUBSEQUENT DATE?
3 LET'S DO THAT. IT'S THE BOARD'S PLEASURE TO HEAR
4 THIS. I THINK THIS WOULD BE VERY INTERESTING FOR
5 EVERYBODY. DR. FEIGAL, PLEASE PROCEED.

6 DR. FEIGAL: WE ARE DELIGHTED, DR. OLSON
7 AND I, TO BRING YOU AN UPDATE ON THE PROGRESS ON THE
8 TRANSLATIONAL PORTFOLIO. WHAT WE PLAN TO DO IS GIVE
9 YOU AN UPDATE ON WHERE WE ARE WITH THE DIFFERENT
10 DISEASE TEAMS. I'LL GIVE YOU SOME ILLUSTRATIVE
11 EXAMPLES FROM EYE, NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASE, AND
12 CARDIOVASCULAR PORTFOLIO, AND THEN JUST RAISE SOME
13 QUESTIONS FOR CONSIDERATION ABOUT OUR PORTFOLIO IN
14 TERMS OF THERAPEUTIC AREAS, THE TYPE OF CELL
15 PLATFORM WE'RE USING, THE BALANCE, NOT TO GET
16 ANSWERS TODAY, BUT JUST TO GO THROUGH SOME OF THE
17 ISSUES THAT WE NEED TO FACE AS WE GET INTO OUR FOCUS
18 AND DELIVER PHASE OF THIS AGENCY.

19 SO FIRST OF ALL, I WANT TO ACKNOWLEDGE DR.
20 RAHUL THAKAR WHO PUT TOGETHER A TREMENDOUS AMOUNT OF
21 WORK TO GATHER THE DATA FOR US AND ALSO, OF COURSE,
22 TO OUR SCIENCE OFFICERS VERY ABLY LED BY DR. BETTINA
23 STEPHEN FOR THE DEVELOPMENT TEAM, DR. PAT OLSON FOR
24 THE EARLY TRANSLATION TEAM. SO THIS REPRESENTS A
25 TREMENDOUS AMOUNT OF WORK FROM MANY PEOPLE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REMINDING YOU ABOUT WHERE WE'RE TRYING TO
2 GO, WE'RE TRYING TO ADVANCE THE SCIENCE TO DEVELOP
3 TREATMENTS FOR PATIENTS. THESE ARE CURES,
4 TREATMENTS. WE'RE TRYING TO TRANSFORM MEDICINE.
5 THE FIRST FIVE YEARS OF CIRM, CULTIVATING THE FIELD,
6 INTELLECTUAL CAPITAL. YOU HEARD FROM RICK KELLER
7 EARLIER TODAY ABOUT THE PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE WE
8 PUT INTO PLACE. AND THE SEED FUNDING THAT WAS PUT
9 INTO PLACE AS WELL.

10 WE'RE NOW IN WHAT WE CALL THE FOCUS PHASE
11 WHERE WE'RE TRYING TO PRIORITIZE OUR PROJECTS, OUR
12 INVESTMENTS TO DRIVE THE SCIENCE INTO CLINICAL
13 TRIALS FOR PATIENTS SO THAT WE CAN DETERMINE WHETHER
14 OR NOT WE'RE GETTING THAT PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE OF
15 THERAPEUTIC BENEFIT. FRANKLY, YOU'RE GIVING A
16 SUPPLEMENT NOW TO ONE OF OUR FRONT RUNNING DISEASE
17 TEAMS THAT IS GOING TO ENABLE US TO ACCELERATE OUR
18 ABILITY TO GET THERE.

19 THIS IS ALSO AN IMPORTANT TIME ABOUT
20 DEVELOPING PARTNERSHIPS WITH DIFFERENT DISCIPLINES,
21 WITH PATIENTS, WITH INDUSTRY SO THAT WE CAN ACTUALLY
22 MOVE FORWARD IN 2016 TO FACILITATE THE
23 COMMERCIALIZATION OF THERAPIES, TO ADVANCE THOSE
24 THERAPIES TO PATIENTS, AND TO ENABLE A BUSINESS
25 MODEL FOR STEM CELL-BASED THERAPIES.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO DATE WE HAVE OVER 560 RESEARCH AND
2 FACILITY AWARDS TO OVER 60 INSTITUTES AND COMPANIES,
3 12 NEW INSTITUTES AND CENTERS OF REGENERATIVE
4 MEDICINE, OVER 1200 MAJOR SCIENTIFIC PAPERS, WE
5 BROUGHT OVER 130 NEW MAJOR STEM CELL RESEARCHERS IN
6 CALIFORNIA, AND I THINK YOU HEARD TODAY WE'RE
7 BRINGING MORE. WE'RE BRINGING COMPANIES TO
8 CALIFORNIA AND JOBS.

9 OF THOSE 560 AWARDS, 77 OF THEM ARE
10 TRANSLATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS THAT ARE WORKING
11 ON MOVING THE SCIENCE TOWARDS PATIENTS. OF THOSE
12 77, 50 ARE EARLY TRANSLATION. THAT'S TO SAY
13 DEVELOPING THAT PRECLINICAL PROOF OF CONCEPT AND
14 IDENTIFYING THAT DEVELOPMENT CANDIDATE. TWENTY-FIVE
15 OF THEM ARE DISEASE TEAMS, THESE ARE TEAMS THAT ARE
16 WORKING TO FILE THAT IND AND ACTUALLY TO CONDUCT A
17 CLINICAL TRIAL, AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS WHICH
18 ARE REALLY GEARED TOWARDS BRINGING INDUSTRY INTO THE
19 EQUATION. OF THE 1.7 BILLION THAT'S ALREADY BEEN
20 AWARDED, 632 MILLION ARE TOWARDS THESE TRANSLATIONAL
21 PROGRAMS.

22 IN OUR FOCUS AND DELIVER PHASE, SOME OF
23 THE NEW THINGS THAT WE'RE PUTTING TOGETHER THAT I
24 WANTED TO TELL YOU ABOUT, AND YOU HEARD A FEW OF
25 THEM EARLIER TODAY, WE'RE CREATING A SCIENTIFIC

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ADVISORY BOARD TO PROVIDE ADVICE ON CRITICAL AND
2 MAJOR STRATEGIC ISSUES TO ACCELERATE THE IMPACT AND
3 DELIVERY OF CIRM'S MISSION. WE ARE REALLY THINKING
4 OF THIS IN AN URGENT WAY. WHETHER IT'S TWO
5 MEETINGS, FOUR MEETINGS, OR EIGHT MEETINGS, WE'RE
6 GOING TO HAVE THESE ADVISORS COME TO HELP US IN
7 TERMS OF THE FOCUS ON OTHER STRATEGIES, WHETHER OR
8 NOT WE'VE GOT THE RIGHT PARTNERSHIPS ALIGNED WITH
9 THE FUTURE DELIVERY OF THE CLINICAL OUTCOMES, AND
10 IDENTIFY NEW OPPORTUNITIES, NEW FUNDING AREAS, AND
11 MAKING SURE THAT WE HAVE THE RIGHT INTERNATIONAL
12 CONNECTIONS TO AMPLIFY CIRM'S PROGRESS HERE IN
13 CALIFORNIA.

14 WE THINK THAT COMMUNICATION IS VITALLY
15 IMPORTANT. WE'RE PUTTING TOGETHER NEW PUBLIC
16 ABSTRACTS FROM THE ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORTS TO BETTER
17 INFORM THE PUBLIC ABOUT CIRM'S RESEARCH. WE PLAN TO
18 DO THIS IN EASY OR EASIER TO UNDERSTAND LANGUAGE
19 WITHOUT SO MUCH TECHNICAL JARGON ABOUT THE
20 ACCOMPLISHMENTS THAT ARE BEING MADE ON THESE
21 PROJECTS, HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENTS RELATE TO THE
22 GOALS OF THE PROJECT, CONCISE AND CLEAR SUMMARY OF
23 HOW THE RESEARCH CONTRIBUTES TO ADVANCING STEM CELL
24 RESEARCH, AND WHY THIS IS IMPORTANT.

25 IN ADDITION, WE'RE GOING TO EMPHASIZE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OUTCOMES REPORTING. THIS WILL BE BRINGING BACK TO
2 YOU NEW RESEARCH AREAS OF FOCUS, NEW COLLABORATIONS,
3 NEW FUNDING, NEW COMPANIES THAT HAVE BEEN FORMED OR
4 ALLIANCES FORGED, REGULATORY FILINGS, CLINICAL
5 TRIALS, INVENTION DISCLOSURES, PATENT APPLICATIONS,
6 LICENSING ACTIVITIES, AND HOW AND TO WHAT USE ARE
7 THE BIOLOGIC REAGENTS, TECHNIQUES, TOOLS AND
8 TECHNOLOGIES THAT WE'RE FUNDING ARE GETTING USED,
9 AND ALSO TELL YOU ABOUT JOB CREATION. WE'VE GOT A
10 LOT OF TRAINING PROGRAMS WITH CIRM SCHOLARS WITH A
11 VARIETY OF OUR DIFFERENT PROGRAMS. WE'RE GOING TO
12 LET YOU KNOW WHAT HAPPENS TO THESE INDIVIDUALS.

13 THIS IS A CUMULATIVE LOOK AT OUR FUNDING
14 BETWEEN 2009 AND 2012. YOU ALREADY KNOW ABOUT WHERE
15 THE FUNDING WENT IN THE FIRST FEW YEARS OF CIRM. IT
16 WAS THE INTELLECTUAL CAPITAL, IT WAS THE PHYSICAL
17 INFRASTRUCTURE, IT WAS THE BASIC SCIENCE, IT WAS THE
18 SEED FUNDING. IT WASN'T UNTIL 2009, REALLY JUST
19 ABOUT FOUR YEARS AGO, THAT WE EVEN STARTED FUNDING
20 THE EARLY TRANSLATIONAL PROGRAMS. IT WASN'T UNTIL
21 2010 THAT THE DISEASE TEAMS EVEN GOT STARTED, AND IT
22 WASN'T TILL 2012 UNTIL WE HAD OUR SECOND COHORT OF
23 DISEASE TEAMS.

24 SO WE CURRENTLY HAVE 77 PROGRAMS FUNDED TO
25 THE TUNE OF 632 MILLION. OF THOSE 77 PROGRAMS RIGHT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NOW, SOME OF THEM HAVE CLOSED, SOME OF THEM HAVE NOT
2 YET STARTED. SO ACTUALLY WE HAVE 70 ACTIVE CIRM
3 TRANSLATIONAL PROJECTS. OF THOSE, THE DOLLARS THAT
4 HAVE BEEN SPENT ON -- THAT ARE BEING SPENT ON THIS
5 PART OF THE PORTFOLIO IS 552 MILLION.

6 FOR THE EARLY TRANSLATION PART OF THE
7 PORTFOLIO, WE HAVE A TOTAL OF 52 EARLY TRANSLATION
8 AWARDS, WHICH INCLUDE TWO CONVERSIONS FROM THE
9 DISEASE TEAM. ONE OF THE THINGS THAT YOU GAVE US AS
10 AN OPTION WAS THAT IF THE DISEASE TEAMS, THEY'RE
11 MAKING PROGRESS, BUT THEY'RE NOT REALLY GOING TO BE
12 ON TRACK FOR THEIR IND, WE HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO
13 MOVE THEM TO AN EARLIER PHASE OF THE RESEARCH
14 PROJECT, AND WE HAVE DONE THAT IN TWO INSTANCES.

15 WE'VE ALSO HAD CLOSURE OF SOME OF THE
16 EARLY DISEASE TEAMS SO THAT RIGHT NOW WE HAVE A
17 TOTAL OF 47 EARLY TRANSLATIONAL PROJECTS. TWO OF
18 THOSE EARLY TRANSLATIONAL PROJECTS THAT ARE WORKING
19 ON DEVELOPMENT CANDIDATES HAVE ADVANCED IN THE
20 PIPELINE TO DISEASE TEAMS. SO IT GOES BOTH WAYS.
21 SOME OF THE DISEASE TEAMS, THEY NEED TO GO BACK
22 EARLIER. SOME OF THE EARLY ARE TO ADVANCE TO
23 DISEASE TEAM.

24 THIS IS A BIG PICTURE UPDATE OF THE
25 DISEASE TEAM I STATUS. REMEMBER, THESE ARE THE 14

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TEAMS THAT WERE FUNDED IN 2010. OF ALL THOSE 14
2 DISEASE TEAMS, TWO ARE ACTUALLY NOW READY TO GO INTO
3 A CLINICAL TRIAL. THE FIRST IS BY DR. MARBAN. AN
4 IND WAS APPROVED IN JUNE OF LAST YEAR. HIS TRIAL
5 HAS ALREADY STARTED WITH SOME FUNDING BY NIH. HE
6 SUCCESSFULLY COMPETED THROUGH THE COMPANY CAPRICOR
7 FOR THE CLINICAL TRIAL THROUGH A DISEASE TEAM II.

8 THE SECOND CLINICAL TRIAL THAT'S STARTING
9 IS FROM THE COMPANY CALIMMUNE. WHAT WE DID WITH
10 THAT AWARD IS REALLY GET A TWOFER. THE CHEN
11 COMPONENT IS CONTINUING TO WORK ON EARLY COMPONENTS
12 OF SOME OF THE TOOLS THAT ARE NEEDED TO TRANSLATE
13 THE INTERESTING SCIENCE INTO WHAT CAN BE USED FOR
14 HIV DISEASE. THE OTHER COMPONENT OF THE DISEASE
15 TEAM, WHICH WAS CO-PI'D BY CALIMMUNE, ACTUALLY WERE
16 ABLE TO FILE THEIR IND, GET IT APPROVED, AND ARE
17 MOVING FORWARD WITH A CLINICAL TRIAL IN HIV DISEASE.

18 THE OTHER ONES, AS YOU CAN SEE, ONE WAS
19 TERMINATED.

20 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. FEIGAL, WHEN IS,
21 JUST FOR THE BOARD'S SAKE, THAT TRIAL SET TO BEGIN?

22 DR. FEIGAL: I'M GOING TO SHOW YOU A
23 SUMMARY SLIDE, BUT ALL THE CLINICAL TRIALS I'M GOING
24 TO TELL ABOUT ARE GOING TO START IN 2013. THERE
25 WILL BE THREE CLINICAL TRIALS STARTING IN 2013.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU.

2 DR. FEIGAL: THE BERGER TEAM, AS YOU
3 ALREADY KNOW, WAS TERMINATED DUE TO INABILITY TO
4 MEET -- THEY HAD NO-GO MILESTONES. THEY WEREN'T
5 ABLE TO GET THE DATA. THEY DID THE RESEARCH, THE
6 DATA DIDN'T COOPERATE; AND SO AS WE ARE ABLE, WE
7 TERMINATED THAT AWARD BECAUSE THEY DIDN'T MEET THAT
8 NO-GO MILESTONE.

9 IN ADDITION, THERE'S ANOTHER AWARD FROM
10 GOLDSTEIN ON ALS WHERE THEY'RE MAKING PROGRESS,
11 THEY'RE DOING GOOD RESEARCH, BUT THEY'RE REALLY AT
12 AN EARLIER STAGE OF DISEASE. SO WE REFINED THE
13 SCOPE AND THE BUDGET OF THAT PROJECT AND CONVERTED
14 THEM TO AN EARLY TRANSLATION AWARD.

15 LET ME TELL YOU ABOUT THE OUTCOMES OF THE
16 CONTINUING DISEASE TEAMS THEN. MARBAN, AS I SAID,
17 NOW HAS A FILED, APPROVED IND THROUGH THE COMPANY
18 CAPRICOR. THEY ATTRACTED OUTSIDE DOLLARS TO CONDUCT
19 THE PHASE I OF THE PHASE I-II CLINICAL TRIAL OF
20 ALLOGENEIC CARDIOSPHERE CELL THERAPY. THEY'RE
21 CURRENTLY ENROLLING PATIENTS ON THE PHASE I THIS
22 YEAR. THEY SECURED CIRM FUNDING THROUGH A DISEASE
23 TEAM II AWARD. THE PI ON THAT AWARD IS DR. SMITH.
24 THEY'RE LEVERAGING THEIR FUNDING WITH US TO CONDUCT
25 THE PHASE II COMPONENT IN PATIENTS WITH RECENT HEART

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ATTACK WHO HAVE HEART FAILURE. WE'RE EVEN UP ON
2 CLINICAL.GOV. THAT'S THE CLINICALTRIALS.GOV
3 IDENTIFIER FOR THE TRIAL.

4 THE NEXT ONE IS DR. SYMMONDS. HE WAS THE
5 CO-PI ON THE CHEN AWARD. WE GAVE HIM, THE REMAINING
6 FUNDS FROM THAT DISEASE TEAM I AWARD, SO IT DIDN'T
7 REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DOLLARS, A DISEASE TEAM WITH
8 THEIR OWN NUMBER NOW WHERE WE HAD THE CLINICAL
9 DEVELOPMENT ADVISORY PANEL REVIEW THEIR PROTOCOL AND
10 THE BACKGROUND DATA TO LEVERAGE DISEASE TEAM I
11 FUNDING OF THE COMPANY CALIMMUNE TO ENTER A
12 FIRST-IN-HUMAN CLINICAL TRIAL WITH THEIR AUTOLOGOUS
13 CELL THERAPY THAT ATTACKS HIV ENTRY. IT'S THROUGH
14 THE CCR5 AND THROUGH A C 46 FUSION. THEY ARE
15 ALREADY WORKING ON THEIR IRB APPROVALS, THEIR SITE
16 INITIATIONS ARE IN PROGRESS IN CALIFORNIA, AND THEY
17 PLAN TO ENROLL PATIENTS AT CALIFORNIA SITES THIS
18 YEAR. THEY HAVE ALSO SHARED THE TRIAL DESIGN AND
19 WILL SHARE DATA WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE FROM A
20 SECOND PLANNED, FUTURE EX-U.S. TRIAL WITH THE SAME
21 PRODUCT IN A DIFFERENT SUBGROUP OF HIV PATIENTS. WE
22 THINK THIS WILL BE EXTREMELY HELPFUL US AND
23 COMPLEMENT THE TYPE OF WORK THAT WE'RE DOING HERE IN
24 THE STATES BY THEIR ABILITY AND WILLINGNESS TO SHARE
25 THAT DATA THAT THEY'LL DO WITH AN EX-U.S. TRIAL.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ONCE AGAIN, THIS IS UP ON
2 WWW.CLINICALTRIALS.GOV, AND THIS IS THE
3 CLINICALTRIALS.GOV IDENTIFIER FOR THAT
4 FIRST-IN-HUMAN CLINICAL TRIAL.

5 DR. ZAIA CONTINUES WITH HIS LEAD CANDIDATE
6 AT CITY OF HOPE WITH AN AUTOLOGOUS STEM CELL
7 THERAPY. HE'S ACHIEVED PRECLINICAL PROOF OF
8 CONCEPT. HE'S LOOKING AT A NEW APPLICATION OF A
9 TECHNOLOGY TO ENHANCE TRANSDUCTION AND SAFETY OF
10 THAT PRODUCT TO ATTACK HIV ENTRY. HE'S USING A
11 DIFFERENT MECHANISTIC APPROACH THAN THE SYMMONDS
12 TEAM, AND HE'S PLANNING FOR FIRST-IN-HUMAN TRIALS
13 FOR HIV PATIENTS.

14 DR. SLAMON, WORKING AT UCLA, AND HIS TEAM,
15 THEY ALSO HAVE A CANADIAN PARTNER, HAVE COMPLETED
16 THE IND-ENABLING STUDIES FOR THEIR FIRST CANDIDATE
17 MOLECULE. THEY HAVE IDENTIFIED THE LEAD CANDIDATE
18 IN A SECOND PROGRAM AND ARE CONDUCTING THE
19 IND-ENABLING STUDIES. THEY'RE PLANNING A
20 FIRST-IN-HUMAN FOR PATIENTS WITH SOLID CANCERS.

21 DR. ABOODY IS AT CITY OF HOPE. SHE'S
22 WORKING ON NEURAL STEM CELL-BASED TREATMENTS THAT
23 ACTUALLY WILL HOME TO A VERY HARD TO TREAT TUMOR,
24 BRAIN CANCER, AND IT'S DELIVERING AN ENZYME THAT
25 WILL HOPEFULLY ENHANCE CHEMOTHERAPY DELIVERY TO THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SPECIFIC AREA OF THE CANCER IN THE BRAIN. THEY'VE
2 ALSO BEEN AWARDED NIH/NINDS FUNDS TO DO THEIR WORK.
3 THEY'VE ALSO ACHIEVED PRECLINICAL PROOF OF
4 PRINCIPLE. THEY'VE HELD THEIR PRE-IND MEETING WITH
5 THE FDA. THEY'VE DEVELOPED AN IN VIVO IRON-BASED
6 CELL LABELING PROTOCOL, AND THREE PATIENTS HAVE
7 ALREADY RECEIVED IT. IT'S VERY IMPORTANT. THEY'RE
8 ACTUALLY TRYING TO ADVANCE THE FIELD BY IDENTIFYING
9 HOW TO TRACK THESE CELLS ONCE YOU INJECT THEM INTO
10 THE BRAIN. SO THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT TECHNOLOGY.

11 IN ADDITION, SHE'S FOUNDED A COMPANY,
12 THERABIOLOGICS. SHE'S IN THE MIDST OF PLANNING HER
13 CLINICAL TRIAL FOR PATIENTS WITH BRAIN CANCER.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. FEIGAL, I BELIEVE I
15 HEARD, I THINK THE BOARD WOULD BE INTERESTED, THAT
16 ONE OF THE PARTIES INVOLVED IN DEVELOPING THE
17 TRACKING TECHNOLOGY IS A BRIDGES STUDENT, IF I'M NOT
18 MISTAKEN. HAD YOU HEARD THAT? I THINK -- VERY
19 PROUD OF THAT. THAT'S ADDITIONAL VINDICATION OF OUR
20 OBVIOUSLY OUTSTANDING BRIDGES PROGRAM.

21 DR. FEIGAL: THANK YOU FOR BRINGING THAT
22 UP.

23 DR. WEISSMAN AT STANFORD IS WORKING ON A
24 NOVEL THERAPEUTIC CANDIDATE WHICH IS AN INHIBITOR TO
25 A MARKER CALLED CD 47, WHICH IS WHAT HE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHARACTERIZES AS A DON'T EAT ME SIGNAL. SO
2 BASICALLY HE'S GETTING AN INHIBITOR TO THIS MARKER
3 SO THAT THE CELLS CAN BE EATEN BY THE HOST IMMUNE
4 RESPONSE. HE'S ACHIEVED PRECLINICAL PROOF OF
5 PRINCIPLE. HE'S DONE HIS PILOT TOXICOLOGY AND
6 PHARMACOLOGY. HE'S SUBMITTED ONE PATENT FILING.
7 HE'S HELD HIS -- HE HAS A PRE-IND MEETING WITH THE
8 FDA THAT'S SCHEDULED. HE HAS COLLABORATIVE FUNDING
9 PARTNER DOLLARS FUNDING WITH THE UK, AND HE IS
10 PLANNING HIS FIRST-IN-HUMAN CLINICAL TRIALS FOR
11 PATIENTS WITH LEUKEMIA AND OTHER CANCERS.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MY UNDERSTANDING, AGAIN
13 FOR THE BOARD'S KNOWLEDGE, I BELIEVE THAT THE CD 47
14 HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED ON AT LEAST SEVEN DIFFERENT
15 TYPES OF CANCER STEM CELLS AND THAT THE APPLICATION
16 OF THIS, WERE IT TO PAN OUT, WOULD BE VERY PROFOUND
17 ACROSS A WIDE RANGE OF SOLID TUMOR CANCERS AND
18 INDEED SOME BLOOD CANCERS AS WELL; IS THAT CORRECT?

19 DR. FEIGAL: YES. SO WHAT I MENTIONED IN
20 THE LAST SENTENCE OF THE SLIDE IS THAT HE IS
21 PLANNING NOT JUST FOR LEUKEMIA, BUT FOR OTHER
22 CANCERS AS WELL.

23 DR. CARSON HAS ALSO IDENTIFIED A LEAD
24 CANDIDATE, AN INHIBITOR TO ROR 1 ON CANCER STEM
25 CELL. HE TOO HAS ACHIEVED PRECLINICAL PROOF OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PRINCIPLE. HE'S PERFORMING PILOT PHARMACOLOGY AND
2 TOXICOLOGY STUDIES. THEY'VE ALREADY SELECTED THEIR
3 MANUFACTURER FOR THE PRODUCT. HE TOO HAS LEVERAGED
4 FUNDING WITH CANADA, AND HE IS PLANNING HIS
5 FIRST-IN-HUMAN CLINICAL TRIALS FOR PATIENTS WITH
6 LEUKEMIA.

7 DR. KOHN IS WORKING ON AN AUTOLOGOUS CELL
8 THERAPY APPROACH TO REENGINEER THE PRODUCTION OF
9 NORMAL RED BLOOD CELLS FOR PATIENTS WHO HAVE SICKLE
10 CELL DISEASE. HE'S ACHIEVED PRECLINICAL PROOF OF
11 PRINCIPLE. HE'S COMPLETED HIS PRE-IND MEETING WITH
12 THE FDA. HE'S HAD A PROTOCOL THAT'S BEEN CLEARED
13 FROM THE RECOMBINANT ADVISORY COMMITTEE. HE'S
14 ALREADY ESTABLISHED -- HE HAS ESTABLISHED CLINICAL
15 SCALE MANUFACTURING PROCESS. HE'S IN THE PROCESS OF
16 DOING HIS TOXICOLOGY STUDIES, AND HE'S FILED AN
17 INVENTION DISCLOSURE.

18 DR. LANE IS WORKING ON A VERY RARE GENETIC
19 DISORDER THAT REALLY ATTACKS THE EPITHELIUM, THE
20 LAYER OF THE SKIN. IT'S A HIGHLY MORBID DISEASE,
21 CAUSES A LOT OF PAIN AND SUFFERING, PARTICULARLY IN
22 CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS, AND CAN BE CAUSE OF DEATH.
23 HE'S ACTUALLY ACHIEVED PRECLINICAL PROOF OF
24 PRINCIPLE. HE'S USING AN ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY, AND
25 HIS TEAM HAS GENERATED PATIENT-DERIVED GENE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CORRECTED LINES. THE DEFECT IN THIS DISEASE IS THAT
2 THERE'S A DEFICIT IN COLLAGEN FACTOR 7, AND HE'S
3 LOOKING TO REPLACE THAT DEFICIENT PROTEIN IN THESE
4 PATIENTS.

5 HE IS USING AN IPS INDUCED PLURIPOTENT
6 STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY. THIS IS THE ONLY IPS CELL
7 THERAPY WE HAVE IN OUR DEVELOPMENT PORTFOLIO. SO
8 HE'S REALLY A PIONEER IN TRYING TO MOVE AN IPS
9 TECHNOLOGY THROUGH THE REGULATORY PATHWAY. SO WE'RE
10 GOING TO LEARN A LOT FROM THIS PROJECT THAT CAN
11 HOPEFULLY BE THOUGHT ABOUT AS WE TRY AND MOVE SOME
12 OF THESE OTHER TYPES OF PLATFORMS FORWARD.

13 DR. HUMAYUN YOU JUST HEARD BRIEFLY ABOUT.
14 HE'S ACHIEVED PRECLINICAL PROOF OF PRINCIPLE. HE'S
15 SUBMITTED SEVEN PATENT FILINGS. HE'S COMPLETED HIS
16 PRE-IND MEETING. HE'S CREATED A COMPANY CALLED
17 REGENERATIVE PATCH TECHNOLOGIES FOR DEVELOPMENT OF
18 THIS PRODUCT IN PATIENTS WITH AGE-RELATED MACULAR
19 DEGENERATION. HE HAS COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNER
20 FUNDING WITH THE UNITED KINGDOM.

21 DR. ROBINS IS WORKING ON A VERY MAJOR
22 ILLNESS IN THIS COUNTRY, DIABETES. HE'S ACHIEVED
23 PRECLINICAL PROOF OF PRINCIPLE. HE'S FILED TWO
24 INVENTION DISCLOSURES. HE'S DONE PROCESS SCALE-UP
25 AND MANUFACTURING FOR THE CELLS, THE DEVICES, AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE COMBINATION PRODUCT. THIS PRODUCT IS ACTUALLY A
2 PROGENITOR TO PRODUCING INSULIN. IT'S IN AN IMMUNE
3 ISOLATION DEVICE SO THAT THE INSULIN CAN GET OUT,
4 BUT THE CELLS DON'T. THE HOST IMMUNE RESPONSE WILL
5 NOT BE ABLE TO ATTACK IT. SO THAT'S MOVING FORWARD.
6 AND HE'S COMPLETED HIS PRE-IND MEETING. HE'S
7 INITIATED HIS IND-ENABLING SAFETY AND TOXICOLOGY
8 STUDIES, AND HE HAS COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNER
9 DOLLARS WITH THE JUVENILE DIABETES RESEARCH
10 FOUNDATION.

11 DR. STEINBERG AT STANFORD HAS ACHIEVED
12 PRECLINICAL PROOF OF PRINCIPLE. HE HAS ALREADY
13 STARTED A COLLABORATIVE PARTNERSHIP WITH A GERMAN
14 TEAM. HE'S HELD HIS PRE-IND MEETING WITH THE FDA,
15 AND HE'S WORKING ON A CELL-BASED THERAPY FOR
16 PATIENTS WITH STROKE.

17 SO OF ALL THESE 11 PROJECTS, THE POINT IS
18 THEY ARE MAKING SIGNIFICANT PROGRESS IN A RATHER
19 SHORT AMOUNT OF TIME. SO IT'S VERY AMBITIOUS GOALS,
20 BUT THEY ALL HAVE MILESTONES THAT THEY'RE ON TRACK
21 WITH. WE'RE MEETING WITH THEM. THEY HAVE EXTERNAL
22 ADVISORS. THEY HAVE GOT LEVERAGED FUNDING, AND MANY
23 OF THEM ARE WORKING WITH COLLABORATIVE FUNDING
24 PARTNERS.

25 A BRIEF VIGNETTE ABOUT DISEASE TEAM II AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP I. THIS ICOC ACTUALLY AWARDED
2 12 AWARDS BACK IN JULY AND SEPTEMBER OF THIS YEAR TO
3 12 TEAMS. LET ME TELL YOU THE STATUS. WE'VE GOT
4 ABOUT 13 DIFFERENT DISEASE AREAS FOR THESE 12
5 DISEASE TEAM II'S AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS.

6 FOR THE DISEASE TEAM II, SIX OF THESE ARE
7 ALREADY STARTING. THEY'VE ALREADY EXECUTED THEIR
8 AWARD AGREEMENTS AND THEY'RE MOVING FORWARD WITH
9 THEIR RESEARCH. THREE OF THESE ARE STILL WORKING
10 THROUGH THE FINAL DISCUSSIONS ABOUT THEIR MILESTONES
11 AND THEIR BUDGET. THEY'RE IN WHAT WE CALL
12 PREFUNDING ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW. ONE OF THEM
13 WORKING ON ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE IS STILL PENDING AND
14 IS IN CONFIDENTIAL DISCUSSION REGARDING THE
15 CONDITION IN TERMS OF A LOAN AWARD.

16 ONE OF THE DISEASE TEAM II'S WAS ACTUALLY
17 RECOMMENDED AT THE TIME OF THE ICOC TO BE CONVERTED
18 TO AN EARLY TRANSLATION AWARD. SO THAT HAS BEEN
19 DONE. ONE OF THE AWARDS, ACTUALLY THE APPLICANT
20 ELECTED NOT TO BORROW THESE FUNDS FROM CIRM. SO
21 THAT WILL NOT BE ON OUR LIST OF CONTINUED PROGRAMS
22 WITHIN CIRM.

23 FOR THE TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERS, WE HAVE
24 ONE THAT'S IN THEIR PREFUNDING ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW
25 WORKING ON BETA THALASSEMIA. AND THIS IS GOING TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 START CLINICAL TRIALS ALSO SOMETIME LATER THIS YEAR.
2 AND ON THE SLIDE YOU SEE THE CLINICALTRIALS.GOV
3 IDENTIFIER.

4 AND THEN THE LAST STRATEGIC PARTNER I,
5 WE'RE STILL IN DISCUSSIONS WITH THEM. THEY'RE STILL
6 IN SEVERAL DISCUSSIONS WITH POTENTIAL PARTNERS.

7 SO THE KEY HIGHLIGHTS OF THE DISEASE TEAMS
8 AND THE STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS ARE THAT OVER HALF OF
9 THE FIRST COHORT OF DISEASE TEAMS HAVE SUCCESSFULLY
10 ADVANCED THROUGH THEIR PRE-IND MEETING WITH THE FDA
11 TOWARDS AN APPROVABLE IND. WE HAVE THREE
12 CIRM-FUNDED CLINICAL TRIALS THIS YEAR. TWO AROSE
13 FROM DT I'S, ONE FROM STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP AWARD.
14 THE THREE TRIALS ARE IN PATIENTS WITH RECENT HEART
15 ATTACK AND EVIDENCE OF SOME CONGESTIVE HEART
16 FAILURE. A SECOND TRIAL IS IN HIV DISEASE, AND A
17 THIRD TRIAL IS IN BETA THALASSEMIA, A BLOOD
18 DISORDER.

19 WE ANTICIPATE FIVE CLINICAL TRIALS BY THE
20 END OF NEXT YEAR. FIVE OF THE DT I'S HAVE
21 COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNERS. ONE HAS A
22 COLLABORATION WITH A DISEASE FOUNDATION. TWO HAVE
23 COMPANIES AS THE PI OR THE CO-PI, AND TWO HAVE
24 FOUNDED COMPANIES. TWO OF THE DISEASE TEAMS II'S
25 HAVE COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNERS WITH NIH AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WITH ANDALUCIA. TWO HAVE COMPANIES AS THE PI, EIGHT
2 ARE AIMING FOR COMPLETION OF A CLINICAL TRIAL, AND
3 TWO ARE AIMING FOR FILING OF AN APPROVABLE IND.

4 ALSO IN OUR STRATEGIC PLAN WE HAVE AN
5 UPCOMING DISEASE TEAM III WHERE WE'RE GOING THROUGH
6 RECENT LETTERS OF INTENT, AND THAT WILL BE REVIEWED
7 LATER THIS YEAR, AND WE'LL BE COMING BACK TO YOU
8 WITH RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THAT REVIEW. AND THEN WE
9 HAVE A REVIEW THAT'S GOING TO TAKE PLACE NEXT MONTH
10 FOR STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP II.

11 SO ONCE AGAIN, WE'RE GOING TO HAVE THE
12 ABILITY TO TRANSITION THOSE TEAMS THAT ARE MAKING
13 PROGRESS INTO THE NEXT PHASE OF CIRM FUNDING, IN
14 ADDITION TO BEING ABLE TO BRING IN EXOGENOUS
15 RESEARCH INTO OUR PIPELINE.

16 I JUST WANT TO GIVE YOU THREE QUICK
17 EXAMPLES AS SORT OF AN EXAMPLE OF THE SPECTRUM OF
18 THE DEPTH AND SCOPE OF WHAT WE DO HERE AT CIRM. AND
19 THEN AFTER THESE EXAMPLES, I'M GOING TO HAVE DR.
20 OLSON TALK ABOUT SOME OF THE BIG PORTFOLIO ISSUES
21 AND SOME OF THE QUESTIONS WE'RE GRAPPLING WITH.

22 THIS IS IN THE AREA OF EYE DISORDERS. IF
23 YOU REMEMBER, I SAID WE HAVE 542 MILLION FOR THE 70
24 ACTIVE PROGRAMS. WE HAVE FOUR ACTIVE AWARDS IN
25 DISEASES OF THE EYE TO THE TUNE OF \$40.8 MILLION.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE DISEASES THAT WE'RE WORKING ON ARE AGE-RELATED
2 MACULAR DEGENERATION, CORNEAL INJURY, AND RETINITIS
3 PIGMENTOSA. SO ALL OF THESE OBVIOUSLY CAUSE SEVERE
4 VISION LOSS. AND THIS IS SHOWING YOU THE DIFFERENT
5 AMOUNTS OF MONEY THAT WE'RE SPENDING ON THESE
6 DIFFERENT AREAS.

7 WHAT THIS SLIDE IS TRYING TO SHOW YOU IS
8 THE SLICE OF THE PIE THAT WE'RE WORKING ON FOR EYE
9 DISEASE. AND THEN WHAT WE'RE SHOWING YOU IS WHERE
10 IT FITS ON THE SPECTRUM OF WHAT CIRM FUNDS. SO YOU
11 CAN SEE THE SPECTRUM OF WHAT WE'RE FUNDING IN
12 AGE-RELATED MACULAR DEGENERATION, IN CORNEAL INJURY,
13 AND IN RETINITIS PIGMENTOSA. AND THE SORT OF FADED
14 AWAY RECTANGLE IS SHOWING THE ADVANCEMENT OF THAT
15 PARTICULAR PROJECT INTO A DISEASE TEAM AWARD.

16 THIS IS SHOWING YOU SOME OF THE DETAILS
17 ABOUT THE PI, THE INSTITUTION WHERE THEY'RE WORKING,
18 THE GOAL OF THAT PROJECT, THE DISEASE OR INJURY THAT
19 THEY'RE WORKING ON, AND THE APPROACH. SO YOU CAN
20 SEE THAT WE'RE WORKING ON ALLOGENEIC APPROACHES, ON
21 AUTOLOGOUS APPROACHES, AND THEN ON SOME EX VIVO
22 EXPANSION OF SOME CORNEAL EPITHELIAL PROGENITOR
23 CELLS.

24 THE OTHER EXAMPLE I WANTED TO POINT OUT TO
25 YOU IS CARDIOVASCULAR DISORDERS. HERE WE HAVE EIGHT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ACTIVE AWARDS TO THE TUNE OF 61.7 MILLION. THIS IS
2 SHOWING YOU, WE TRIED TO DO IT WITH A CREATIVE COLOR
3 SCHEME, OF ALL THE SHADES OF BLUE ARE THE DIFFERENT
4 TYPES OF CELL THERAPY THAT WE'RE WORKING ON. THE
5 PURPLISH PINK ARE THOSE CELL THERAPIES THAT ARE ON A
6 SCAFFOLD. THE GREEN ARE THOSE CELL THERAPIES THAT
7 ARE GENETICALLY MODIFIED. THE PURPLE ARE THOSE
8 THERAPIES WHERE WE'RE WORKING ON SMALL MOLECULE
9 DISCOVERY USING DISEASE IN A DISH. THAT'S WHAT THE
10 D.I.D. STANDS FOR, DISEASE IN A DISH. AND THEN THE
11 RUST COLORED SLICE IS FOR GENE TRANSFER FOR DIRECT
12 REPROGRAMMING OF CELLS.

13 ONCE AGAIN, THIS IS SHOWING THE SLICE OF
14 THE PIE. IT'S SHOWING YOU WHERE IT FITS ON THE
15 SPECTRUM OF WHAT WE FUND. IN CARDIOVASCULAR AND A
16 RARE GENETIC DISORDER CALLED DANON'S DISEASE, WHICH
17 AFFECTS THE HEART MUSCLE AS WELL AS SKELETAL MUSCLE,
18 WHERE WE ARE WITH END STAGE HEART FAILURE, AND ALSO
19 HEART DYSFUNCTION AFTER A HEART ATTACK FOR THOSE WHO
20 HAVE RESIDUAL HEART FAILURE. SO I DON'T THINK WE
21 HAVE TIME TO GO OVER ALL OF THESE, BUT THIS IS JUST
22 TO GIVE YOU EXAMPLES OF THE DEPTH OF WHAT WE'RE
23 WORKING ON AND WHERE IT FITS ON THE MATURATION OF
24 THE DIFFERENT PROJECTS.

25 AND THIS IS JUST GIVING YOU MORE DETAIL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ABOUT THE PROJECTS THAT YOU CAN GO OVER AT YOUR
2 LEISURE. YOU HAVE ALL OF THESE SLIDES.

3 NEURODEGENERATION IS THE LAST EXAMPLE AND
4 IS REALLY OUR BIGGEST SLICE OF THE PIE, AND THAT'S
5 NEURODEGENERATION. HERE WE'RE SPENDING ABOUT 93
6 MILLION OF THE 540 MILLION THAT'S BEEN ALLOTTED TO
7 TRANSLATIONAL PROGRAMS. AND ONCE AGAIN, THIS IS
8 JUST SHOWING YOU THE PROPORTION THAT ARE IN CELL
9 THERAPY, IN GENETICALLY MODIFIED CELL THERAPY, AND
10 THOSE THAT ARE WORKING ON EITHER THE ENDOGENOUS STEM
11 CELL OR WITH DISEASE IN A DISH TECHNOLOGY TO TRY AND
12 DISCOVER SMALL MOLECULES THAT MIGHT BE ABLE TO TREAT
13 DIFFERENT DISEASES.

14 THIS, ONCE AGAIN, IS SHOWING YOU THE SLICE
15 OF THE PIE. IT'S A LITTLE BIT BIGGER SLICE THAN THE
16 OTHER TWO, SHOWING YOU WHERE IT FITS ALONG THE
17 TRAJECTORY OF MOVING FROM BASIC TO CLINICAL TRIALS
18 IN ALS, IN ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE, IN MULTIPLE
19 SCLEROSIS, IN HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE, AND IN
20 PARKINSON'S.

21 SO WHAT WE CAN DO AT THIS POINT MAYBE IN
22 THE RECOGNITION OF TIME IS TO LET PAT OLSON GO AHEAD
23 AND DESCRIBE SOME OF THE PORTFOLIO ISSUES IF YOU'D
24 LIKE.

25 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I JUST HAVE ONE POINT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT'S INTERESTING ABOUT ONE OF OUR PI'S THAT I
2 DIDN'T KNOW, I'M SURE ALL SCIENCE STAFF DID, MARK
3 HUMAYUN. I WAS READING AN ARTICLE IN *NEW YORK TIMES*
4 LAST MONTH ON THE FDA APPROVAL OF THE BIONIC EYE,
5 WHICH INVOLVES AN ARTIFICIAL RETINA. AND LO AND
6 BEHOLD, ONE OF THE PARTIES INVOLVED IN THAT WAS OUR
7 OWN DR. HUMAYUN, WHICH IS PRETTY IMPRESSIVE.

8 DR. FEIGAL: WELL, HE'S A WORLD RECOGNIZED
9 EXPERT IN THIS AREA. SO I THINK IT'S QUITE OPTIMAL
10 AND NO SURPRISE THAT HE MIGHT BE PART OF THESE
11 INNOVATIVE PROJECTS.

12 IF THERE AREN'T ANY QUESTIONS FOR ME, WHAT
13 I'D LIKE TO DO IS GO AHEAD AND LET DR. OLSON TALK
14 ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO AND SOME OF THE QUESTIONS THAT
15 WE'D JUST LIKE TO RAISE FOR CONSIDERATION.

16 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DR. FEIGAL.
17 THIS IS EXTREMELY INTERESTING AND INFORMATIVE AND
18 GREAT TO HEAR IN GENERAL AND OBVIOUSLY TO HELP US
19 UNDERSTAND HOW FAR THINGS HAVE COME AND ARE GOING.
20 IT'S FANTASTIC. DR. OLSON.

21 DR. OLSON: THANK YOU. I WOULD JUST LIKE
22 TO POINT OUT THAT I THINK PROBABLY ONE OF THE
23 DOCUMENTS THAT MARIA ALSO PROVIDED TO YOU WAS THE
24 FULL LIST OF THE PORTFOLIO BY DISEASE AREA, AND IT
25 TALKS ABOUT THE APPROACH TOO. SO THE THIRD SLIDE IN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EACH OF THOSE EXAMPLES THAT ELLEN GAVE YOU, YOU CAN
2 TAKE A LOOK AND YOU CAN GET A SENSE FOR DIFFERENT
3 DISEASES OF THE DIFFERENT APPROACHES WE'RE TAKING,
4 WHAT THE END GAMES ARE IN EACH CASE. SO SOME OF THE
5 INFORMATION. SO I THINK IT'S HELPFUL TO TAKE A LOOK
6 AT THAT.

7 WHAT I'D LIKE TO DO IS, FIRST, JUST REMIND
8 YOU, I THINK IT'S BEEN CLEAR TO YOU, BUT I WANT TO
9 MAKE SURE YOU RECOGNIZE THAT WHEN WE TALK ABOUT THE
10 TRANSLATIONAL PORTFOLIO, WE TALK ABOUT THOSE
11 PROJECTS THAT ARE FUNDED UNDER EARLY TRANSLATIONAL
12 AWARDS, UNDER DISEASE TEAM AWARDS, AND UNDER
13 STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP AWARDS, OR, AS ELLEN
14 INDICATED, IN SOME CASES CONVERSIONS FROM THE ONE TO
15 THE OTHER. SO I JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT
16 EVERYBODY UNDERSTANDS THAT IS WHAT WE WERE REFERRING
17 TO.

18 YOU KNOW, I WANT TO POINT OUT THAT WE
19 TALKED ABOUT 70 PROJECTS WHERE THIS BOARD HAS
20 AUTHORIZED ABOUT \$550 MILLION WORTH OF FUNDING. IF
21 YOU JUST THINK ABOUT THE AVERAGE TERM OF THESE
22 PROJECTS AS ROUGHLY FIVE YEARS OR THREE YEARS OR SO,
23 SOMEWHERE BETWEEN THREE AND FOUR, WE'RE TALKING
24 ABOUT A RUN RATE OF SPENDING ON THIS TRANSLATIONAL
25 PORTFOLIO OF ABOUT 150 TO \$180 MILLION. WE LOOK

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LIKE A BIOTECH COMPANY. WE LOOK LIKE A FAIRLY
2 REASONABLE SIZE BIOTECHNOLOGY COMPANY. SO I WANT
3 YOU TO REALIZE THAT THAT IS, IN ESSENCE, WHAT WE
4 HAVE AT THIS POINT. WE HAVE A PORTFOLIO OF 70
5 TRANSLATIONAL PROJECTS. AND SO I'D LIKE PEOPLE TO
6 JUST RECOGNIZE A COUPLE OF THINGS ABOUT THAT.

7 IF YOU LOOK AT THIS DIAGRAM RIGHT HERE, IT
8 HIGHLIGHTS THE END GOAL OF EACH OF THESE PROJECTS
9 YOU FUNDED. AND I DO WANT TO POINT OUT THAT 23 OF
10 THESE PROJECTS ARE WHAT I'LL CALL DEVELOPMENT.
11 THEY'RE EITHER IN IND-ENABLING DEVELOPMENT OR
12 THEY'RE IN CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT, BUT THEY COMPRISE
13 70 PERCENT OF THE COST. THIS IS NO SURPRISE TO ANY
14 OF US. I THINK THAT WE ALL KNOW THAT WHEN YOU MOVE
15 INTO DEVELOPMENT AND WHEN YOU MOVE INTO THE CLINIC,
16 COSTS GO UP, I WON'T SAY EXPONENTIALLY, BUT THEY GO
17 UP SUBSTANTIALLY. AND CIRM IS TRYING TO LEVERAGE
18 THAT IN SOME CASES. WE'VE ASKED FOR CO-FUNDING. WE
19 TRY AND PARTNER PROJECTS. BUT THIS IS SOMETHING
20 THAT WE ALL HAVE TO RECOGNIZE.

21 SO OF THE PROJECTS THAT ARE IN EARLY
22 TRANSLATION, SO PARTICULARLY THE DC'S, WE HAVE 26
23 DC'S. THIS IS GREAT. THIS GIVES US IN SOME CASES
24 SOME PROJECTS THAT MAY MOVE FORWARD, IT GIVES US A
25 PIPELINE TO SAY, GEE, WE CAN SELECT FROM THESE. IT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ALSO ALLOWS US, AS ELLEN NOTED, WE GET PROJECTS FROM
2 OUTSIDE. WHEN IT COMES RIGHT DOWN TO IT, HOW
3 MANY -- WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO ABLE TO PICK THE
4 BEST, THE MOST COMPETITIVE, AND THAT'S SOMETHING WE
5 NEED TO THINK ABOUT. WE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO MOVE
6 EVERYTHING FORWARD. WE WILL NOT EVEN BE ABLE TO
7 MOVE EVERYTHING FORWARD THROUGH CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT
8 POTENTIALLY. BECAUSE IF YOU CONSIDER IND ENABLING
9 ANYWHERE FROM 10 TO 20 MILLION, IF YOU CONSIDER
10 CLINICAL TRIALS ANYWHERE FROM 10 TO 30 MILLION TO
11 GET TO THE END OF STAGE II, SO I THINK THAT'S AN
12 IMPORTANT CONSIDERATION.

13 DISEASE AREAS, ON THE LEFT YOU SEE WHAT'S
14 IN THE EARLY TRANSLATIONAL PORTFOLIO AND ON THE
15 RIGHT YOU SEE WHAT'S IN THE DEVELOPMENT PORTFOLIO.
16 WE HAVE 16 DISEASE AREAS, SORT OF BROAD DISEASE
17 AREAS, THAT ARE IN THE COMBINED ET AND DEVELOPMENT
18 PORTFOLIO. WE HAVE ROUGHLY, I BELIEVE, TEN IN
19 THE -- SORRY -- 11 ARE ACTUALLY IN THE DEVELOPMENT
20 PORTFOLIO. THIS A LARGE NUMBER OF DISEASE AREAS.
21 AND SO WHEN WE THINK ABOUT THIS, A QUESTION THAT WE
22 ASK IS, AGAIN, THINKING ABOUT THIS VALLEY OF DEATH,
23 THE FACT THAT HOW EASY IS IT GOING TO BE FOR US TO
24 CARRY THEM ON OURSELVES BECAUSE WE MAY NEED TO DO
25 THAT IN SOME CASES OR READY THEM FOR PARTNERING OR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FIND A PARTNER, ONE OF THE THINGS THAT HELPS IN
2 DOING THAT, ONE OF THE THINGS THAT HELPS IN EITHER
3 GIVING US CONFIDENCE THAT WE MIGHT HAVE SOMETHING
4 THAT CAN MOVE FORWARD AND BRING BENEFIT TO PATIENTS,
5 A THING THAT HELPS US THINK ABOUT, WELL, WE SHOULD
6 BE ABLE TO PARTNER THIS MORE EFFECTIVELY, FIND
7 FOLLOW-ON FINANCING, A LOT OF WHAT ELONA IS DOING,
8 IS WHAT DISEASES CAN GIVE US AN ACTIVITY EFFICACY
9 SIGNAL EARLY WITHOUT TESTING IN 500 PATIENTS OR 300
10 PATIENTS? SO THOSE ARE JUST CONSIDERATIONS.
11 OBVIOUSLY THEY HAVE TO BE WEIGHED INTO ALL THE OTHER
12 CONSIDERATIONS, BUT IT IS A CONSIDERATION.

13 OUR CELL THERAPY IS A MAJOR THERAPEUTIC
14 APPROACH OF OUR PORTFOLIO. SO IF YOU LOOK AT THIS
15 HERE, YOU CAN SEE OF THAT 552 MILLION IN ACTIVE
16 PROJECTS OR SOON TO BE ACTIVE PROJECTS, SO THE 70
17 PROJECTS WE'RE TALKING ABOUT, ROUGHLY 75 PERCENT OF
18 IT IS IN CELL THERAPIES. AND IF YOU LOOK AT THE
19 KINDS OF CELL THERAPIES, WE DON'T HAVE JUST SIMPLE
20 CELL THERAPIES. WE HAVE GENETICALLY MODIFIED CELL
21 THERAPIES AND WE HAVE COMBINATIONS PRODUCTS. SO
22 CIRM REALLY IS ON THE EDGE OF INNOVATIVE APPROACHES.
23 THIS IS PERHAPS -- YOU KNOW, YOU THINK ABOUT IT.
24 PROP 71 WAS ALL ABOUT BRINGING STEM CELL THERAPIES
25 FORWARD TO THE BENEFIT OF PATIENTS, STEM CELL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THERAPIES, BECAUSE THIS IS ONE OF THE WAYS WHERE YOU
2 FULLY REALIZE THE BENEFITS OF STEM CELLS. BUT WE DO
3 NEED TO REALIZE THAT THIS IS A HIGHLY INNOVATIVE
4 PORTFOLIO.

5 IF YOU LOOK AT THE KINDS OF -- IF YOU LOOK
6 AT WITHIN THAT CELL THERAPY CATEGORY, WHAT ARE WE
7 TALKING ABOUT WHEN WE TALK ABOUT AUTOLOGOUS VERSUS
8 ALLOGENEIC? BASICALLY A LOT OF OUR -- THERE ARE
9 ROUGHLY EQUAL NUMBERS OF PROJECTS IN DEVELOPMENT, AT
10 LEAST, THAT ARE PURSUING AUTOLOGOUS STRATEGIES. SO
11 AUTOLOGOUS, REMEMBER, MEANS YOUR OWN CELLS. WE DO
12 SOMETHING TO YOUR OWN CELLS, WHETHER IT'S AN IPS
13 CELL OR WHETHER IT'S A TISSUE OR ADULT STEM CELL,
14 IT'S YOUR CELLS THAT ARE GOING BACK INTO YOU. THAT
15 HAS BENEFITS IN SOME SENSES. THERE'S PRESUMABLY
16 FEWER ISSUES OF IMMUNOGENICITY.

17 THERE ARE, HOWEVER, QUESTIONS, I THINK,
18 PARTICULARLY WITH RESPECT TO CELL MANUFACTURING.
19 EVERYBODY IS A LOT OF ONE, N EQUAL ONE. SO THE
20 PRODUCTION, THE RELEASE CRITERIA, ALL OF THAT
21 BECOMES AN N EQUALS ONE. THIS MAY BE OKAY IN SOME
22 SITUATIONS, BUT I KNOW THAT THERE ARE ISSUES
23 ASSOCIATED WITH THAT. SO IT'S JUST ONE OF MANY
24 CONSIDERATIONS WHEN YOU THINK ABOUT THAT.

25 ALLOGENEIC ARGUABLY HAS COMMERCIALIZATION

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 POTENTIAL, SO-CALLED OFF THE SHELF; THAT IS, YOU
2 NEED THIS THERAPY, YOU CAN GO BUY IT. BUT AGAIN,
3 THE ISSUES THERE ARE THE ISSUES OF IMMUNOGENICITY.
4 SO YOU HAVE TO START ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE
5 DURATION OF THE CELL. HOW LONG IS THIS CELL GOING
6 TO LAST? IS THAT GOING TO BE AN ISSUE IN TERMS FOR
7 IT TO DO ITS ACTION? YOU HAVE TO TALK ABOUT SITE.
8 IS IT GOING TO WORK AT SO-CALLED IMMUNE PRIVILEGED
9 SITES? IS IT ENCAPSULATED? IS IT DOING SOMETHING
10 TO EVADE THE IMMUNE SYSTEM? SO IT'S, AGAIN, ANOTHER
11 POINT TO THINK ABOUT WHEN YOU LOOK AT HOW OUR
12 PORTFOLIO HAS DEVELOPED.

13 THE KINDS OF CELLS THAT WE'RE WORKING
14 WITH, WHAT ARE THE CELL TYPES? THERE ARE REALLY
15 ROUGHLY EQUAL NUMBERS OF WHAT I'LL CALL PLURIPOTENT
16 STEM CELL-DERIVED CELL THERAPIES AS THERE ARE TISSUE
17 ADULT STEM CELL THERAPIES. AND SO I THINK WE WERE
18 ORIGINALLY FOUNDED ON THE NOTION OF HUMAN EMBRYONIC.
19 I THINK WE'VE EMBRACED THE NOTION OF IPS DERIVED IN
20 THAT SORT OF PLURIPOTENT. BOTH OF THOSE CARRY THE
21 SAME SORT OF SO-CALLED REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS.
22 IF YOU HAVE A TISSUE THAT IS INFINITELY
23 PROLIFERATIVE AND CAN DIFFERENTIATE TO ANY CELL
24 TYPE, THE REGULATORS NOW ARE STARTING TO HAVE
25 EXPERIENCE WITH IT. I THINK WE ALL KNOW THAT BOTH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ACT AND GERON WERE SUCCESSFUL IN GETTING IND'S
2 APPROVED AND CLINICAL TRIALS INITIATED FOR
3 PSC-DERIVED CELL THERAPIES. SO THERE IS BECOMING
4 EXPERIENCE, BUT IT IS A BIT MORE OF A REGULATORY
5 CONCERN.

6 I WILL POINT OUT THAT THOSE ARE NOT
7 TOTALLY GONE WITH THE NOTION OF TISSUE OR ADULT STEM
8 CELLS, DEPENDING ON HOW PROLIFERATIVE THE POPULATION
9 IS, DEPENDING ON WHAT IT CAN DO. IN THAT CASE I
10 THINK ABOUT 177 MILLION OF THAT 221 IS SPLIT BETWEEN
11 MSC-DERIVED THERAPIES, HSC-DERIVED THERAPIES, AND
12 MSC-DERIVED THERAPIES. THESE ARE CELL TYPES THAT,
13 AGAIN, I THINK THE REGULATORS ARE BECOMING A LITTLE
14 BIT MORE COMFORTABLE WITH MSC'S, AT LEAST WHEN
15 THEY'RE THERE JUST FOR SORT OF PROVIDING FACTORS.
16 THEY'RE THERE TO PROVIDE FACTORS THAT ARE A
17 TEMPORARY THING. SO THAT'S JUST ONE THING TO
18 CONSIDER IN THE TALK OF THE PORTFOLIO.

19 IF YOU LOOK AT OUR PORTFOLIO, SO THE OTHER
20 20 PERCENT OF IT IS GOING TO APPROACHES THAT ARE
21 OUTSIDE OF CELL THERAPY. THIS IS THE REVERSE OF
22 WHAT IT WOULD BE IN ANY KIND OF BIG PHARMA OR ANY
23 MAJOR BIOTECH NOW. AS A MATTER OF FACT, YOU'D
24 PROBABLY FIND VERY LITTLE CELL THERAPY IN MOST
25 CASES. MOST OF THE BIOTECH WOULD BE FOCUSED ON

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SMALL MOLECULE APPROACHES, ON BIOLOGIC. AND BY
2 BIOLOGICS, TYPICALLY I MEAN MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES OR
3 THERAPEUTIC PROTEINS. MR. JUELSGAARD CAN SPEAK.
4 GENENTECH IS A FINE EXAMPLE OF A COMPANY WHO'S BEEN
5 VERY SUCCESSFUL IN ESSENTIALLY WORKING IN THIS SPACE
6 AND ACTUALLY ONE OF THE LEADERS IN INTRODUCING
7 BIOLOGICS AS THERAPEUTIC PROTEINS.

8 THESE ARE WHAT I'LL CALL AT THIS POINT
9 STRATEGIES OR APPROACHES THAT ARE WELL UNDERSTOOD IN
10 TERMS OF PRODUCTION, IN TERMS OF GOING THROUGH THE
11 REGULATORY PATHWAY, AND I WON'T SAY ARE LOW RISK,
12 BUT ARE LOWER RISK. AND SO IN THINKING ABOUT WHAT
13 CIRM IS TRYING TO DO, HOW FAR SHOULD WE CARRY FUND
14 DEVELOPMENT OF SMALL MOLECULES OR BIOLOGICS? I ALSO
15 HAVE TO POINT OUT THAT IN MANY CASES, EXCEPT WHERE
16 ENDOGENOUS STEM CELLS ARE TARGETED, THE SMALL
17 MOLECULE, EXCEPT WHERE CANCER STEM CELLS ARE
18 CONVINCINGLY TARGETED, THE SMALL MOLECULE OR
19 BIOLOGIC, ACTUALLY THE WORK IS DONE USUALLY BACK IN
20 EARLY TRANSLATION, AND HOW MUCH MORE WORK CAN BE
21 DONE IN DEVELOPMENT THAT IS ACTUALLY STEM CELL
22 RELATED? SO THIS IS AN IMPORTANT CONSIDERATION.
23 THIS IS BIG PHARMA'S AND BIG BIOTECH'S BAILIWICK.
24 SO THAT'S ANOTHER CONSIDERATION.

25 THIS JUST AGAIN SHOWS YOU THE STEM CELL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CLASS BY EITHER EARLY TRANSLATION OR DEVELOPMENT.
2 AND, AGAIN, NOT SURPRISINGLY, WHAT ARE THOSE THINGS
3 THAT WERE, IF YOU LIKE, MORE READY FOR DEVELOPMENT?
4 AND IT'S THE TISSUE-DERIVED STEM CELLS. IT'S SOME
5 PLURIPOTENT. I THINK ELLEN HIGHLIGHTED THAT ONE OF
6 OUR DISEASE TEAM I PROGRAMS IS AN IPS ONE DERIVED,
7 SO A PSC-DERIVED PRODUCT. IT'S ALSO GOT SOME THINGS
8 THAT ARE TARGETING ENDOGENOUS STEM CELLS. THAT'S
9 THE MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY. THE CD 47 WOULD BE AN
10 EXAMPLE OF THAT, THE CFC. THE PROJECT FROM CARSON
11 AND FROM SLAMON BOTH ARE TARGETING CSC'S. SO THOSE
12 ARE THE KINDS OF THINGS THAT YOU SEE IN THE
13 DEVELOPMENT PORTFOLIO.

14 IF YOU LOOK AT THE EARLY TRANSLATION
15 PORTFOLIO, YOU SEE A FOCUS ON SOME VERY MUCH MORE,
16 WHAT DO I WANT TO SAY, NEW CUTTING-EDGE STRATEGIES,
17 THINGS LIKE REPROGRAMMING TECHNOLOGY, MORE OF THE
18 DISEASE-IN-THE-DISH-TYPE THINGS WHERE ACTUALLY THE
19 OUTCOME IS IN MANY CASES A SMALL MOLECULE. WHAT
20 THEY ARE TRYING TO DO IS THEY ARE TRYING TO
21 DEVELOP -- THEY'RE USING HUMAN-DERIVED DISEASE --
22 OUR IPSC INITIATIVE IN ORDER TO GET BETTER,
23 POTENTIALLY BETTER, IN VITRO MODELS THAT MIGHT ALLOW
24 THE DISCOVERY OF DRUGS THAT ARE MORE RELEVANT. SO
25 THAT'S WHAT WE'RE DOING THERE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I JUST HIGHLIGHTED HERE JUST BECAUSE WE
2 WERE TALKING ABOUT IPSC INITIATIVE ACTUALLY WITHIN
3 OUR TRANSLATIONAL PORTFOLIO, THAT WE DO HAVE 16
4 PROJECTS THAT ARE EITHER DOING DISEASE IN A DISH OR
5 ACTUALLY USING IPSC, IN SOME CASES DISEASE LINES
6 THAT ARE CORRECTED, AS THERAPEUTIC STRATEGIES. THE
7 DISEASE IN A DISH, THIS IS A SMALL PART OF ABOUT THE
8 40 OR 50 WE'RE DOING. I'LL LEAVE YOU TO LOOK
9 THROUGH IT AT YOUR LEISURE.

10 WHAT I DO WANT TO MAKE THE POINT NOW IS
11 THAT CIRM NOW HAS A TRANSLATIONAL PORTFOLIO THAT IS
12 BROAD AND IS OFTEN DEEP IN MANY THERAPEUTIC AREAS.
13 WE ARE ADVANCING PROJECTS THROUGH THE PIPELINE. AND
14 SOME OF THE QUESTIONS THAT I THINK WE SHOULD ASK AS
15 WE MOVE FORWARD IS WHERE TO FOCUS AND PRIORITIZE TO
16 MEET OUR STRATEGIC GOALS. WHAT IS THE BALANCE OF
17 PROJECTS AT THE DIFFERENT STAGES OF PROJECT
18 DEVELOPMENT? ARE THERE SPECIFIC DISEASE AREAS WE
19 WANT TO EMPHASIZE? WHAT IS THE RIGHT BALANCE OF
20 NOVEL THERAPEUTIC APPROACHES, I.E., CELL THERAPY,
21 RELATIVE TO THE WELL-ESTABLISHED APPROACHES. AND
22 WITHIN CELL THERAPY, WHAT IS THE BALANCE BETWEEN THE
23 AUTOLOGOUS VERSUS THE ALLOGENEIC AND THE PLURIPOTENT
24 RELATIVE TO THE TISSUE OR ADULT STEM CELLS?

25 WITH THAT, I WANT TO THANK YOU FOR YOUR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ATTENTION. AND THINK ABOUT IT WHEN YOU DREAM
2 TONIGHT. AS WE MOVE FORWARD, I THINK AS WE MOVE
3 FORWARD ON OUR AWARDS, WE'LL BE BRINGING YOU
4 ELEMENTS OF THIS.

5 MR. TORRES: (INAUDIBLE.)

6 DR. FEIGAL: I THINK THANK YOU BECAUSE
7 IT'S BEEN YOU AND THE PATIENTS THAT HAVE ACTUALLY
8 HELPED MAKE THE DECISIONS THAT WE CAN MOVE FORWARD.
9 SO THANK YOU.

10 MR. SHEEHY: AGAIN, TREMENDOUS. DOING A
11 PHENOMENAL JOB. PAT, DR. OLSON, I LOVE YOUR
12 QUESTIONS.

13 I JUST WONDER, I KNOW WE'RE KIND OF
14 DIGESTING THE IOM REPORT, BUT IF THERE'S SOME POINT
15 IN THE FUTURE WHERE WE MIGHT HAVE A BOARD WORKSHOP,
16 MAYBE GET HERE A DAY EARLY, AND REALLY TALK ABOUT
17 THESE QUESTIONS. I THINK THEY'RE VERY FUNDAMENTAL.
18 I DON'T WANT TO PUT MORE WORK BECAUSE I KNOW HOW
19 MUCH PRODUCTIVITY STAFF -- I MEAN STAFF IS JUST
20 CRAZY BUSY. I DON'T KNOW HOW YOU GUYS ARE MAKING IT
21 THROUGH THIS MARCH. IF THERE'S A MOMENT WHEN PEOPLE
22 GET A BREATH TO REALLY TAKE A BIT OF TIME AND REALLY
23 LOOK AT THOSE QUESTIONS. I THOUGHT YOU FRAMED IT
24 BEAUTIFULLY. I APPRECIATE THE AMOUNT OF WORK YOU
25 TOOK TO COME UP WITH THOSE, TO REALLY DISTILL SOME

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF THE KEY QUESTIONS WE NEED TO ASK INTO REALLY A
2 FAIRLY SMALL SET OF QUESTIONS. BUT I THINK IT WOULD
3 BE WORTHWHILE IF THAT COULD -- IF THAT WAS
4 WORTHWHILE OBVIOUSLY FROM STAFF'S POINT OF VIEW, BUT
5 IT WOULD BE VERY INTERESTING TO TRY TO WORK THROUGH
6 SOME OF THAT BECAUSE WE DO HAVE SOME TOUGH QUESTIONS
7 AHEAD OF US.

8 DR. FEIGAL: I THINK PART OF IS JUST THAT
9 YOU SEE THINGS AT A SNAPSHOT. YOU GET INITIATIVES
10 BROUGHT TO YOU AT CERTAIN POINTS IN TIME. IT'S
11 PRETTY RICH AT THIS POINT. AND WE WANT YOU TO BE
12 AWARE THAT NOT JUST ALL THE NEW STUFF, BUT ALL THE
13 STUFF WE'VE ALREADY INVESTED IN, WHAT'S HAPPENING TO
14 THAT. AND SO WE THINK THIS IS JUST AN IMPORTANT
15 PART OF WORKING WITH YOU. AND IF A HALF-DAY SESSION
16 TO ACTUALLY GO OVER IT IS SOMETHING PEOPLE ARE
17 INTERESTED IN, I'M SURE WE CAN WORK SOMETHING OUT.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, MR. SHEEHY.
19 I TOTALLY ECHO THAT. I THINK IT WOULD BE A VERY
20 WORTHWHILE THING TO DO IF STAFF THOUGHT THAT WOULD
21 BE PRODUCTIVE TO HAVE BOARD INVOLVEMENT IN THAT
22 DISCOURSE.

23 DR. OLSON: I THINK ONE OF THE THINGS WE
24 DID COMMENT ON IN SORT OF THE PROPOSAL FOR THE
25 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW IS THAT PART OF WHAT STAFF WOULD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LIKE TO BRING THE BOARD WHEN WE COME TO FUNDING
2 DECISIONS IS A RELEVANT PORTFOLIO DISCUSSION TO THAT
3 PARTICULAR THING.

4 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: VERY HELPFUL. SO THANK
5 YOU VERY MUCH. THAT WAS OUTSTANDING.

6 I WILL WRAP UP HERE. WE HAVE A COUPLE OF
7 ITEMS THAT HAVE TO BE HELD OVER FOR THE NEXT
8 MEETING, BUT I DO WANT TO WRAP UP WITH A VERY BRIEF
9 CHAIRMAN'S REPORT.

10 FIRST AND FOREMOST, SINCE THE LAST
11 MEETING, OBVIOUSLY WE SPENT A HUGE AMOUNT OF TIME ON
12 THE IOM-RELATED ISSUES. I DO WANT TO THANK ALL
13 PARTIES WHO WERE INVOLVED IN DEVELOPING THE
14 IMPLEMENTATION STEPS THAT WE VOTED ON TODAY. AS OF
15 EARLIER THIS AFTERNOON, THE BOARD HAS NOW COMPLETED
16 ITS WORK IN CONNECTION WITH THE IOM REPORT. WE'RE
17 NOW SET FOR A ONE-YEAR TRIAL PERIOD. I JUST WANT TO
18 CONGRATULATE EVERYBODY ON STEPPING UP AND DOING WHAT
19 WE NEEDED TO DO TO GET ALL THIS IN PLACE IN RESPONSE
20 TO THAT REPORT.

21 AND AS I SAID BACK IN JANUARY, GIVEN THAT
22 WE'RE A GOVERNMENT AGENCY AND WE'RE FACED WITH SOME
23 EXTREMELY MAJOR RECOMMENDATIONS, WE'VE MOVED AT WARP
24 SPEED TO COME UP WITH SOMETHING THAT'S VERY
25 RESPONSIVE AND I BELIEVE TIME WILL SHOW WILL BE A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VERY SOLID GROUP OF IMPLEMENTATION STEPS TO RESPOND
2 TO THAT REPORT. SO CONGRATULATIONS TO ALL OF US FOR
3 THAT.

4 SINCE THE LAST MEETING, THERE ARE A COUPLE
5 THINGS I'D LIKE TO HIGHLIGHT. THERE'S A BUNCH OF
6 OTHER STUFF. THE TWO MAIN THINGS ARE WE HAD THE
7 CFAOC MEETING WHERE THE CONTROLLER AND HIS PANEL
8 CONDUCTED THEIR ANNUAL REVIEW OF OUR ECONOMIC
9 SITUATION IN THEIR OVERSIGHT CAPACITY. WE HAD A
10 NUMBER OF FOLKS WHO PRESENTED TO THEM, DR. FEIGAL,
11 CHILA, ALEX, JAMES, AND MYSELF. MARIA WAS THERE AS
12 WELL. THAT MEETING, I THINK, DEMONSTRATED THAT
13 BEING EXTREMELY PREPARED PAYS GREAT DIVIDENDS. WE
14 WERE ABLE TO DEAL WITH ALL ISSUES CONNECTED TO OUR
15 FINANCIAL SITUATION, CONNECTED TO THE MOSS-ADAMS
16 AUDIT, AND THEY HAD A FEW QUESTIONS ON THE IOM. I
17 THINK BY THE TIME WE GOT TO THAT, IT WAS SO LATE IN
18 THE DAY, THEY DIDN'T HAVE A LOT OF QUESTIONS.

19 BUT THE CONTROLLER CAME UP AFTERWARDS AND
20 SAID THAT HE FELT IT WAS AN OUTSTANDING MEETING,
21 THAT WE WERE HIGHLY RESPONSIVE TO THEIR CONCERNS.
22 AND THAT WAS ECHOED BY A COUPLE OF THE OTHER BOARD
23 MEMBERS. SO I JUST WANT TO REPORT TO EVERYBODY THAT
24 THAT MEETING WENT VERY WELL, AND I THINK THE STATUS
25 OF OUR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE AS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WELL AS THAT WITH ALL OF THE CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS
2 IS AS GOOD AS IT HAS EVER BEEN.

3 THE OTHER THING I WANTED TO REPORT ON,
4 WHICH A NUMBER OF YOU MAY RECALL, THANKS TO DON
5 REED, WHO ISN'T HERE ANY LONGER AT THE MEETING, HE
6 NOMINATED US TO RESEARCH AMERICA FOR ONE OF THEIR
7 MAJOR ADVOCACY AWARDS. AND VERY HAPPILY WE WERE
8 PICKED FOR THE PAUL ROGERS AWARDS. PAUL ROGERS IS
9 THE LATE CONGRESSMAN WHO EX OF HOGAN AND HARTSON IN
10 WASHINGTON, D.C., WHO AFTER HIS CONGRESSIONAL
11 CAREER, BOTH DURING AND AFTER, FOUGHT TIRELESSLY ON
12 A NUMBER OF HEALTH-RELATED MATTERS.

13 WE HAD THE ANNUAL DINNER AT RESEARCH
14 AMERICA THAT TOOK PLACE LAST WEEK. ABOUT 500 PEOPLE
15 IN ATTENDANCE. VERY INTERESTING CROWD. IT INCLUDED
16 HHS SECRETARY SEBELIUS, FRANCIS COLLINS FROM NIH,
17 PEGGY HAMBURG FROM FDA, AND MANY MEMBERS OF
18 CONGRESS. THIS WAS A VERY HIGH LEVEL ATTENDED
19 DINNER.

20 THERE WERE A NUMBER OF ADVOCACY AWARDS.
21 WE RECEIVED ONE FOR CIRM AS AN ORGANIZATION. I HAD
22 THE PRIVILEGE OF GOING BACK AND ACCEPTING THAT AWARD
23 ON BEHALF OF ALL OF US. DEAN POMEROY WENT AS WELL
24 AS DID BOB. HE CAME BACK. BOB, YOU MAY RECALL, WAS
25 A RECIPIENT INDIVIDUALLY OF A RESEARCH AMERICA AWARD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO. THERE WAS A GREAT DEAL OF
2 DISCUSSION IN THE RECEPTIONS PRECEDING AND POST
3 ABOUT WHAT WE WERE DOING AND A GREAT DEAL OF
4 INTEREST ABOUT WHAT'S HAPPENING OUT ON THE WESTERN
5 FRONTIER IN WHAT EVERYBODY VIEWED AS THE NATION'S
6 PREMIERE STEM CELL PROGRAM.

7 SO CONGRATULATIONS TO EVERYBODY FROM
8 RESEARCH AMERICA. IT WAS SOMETHING, I THINK, THAT
9 WAS REALLY A NICE EVENT AND APPRECIATED GREATLY.

10 YOU KNOW WE'VE ALSO SPENT, ONE OTHER THING
11 HERE, QUITE A BIT OF TIME WITH EDITORIAL BOARDS
12 SINCE THE IOM MEETING WE HAD IN JANUARY. AND YOU'VE
13 ALL GOTTEN COPIES OF WHAT HAS COME OF THAT SO FAR.
14 I THINK WE WENT FROM ZERO POSITIVE PRESS AT THE TIME
15 THE IOM REPORT CAME OUT IN DECEMBER. I'D SAY WE'RE
16 NOW UP TO ABOUT 70 PERCENT. I WANT TO THANK KEVIN
17 AND DON AND AMY AND TODD FOR THEIR GREAT WORK ON
18 COMMUNICATIONS SETTING UP THESE MEETINGS. I'VE GONE
19 VARIOUSLY WITH OUR SCIENTISTS AND PATIENT ADVOCATES
20 THAT WERE ASKED TO JOIN, DEPENDING ON THE PARTICULAR
21 PAPER, AND WE'VE HAD SOME VERY GOOD SESSIONS AND I
22 THINK GOTTEN SOME VERY NICE EDITORIALS. AND I'M
23 HOPEFUL THAT WHAT WE'VE SUCCEEDED IN DOING IS
24 STARTING TO TURN THE DIALOGUE AWAY FROM PROCEDURAL
25 ISSUES, INTERNAL ISSUES, ETC. AND GET THINGS FOCUSED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ON THE MARVELOUS AND GROUNDBREAKING SCIENTIFIC WORK
2 THAT WE'RE DOING THAT WE JUST HEARD ABOUT IN SPADES
3 FROM DRS. FEIGAL AND OLSON.

4 SO WE'RE GOING TO PICK UP THE PACE ON THE
5 COMMUNICATIONS FRONT GOING FORWARD AND CONTINUE TO
6 GET THE MESSAGE OUT ABOUT WHAT GREAT WORK WE'RE
7 DOING.

8 SO WITH THAT, VARIOUS OTHER THINGS THAT
9 HAPPENED. ONLY LAST THING I WOULD LIKE TO MENTION
10 THAT WAS REFERRED TO. I WANTED TO BE ABLE TO MAKE
11 THE ANNOUNCEMENT FIRST, BUT SINCE THIS IS LAST,
12 LEEZA HAS DECIDED TO STEP DOWN FROM THE BOARD, WHICH
13 IS, OF COURSE, A BIG LOSS TO US. SHE WAS A
14 WONDERFUL BOARD MEMBER WITH GREAT EMPATHY FOR
15 PATIENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES AND BROUGHT TO THE BOARD
16 A GREAT DEAL OF HIGH LEVEL ENTHUSIASM AND
17 VISIBILITY. WE WILL PROPERLY HONOR HER AT A FUTURE
18 BOARD MEETING.

19 SO WITH THAT, I WANT TO THANK EVERYBODY
20 FOR A LONG DAY. I THINK IT'S BEEN EXTREMELY
21 PRODUCTIVE. THANK YOU TO STAFF FOR ALL YOUR
22 INCREDIBLE HARD WORK. I HOPE THAT EVERYBODY IS
23 HAPPY WITH THE RESULTS OF THE DAY. AND WE WILL SEE
24 EVERYBODY IN MAY. THIS MEETING STANDS ADJOURNED.

25 (THE MEETING WAS THEN CONCLUDED AT 04:42 P.M.)

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

I, BETH C. DRAIN, A CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER IN AND FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING TRANSCRIPT OF THE PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE INDEPENDENT CITIZEN'S OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE MATTER OF ITS REGULAR MEETING HELD AT THE LOCATION INDICATED BELOW

HILTON SFO BAYFRONT HOTEL
600 AIRPORT BOULEVARD
BURLINGAME, CALIFORNIA
ON
MARCH 19, 2013

WAS HELD AS HEREIN APPEARS AND THAT THIS IS THE ORIGINAL TRANSCRIPT THEREOF AND THAT THE STATEMENTS THAT APPEAR IN THIS TRANSCRIPT WERE REPORTED STENOGRAPHICALLY BY ME AND TRANSCRIBED BY ME. I ALSO CERTIFY THAT THIS TRANSCRIPT IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE RECORD OF THE PROCEEDING.

BETH C. DRAIN, CSR 7152
BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD
SUITE 270
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA
(714) 444-4100